

## 2016 CATALOG



# Empowering Knowledge™

**Elsevier Science and Technology Books** deliver targeted content that enables the understanding and application of research. Year after year readers use our books to drive advancements in their fields.

## Tools and content on ScienceDirect offer:

- **Full-text version online or download and print** with no digital rights management restrictions (DRM)
- **Multi-user/concurrent access** at any time from any location to expand the reach of the content to your patrons
- **Portable** content available on computers, tablets and smartphones to give users information in the format that best suits their needs
- **Integrated book and journal content** for easier access to related materials
- **Free MARC records** to drive discoverability and usage



Our foundational content—including **Reference Modules**, unique resources that are **trustworthy**, **current**, **discoverable**, and **hosted on ScienceDirect**—complements original research in journal articles.

Our **Legacy Collection** on ScienceDirect, in 20 subject areas, ensures that **valuable historical content** is **discoverable and searchable**, saving time and resources.



# Table of Contents

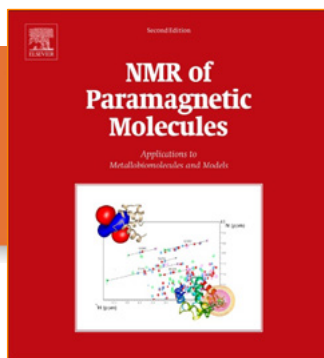
## Stay Connected

Stay connected with Elsevier on Facebook, Twitter, YouTube and LinkedIn. These sites are full of news, resources, offers and discussions. Communicate with us and other librarians, researchers, and professionals in your field. View all at [store.elsevier.com/stayconnected](http://store.elsevier.com/stayconnected)

## Pricing

Publication dates, prices, and other details subject to change without notice.

<b>Chemistry .....</b>	<b>2</b>
<b>Professional &amp; Career Development.....</b>	<b>114</b>
<b>Serials.....</b>	<b>119</b>
<b>Titles Index .....</b>	<b>191</b>
<b>Sales Representatives Index .....</b>	<b>199</b>
<b>Elsevier Books Customer Service Contacts .....</b>	<b>204</b>
<b>Imprints .....</b>	<b>205</b>



Ivano Bertini | Claudio Luchinat | Giacomo Parigi | Enrico Ravera

**ISBN:** 978-0-444-63436-8

**PREVIOUS EDITION ISBN:**  
9780444205292

**PUB DATE:** June 2016

**FORMAT:** Hardback

**PAGES:** c. 448

#### AUDIENCE

Chemists (analytical, physical, organic, inorganic); structural biologists/life scientists; physicists; advanced students in these areas

## NMR of Paramagnetic Molecules, 2e

### *Applications to Metallobiomolecules and Models*

**Ivano Bertini** Department of Chemistry, University of Florence, Italy

**Claudio Luchinat** University of Florence, Florence, Italy

**Giacomo Parigi** University of Florence, Florence, Italy

**Enrico Ravera** University of Florence, Florence, Italy



**An updated and expanded guide to performing high-resolution NMR experiments and obtaining structural and dynamic information on paramagnetic metal ion-containing systems**

#### KEY FEATURES

- Reflects all advances in the field in a completely updated new edition
- Presents new material on self-orientation residual dipolar couplings, solid state NMR, dynamic nuclear polarization, and paramagnetic restraints for structure calculations
- Includes information relevant to paramagnetic molecules, metallobiomolecules, paramagnetic compounds, and paramagnetic NMR spectroscopy
- Presents specific examples of paramagnetic inorganic species and experimental techniques for structure characterization

#### DESCRIPTION

*NMR of Paramagnetic Molecules: Applications to Metallobiomolecules and Models, Second Edition*, is a self-contained, comprehensive reference for chemists, physicists, and life scientists whose research involves analyzing paramagnetic compounds. Since the previous edition of this book was published, there have been many advancements in the field of paramagnetic NMR spectroscopy. This completely updated and expanded edition contains the latest fundamental theory and methods for mastery of this analytical technique. Users will learn how to interpret the NMR spectra of paramagnetic molecules, improve experimental techniques, and strengthen their understanding of the underlying theory and applications.

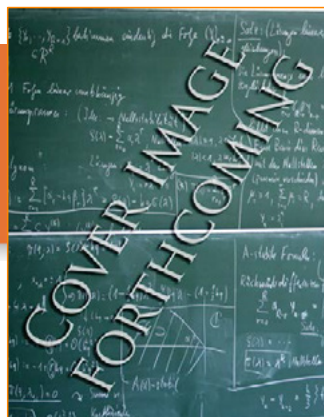
**CHEMISTRY**

**Please contact your Elsevier Sales or Customer Service Representative**



\*Prices are subject to change without notice. All Rights Reserved.





## High Throughput Bioanalytical Sample Preparation, 2e

### *Methods and Automation Strategies*

David A. Wells Sample Prep Solutions, St. Paul, Minnesota, USA



**A must-have resource for industrial analytical chemists and others seeking to optimize their daily workflow, this authoritative reference features detailed coverage of emerging preparation techniques, including micro sampling and molecularly imprinted polymers**

#### KEY FEATURES

- Offers broad coverage of all sample preparation methods and techniques—including the latest industry developments—within bioanalysis
- Provides detailed 'How-To' approaches for each technique, making its applications immediately implementable
- Authored by an industry analytical chemist who has more than 30 years of experience in all facets of sample preparation, drug analysis, and more
- Features a thorough and inclusive bibliography of related publications in the field

#### DESCRIPTION

*High Throughput Bioanalytical Sample Preparation: Methods and Automation Strategies, Second Edition*, is the go-to resource for industrial analytical chemists and others seeking the latest techniques for optimizing sample preparation in their everyday workflow.

Outlining the latest preparation techniques from around the globe, this helpful guide provides answers to questions such as: How do I automate a procedure? How do I work to reduce matrix interferences? Could I do this procedure on-line instead of in a batch manually? What sorbent materials are available in the market? How do I use a cation exchange resin? What has been published on micro-sampling techniques? What is a molecularly imprinted polymer? Can liquid-liquid extraction be used in a plate format? How do I seal microplates after elution? Can I elute analytes in tiny microliter volumes? How do I evaporate eluates in a microplate? How can I use my LEAP auto-sampler to perform sample prep? Which microplate can work with 50 microliter sample volumes?

Featuring detailed coverage of the newer techniques that have emerged since the first edition published, including micro sampling and molecularly imprinted polymers, this book addresses the workflow pain points associated with extraction process efficiency, outlining exactly how to optimize productivity through enhanced method development. Combining a step-by-step approach with a thorough explanation of the technology, this new edition features 40% new content and 60% revised content, accurately and thoroughly capturing the latest developments in research since the previous edition published in 2003.

**ISBN:** 978-0-444-63758-1

**PREVIOUS EDITION ISBN:**  
9780444510297

**PUB DATE:** June 2016

**FORMAT:** Paperback

**PAGES:** c. 740

#### AUDIENCE

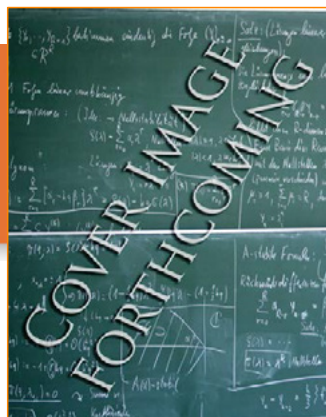
Primarily analytical chemists (particularly those performing sample preparation for bioanalytical applications), bench scientist supervising analysts, and pharma/biotech/CROs. Additionally of interest to manufacturers of sample prep products, automation products, and accessory products; academic researchers; non-analytical chemists who are faced with sample preparation challenges.

**CHEMISTRY**

**Please contact your Elsevier Sales or Customer Service Representative**



\*Prices are subject to change without notice. All Rights Reserved.



## Mass Spectrometry

### *Techniques for Structural Characterization of Glycans*

Mike Madson BioLogistics, LLC, Iowa, USA



**This short-format reference presents new methods for conducting detailed carbohydrate qualitative analysis—arming analytical chemists, pharmaceutical scientists, and food scientists with a quick reference that will allow them to determine the structures of carbohydrate molecules, thus providing the relevant research necessary for advances in this area of study**

**ISBN:** 978-0-12-804129-1

**PUB DATE:** May 2016

**FORMAT:** Hardback

**PAGES:** c. 65

#### **AUDIENCE**

Analytical chemists, pharmaceutical scientists, and food scientists conducting research in mass spectral analysis.

#### **KEY FEATURES**

- Authored by an analytical chemist with more than 30 years of experience in research and industry
- Serves as a quick reference in mass spectral analysis and carbohydrates
- Includes more than 60 figures to aid in the retention of key concepts

#### **DESCRIPTION**

*Mass Spectrometry: Techniques for the Structural Characterization of Glycans* presents new methods for conducting detailed carbohydrate qualitative analysis—arming analytical chemists, pharmaceutical scientists, and food scientists with a quick reference that will allow them to determine the structures of carbohydrates molecules.

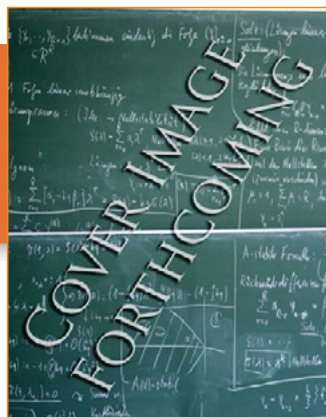
As there is a need in the scientific community for content specific to structural determination and analysis of new glycoprotein drug, and because structure-activity analysis requires a structural determination of the N- and O-linked oligosaccharides linked to glycol-proteins, this book provides the relevant research that are necessary for advances and new outcomes in this area of study.

**CHEMISTRY**

**Please contact your Elsevier Sales or Customer Service Representative**



\*Prices are subject to change without notice. All Rights Reserved.



## Analytical Chemistry for Assessing Medication Adherence

**Sangeeta Tanna** De Montfort University, Leicester, UK

**Graham Lawson** De Montfort University, Leicester, UK



**An early-stage review of attempts to ameliorate the major public healthcare problem of medication adherence through analytical chemistry techniques, setting the scene for future developments**

### KEY FEATURES

- Surveys the strengths, weaknesses, and appropriateness of existing instruments and techniques and points the way toward a program of therapeutic optimization
- Brings together data scattered amongst professional journals and other sources in a single convenient volume
- Presents the problem of adherence and the authors' evaluation of possible solutions based on the analysis of patient bio-samples

### DESCRIPTION

The lack of adherence to medication is a growing public health problem worldwide and is costing many patients their good health and healthcare systems billions of dollars. *Analytical Chemistry for Assessing Medication Adherence* introduces the concept of medication adherence/compliance and reports international perspectives on medication adherence while highlighting its importance. It then describes the opportunities for analytical chemistry to assess medication adherence and thereby provide an evidence base for clinicians to improve patient health outcomes. The authors highlight the strengths and weaknesses of each of the analytical techniques cited in addition to categorizing the findings in terms of the biological samples used to assess adherence and identifying methods to extract biological samples prior to analysis. The final chapter provides the authors' perspective in this area, emphasising the importance of medication optimization for individual patients.

**ISBN:** 978-0-12-805463-5

**PUB DATE:** April 2016

**FORMAT:** Paperback

**PAGES:** c. 140

**AUDIENCE**

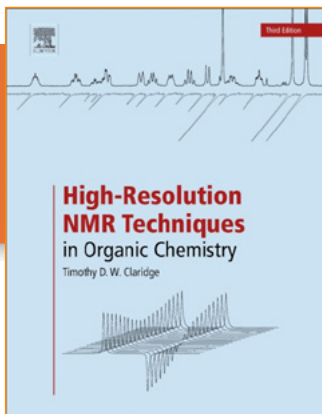
Analytical chemists, clinical chemists, and medicinal chemists; pharmacologists; healthcare professionals including pharmacists, nurses, and clinicians; analytical instrument manufacturers; pharmaceutical scientists; regulatory officials and public health officials

**CHEMISTRY**

**Please contact your Elsevier Sales or Customer Service Representative**



\*Prices are subject to change without notice. All Rights Reserved.



**ISBN:** 978-0-08-099986-9

**PREVIOUS EDITION ISBN:**  
9780080548180

**PUB DATE:** April 2016

**FORMAT:** Paperback

**PAGES:** c. 582

**AUDIENCE**

Organic Chemistry students and professionals who require NMR skills, NMR directors at academic and industry institutions

## High-Resolution NMR Techniques in Organic Chemistry, 3e

Timothy D.W. Claridge University of Oxford, Oxford, UK



**Timely and thorough, this revision describes the most important high-resolution NMR techniques used in elucidating the structure of organic molecules and examining their behavior in solution**

### KEY FEATURES

- Uniquely covers both the hardware and the analysis of NMR techniques
- Includes valuable updates on the important, growing area of Ligand-protein binding, recent hardware developments, and additional practical examples
- Focuses on methods and examples vital for the practicing and student chemist

### DESCRIPTION

*High-Resolution NMR Techniques in Organic Chemistry, Third Edition*, describes the most important NMR spectroscopy techniques for structure elucidation of organic molecules and the investigation of their behavior in solution. Appropriate for students as well as chemists, this thorough revision covers the practical aspects of NMR instrumentation and explores the capabilities and the limitations of key one-dimensional and two-dimensional analytical methods including J-resolved, nuclear Overhauser, diffusion, and experimental spectroscopic techniques.

The Third Edition includes valuable updates on recent hardware developments and common and novel techniques. It also features an entirely new chapter on using NMR methods to study protein-ligand binding processes, reflecting this area's growing importance for life science and medicinal chemistry research in industry and academia. Using accessible figures to present and explain techniques, the book limits complex mathematical descriptions and provides multiple worked examples throughout. Additionally, a new, cumulative "Example Problem Solving" chapter demonstrates the application of described methods with readily available samples; readers can view the spectra, follow the interpretation, and collect their own data for comparison and practice.

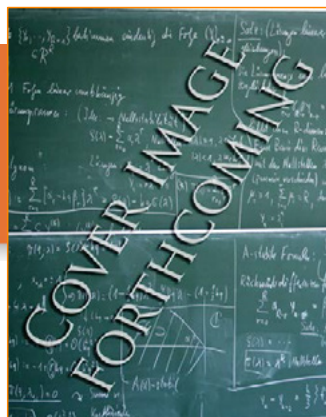
A trusted authority on this critical expertise, *High-Resolution NMR Techniques in Organic Chemistry, Third Edition*, is an essential resource for every NMR manager and chemistry student.

**CHEMISTRY**

**Please contact your Elsevier Sales or Customer Service Representative**



\*Prices are subject to change without notice. All Rights Reserved.



**ISBN:** 978-0-12-809206-4

**PUB DATE:** April 2016

**FORMAT:** Paperback

**PAGES:** c. 140

**AUDIENCE**

Analytical chemists, biochemists, and physiologists, as well as trainers, competitive and elite athletes, and physical therapists

## Exercise, Sport, and Bioanalytical Chemistry

### *Principles and Practice*

**Anthony C Hackney** Schools of Public Health and Medicine, University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill, NC, USA



**An overview of the biochemistry of exercise, sport, and physical activity—from key traditional concepts and recent findings to developing trends in analytical chemistry that will inform future research and application**

#### KEY FEATURES

- Provides readers with the fundamental biochemistry and some elements of the physiology behind physical activity/exercise and describes the analytical techniques used to elucidate the science
- Written in clear, concise, compelling prose that is neither simplistic to scientists nor too sophisticated for a large, diverse global audience
- A One-Page Close-Up in each chapter illustrates key topics to catch, engage, entertain, and create a novel synthesis of thought

#### DESCRIPTION

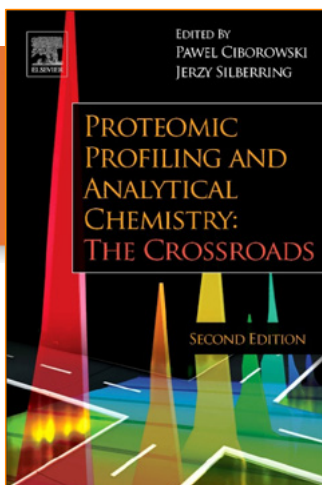
*Exercise, Sport, and Bioanalytical Chemistry: Principles and Practice* focuses on the basic and applied aspects of energy metabolism in humans. It concisely conveys the key traditional concepts and recent findings and provides insight into developing trends in analytical chemistry that will inform future research and application. Concise and scientific, yet intelligible to the non-scientist, the book consists of two parts, beginning with Part I: Basics and Background, which provides the biochemistry necessary to understand the rest of the book and describes analytical processes and results as an aid to grasping the science. Part II: Applications: Knowledge into Practice then explores measurement techniques for metabolism, energy expenditure of various activities, techniques that enhance expenditure, metabolic adaptation, and foods and drugs that enhance expenditure. The benefits of exercise are discussed, future trends are explored, and the many concrete examples are both useful and entertaining. This volume allows readers to come away with a grasp of the scientific concepts, how they are manifested in research techniques, and how the results of research can be applied in the real world of public health and personal development.

**CHEMISTRY**

**Please contact your Elsevier Sales or Customer Service Representative**



\*Prices are subject to change without notice. All Rights Reserved.



**ISBN:** 978-0-444-63688-1

**PREVIOUS EDITION ISBN:**  
9780444593788

**PUB DATE:** March 2016

**FORMAT:** Paperback

**PAGES:** c. 300

**AUDIENCE**

analytical chemists, mass spectrometrists, researchers in proteomics, molecular biologists, biotechnologists, and pharmaceutical scientists

## Proteomic Profiling and Analytical Chemistry, 2e

### *The Crossroads*

Edited by: **Pawel Ciborowski** Mass Spectrometry and Proteomics Core Facility, University of Nebraska Medical Center, Omaha, NE, USA

**Jerzy Silberring** AGH University of Science and Technology, Kraków, Poland, and Centre of Polymer and Carbon Materials, Polish Academy of Sciences, Kraków, Poland



**By providing an overview and understanding of the analytical chemistry tools applicable to proteomic profiling and validation experiments, this book bridges the gap between overly specialized courses and books in mass spectrometry, proteomics, and analytical chemistry, helping researchers with an analytical chemistry background to break into the proteomics field**

#### KEY FEATURES

- Covers the analytical consequences of protein and peptide modifications that may have a profound effect on how and what researchers actually measure
- Includes practical examples illustrating the importance of problems in quantitation and validation of biomarkers
- Helps in designing and executing proteomic experiments with sound analytics

#### DESCRIPTION

*Proteomic Profiling and Analytical Chemistry: The Crossroads, Second Edition*, helps scientists without a strong background in analytical chemistry understand basic analytical principles and apply them to proteomics profiling. The book bridges the gap between overly specialized courses and books in mass spectrometry, proteomics, and analytical chemistry, helping researchers with an analytical chemistry background to break into the proteomics field. By focusing on practical applications, the book helps readers design better experiments and more easily interpret, analyze, and validate the resulting data.

Experimental aspects such as sample preparation, protein extraction and precipitation, gel electrophoresis, microarrays, dynamics of fluorescent dyes, and more are covered in detail. The second edition features a new chapter on SWATH-MS, substantial updates to proteomic database search and analytical quantification, an expanded discussion of post-hoc statistical tests, and additional content on validation in proteomics.

**CHEMISTRY**

**Please contact your Elsevier Sales or Customer Service Representative**



\*Prices are subject to change without notice. All Rights Reserved.



**ISBN:** 978-0-12-420017-3

**PUB DATE:** March 2016

**FORMAT:** Hardback

**PAGES:** c. 416

#### AUDIENCE

Research scientists / principal investigators in the fields of chemistry, biomedical research, nutrition/food science, public health, biology/biochemistry, biomedical engineering, and other related fields dealing with antioxidants (cosmetics, home products, fuel cell research, materials research)

## Reactive Species Detection in Biology From Fluorescence to Electron Paramagnetic Resonance Spectroscopy

Frederick A. Villamena Ohio State University, Columbus, Ohio, USA



Describes the theories, chemistries, methodologies, and applications for the detection of reactive species in biological systems, both *in-vitro* and *in-vivo*

#### KEY FEATURES

- Reviews all current advances in radical detection
- Emphasizes chemical structures and reaction schemes fundamental to radical detection and identification
- Describes the uses, advantages, and disadvantages of various probe designs
- Examines new approaches to radical probe development

#### DESCRIPTION

Reactive oxygen species have been implicated in the pathogenesis of various diseases and therefore their detection and identification in biological systems is of extreme importance. *Reactive Species Detection in Biology* presents theories, chemistries, methodologies, and various applications for the detection of reactive species in biological systems, both *in-vitro* and *in-vivo*. Techniques covered include fluorescence, high performance chromatography, mass spectrometry, immunochemistry, and electron paramagnetic resonance spectroscopy. Probe design and development are also reviewed in order to advance new approaches in radical detection either through synthesis, computations, or experimental applications.

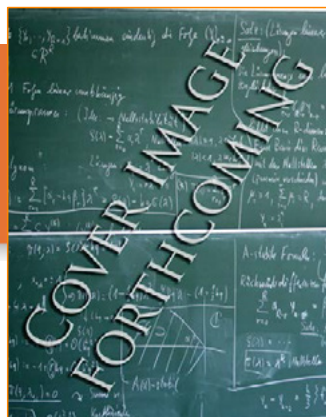
CHEMISTRY

Please contact your Elsevier Sales or Customer Service Representative



\*Prices are subject to change without notice. All Rights Reserved.





**ISBN:** 978-0-12-805161-0

**PUB DATE:** March 2016

**FORMAT:** Paperback

**PAGES:** c. 140

**AUDIENCE**

chemists, pharmacologists, and toxicologists in academic, government, and pharmaceutical company research laboratories developing therapeutic natural products, especially Chinese herbal medicines; public health and pharmaceutical regulatory agency scientists and officials charged with assuring the quality and safety of herbal therapeutic preparations; and those concerned with the sourcing of and international trade in herbal raw materials

## Methods and Advances in Traditional Chinese Medicine

**David Yue-Wei Lee** McLean Hospital/Harvard Medical School, Belmont, MA, USA

**Kai-Shun Bi** Shenyang Pharmaceutical University, Shenyang, China

**Ronghua Dai** Shenyang Pharmaceutical University, Shenyang, China

**Gerald T. Pollard** Howard Associates, LLC, Research Triangle Park, NC, USA



**Applies the modern tools of analytical chemistry to the ancient, whole-body approach of Traditional Chinese Medicine to bring it into the mainstream of therapeutics**

### KEY FEATURES

- Emphasizes the advantages of combining traditional medicine and modern tools for drug discovery and development
- Provides examples which source, identify, and assay materials; describe preparation of complex remedies and isolate or synthesize their components; characterize complexes and derivatives; and test selected entities for efficacy in animals and humans
- Explains the capabilities and limitations of various methods for evaluating test results, establishing the parameters of quality assurance

### DESCRIPTION

*Methods and Advances in Traditional Chinese Medicine* describes analytical chemistry methods used to characterize constituents of herbal remedies, explore their mechanisms of action singly and in concert, and support the clinical trials necessary to bring Traditional Chinese Medicine (TCM) into the mainstream of therapeutics. With recent advances in analytical instruments, molecular pharmacology, and genetics, it is now possible to investigate the bioactive molecules in a complex medicine on a rational basis. This book is the first to combine TCM with analytical chemistry methods toward this goal.

The book begins with a brief history of TCM, consideration of its strengths and weaknesses, and a review of the literature on application of Western analytical methods. It continues with an examination of the concept of synergistic, multi-targeted action among components, followed by an analysis of how analytical chemistry and other methods are used to assure quality and uniformity of natural products within tolerable limits. It then addresses the complexity introduced by absorption, distribution, and metabolism of an already complex drug. The last chapter advocates a system biological approach as the way forward for drug discovery and development in TCM.

**CHEMISTRY**

**Please contact your Elsevier Sales or Customer Service Representative**



\*Prices are subject to change without notice. All Rights Reserved.



# Spectral Methods in Transition Metal Complexes

K. Sridharan



## Spectral Methods in Transition Metal Complexes

K. Sridharan Dean, School of Chemistry and Biotechnology, SASTRA University, Thanjavur, Tamil Nadu, India



Characterizes the metal complexes using electronic spectroscopy, IR spectroscopy, NMR spectroscopy and EPR spectroscopy

### KEY FEATURES

- Provides readers with a single reference on metal complexes and coordination compounds
- More than 100 figures, tables, and illustrations aid in the retention of key concepts
- Authored by a scientist with nearly 40 years of experience in research and instruction

### DESCRIPTION

*Spectral Methods in Transition Metal Complexes* provides a conceptual understanding of how to interpret the optical UV-vis, vibrational EPR, and NMR spectroscopy of transition metal complexes.

Metal complexes have broad applications across chemistry in the areas of drug discovery such as anticancer drugs, sensors, special materials for specific requirements, and catalysis. A thorough knowledge in preparation and characterization of metal complexes, while niche, is critical.

Characterizing the metal complexes using electronic spectroscopy, IR spectroscopy, NMR spectroscopy and EPR spectroscopy plays a crucial role in the characterization of metal complexes. Accessible to both the seasoned researcher and the graduate student alike, this book provides readers with a single source of content that addresses spectral methods in transition metal complexes.

**ISBN:** 978-0-12-809591-1

**PUB DATE:** February 2016

**FORMAT:** Paperback

**PAGES:** c. 190

### AUDIENCE

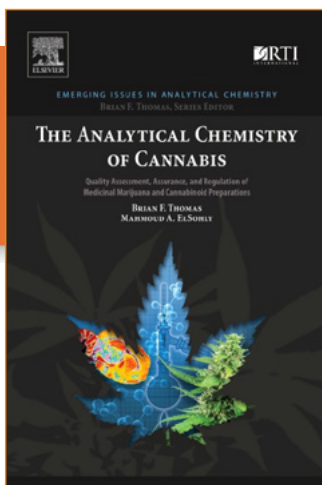
Analytical chemists, spectroscopy researchers, and instructors at the graduate level teaching related coursework

CHEMISTRY

Please contact your Elsevier Sales or Customer Service Representative



\*Prices are subject to change without notice. All Rights Reserved.



**ISBN:** 978-0-12-804646-3

**PUB DATE:** December 2015

**FORMAT:** Paperback

**PAGES:** c. 116

#### **AUDIENCE**

Analytical chemists, pharmacologists, medical doctors, clinical trials specialists, public health officials, international food and drug monitoring agencies, forensics specialists, law enforcement officers; Advanced undergraduate and graduate level courses in pharmacy, pharmacology, experimental therapeutics, analytical chemistry, and forensics

## **The Analytical Chemistry of Cannabis** ***Quality Assessment, Assurance, and Regulation of Medicinal Marijuana and Cannabinoid Preparations***

**Brian F. Thomas** Principal Scientist, Analytical Chemistry and Pharmaceutics, RTI International, Research Triangle Park, NC, USA

**Mahmoud Elsohly** Research Professor and Professor of Pharmaceutics, Research Institute of Pharmaceutical Sciences, National Center for Natural Products Research, The University of Mississippi, University, MS, USA



**A detailed discussion of the analytical chemistry methods employed in the characterization of the chemical constituents in *Cannabis sativa* and cannabinoid-containing dosage formulations**

#### **KEY FEATURES**

- Addresses current and emerging analytical chemistry methods—an approach that is unique among the literature on this topic
- Presents information from a broad perspective of the issues in a single compact volume
- Employs language comprehensible to non-technical stakeholders as well as to specialists in analytical chemistry

#### **DESCRIPTION**

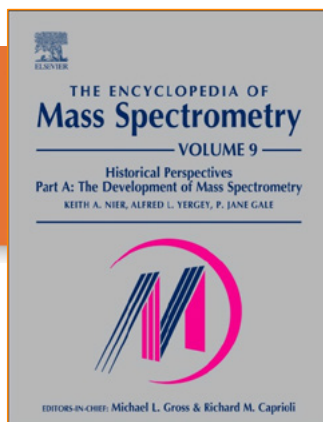
A volume in the *Emerging Issues in Analytical Chemistry* series, published in partnership with RTI International and edited by Brian F. Thomas, *The Analytical Chemistry of Cannabis: Quality Assessment, Assurance, and Regulation of Medicinal Marijuana and Cannabinoid Preparations* provides analytical chemistry methods that address the latest issues surrounding cannabis-based products. The plethora of marketed strains of cannabis and cannabinoid-containing products, combined with the lack of industry standards and labelling requirements, adds to the general perception of poor quality control and limited product oversight. The methods described in this leading-edge volume help to support the manufacturing, labelling, and distribution of safe and consistent products with known chemical content and demonstrated performance characteristics. It treats analytical chemistry within the context of the diverse issues surrounding medicinal and recreational cannabis in a manner designed to foster understanding and rational perspective in non-scientist stakeholders as well as scientists who are concerned with bringing a necessary degree of order to a field now characterized by confusion and contradiction.

**CHEMISTRY**

**Please contact your Elsevier Sales or Customer Service Representative**



\*Prices are subject to change without notice. All Rights Reserved.



**ISBN:** 978-0-08-043848-1

**PUB DATE:** December 2015

**FORMAT:** Hardback

**PAGES:** c. 390

**AUDIENCE**

Researchers and professionals in Mass Spectrometry

## The Encyclopedia of Mass Spectrometry Volume 9: Historical Perspectives, Part A: The Development of Mass Spectrometry

Edited by: **Keith A. Nier** Historian, Madison, NJ, USA

**Alfred L. Yergegy** NIH Scientist Emeritus, National Institute of Child Health and Human Development, Bethesda, MD, USA

**P. Jane Gale** Waters Educational Services, Boston, MA, USA



### Historical overview of Mass Spectrometry's development and uses

#### KEY FEATURES

- Preserves the history and development of Mass Spectrometry for use across scientific fields
- Written and edited by Mass Spectrometry experts
- Coordinates with *Volume 9: Historical Perspectives, Part B: Notable People in Mass Spectrometry*, a collection of short biographies on many of the major people who carried out this development

#### DESCRIPTION

*Volume 9: Historical Perspectives, Part A: The Development of Mass Spectrometry of The Encyclopedia of Mass Spectrometry* describes and analyzes the development of many aspects of Mass Spectrometry. Beginning with the earliest types of Mass Analyzers, *Historical Perspectives* explores the development of many different forms of analytical processes and methods. The work follows various instruments and interfaces, to the current state of detectors and computerization. It traces the use of Mass Spectrometry across many different disciplines, including Organic Chemistry, Biochemistry, and Proteomics; Environmental Mass Spectrometry; Forensic Science; Imaging; Medical Monitoring and Diagnosis; Earth and Planetary Sciences; and Nuclear Science.

Finally, the book covers the history of manufacturers and societies as well as the professionals who form the Mass Spectrometry community.

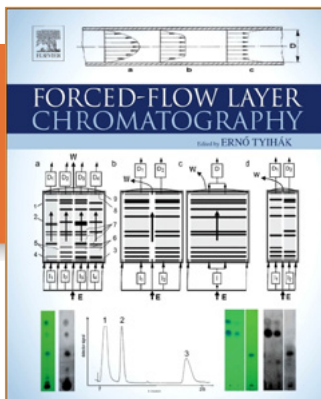
Also available: *Volume 9: Historical Perspectives, Part B: Notable People in Mass Spectrometry* briefly reviews the lives and works of many of the major people who carried out this development.

**CHEMISTRY**

Please contact your Elsevier Sales or Customer Service Representative



\*Prices are subject to change without notice. All Rights Reserved.



**ISBN:** 978-0-12-420161-3

**PUB DATE:** December 2015

**FORMAT:** Hardback

**PAGES:** c. 510

#### **AUDIENCE**

Analytical chemists, scientists, and researchers working in drug discovery, food and plant science, environmental science, and forensics; graduate students in these disciplines

## **Forced-Flow Layer Chromatography**

Edited by: **Erno Tyihak** Honorary Professor, University of Szeged, Szeged, Hungary; Scientific Advisor, Plant Protection Institute, Budapest, Hungary



**A review of the basic elements, separation methodologies, and biological detection potential of forced-flow layer chromatography, with special emphasis on overpressured layer chromatography**

#### **KEY FEATURES**

- Details a variety of forced-flow techniques, explaining how they markedly reduce developing time and result in less lateral diffusion and more compact spots
- Emphasizes the benefits of OPLC separation techniques, a method pioneered by the authors nearly forty years ago
- Discusses new developments, such as the BioArena system used to facilitate detection, isolation, and identification of new antimicrobials, antineoplastics, biopesticides, and other biologically active substances

#### **DESCRIPTION**

*Forced-Flow Layer Chromatography* takes a close look at the specifics of forced-flow layer chromatography techniques, from their evolution to the nuances of using these techniques in a variety of applications where traditional thin-layer chromatography (TLC) and high-performance thin-layer chromatography (HPTLC) are not as effective.

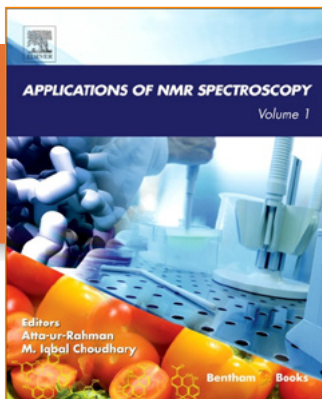
This book presents a number of variations of TLC techniques, with special emphasis on the overpressured-layer chromatography (OPLC) technique and newer developments such as the BioArena System for biomedical analysis. The versatility of these forced-flow techniques opens up new avenues for the analysis of a large number of samples for high-throughput screening and for the analysis of very complex matrices, while the development of BioArena extends the use of these techniques to challenging new areas of bioanalysis.

**CHEMISTRY**

**Please contact your Elsevier Sales or Customer Service Representative**



\*Prices are subject to change without notice. All Rights Reserved.



**ISBN:** 978-1-60805-963-8

**PUB DATE:** November 2015

**FORMAT:** Paperback

**PAGES:** c. 220

#### AUDIENCE

Analytical and medicinal chemists; food scientists, pharmaceutical scientists; students taking related coursework at the upper undergraduate or graduate level

## Applications of NMR Spectroscopy: Volume 1

Edited by: **Atta-ur-Rahman** Professor Emeritus, International Center for Chemical and Biological Sciences (H. E. J. Research Institute of Chemistry and Dr. Panjwani Center for Molecular Medicine and Drug Research), University of Karachi, Karachi, Pakistan

**M. Iqbal Choudhary** International Center for Chemical and Biological Sciences (H. E. J. Research Institute of Chemistry and Dr. Panjwani Center for Molecular Medicine and Drug Research), University of Karachi, Pakistan



**Presents NMR spectroscopy's role in the analysis of edible oils and lipid content in foods, human metabolomics and the diagnosis of autism-related disorders, protein-protein interactions, and chiral molecules**

#### KEY FEATURES

- Consolidates the latest developments in NMR spectroscopy into a single volume
- Authored and edited by world-leading experts in spectroscopy
- Features comprehensive references to the most recent related literature
- More than 75 illustrations aid in the retention of key concepts

#### DESCRIPTION

*Applications of NMR Spectroscopy, Volume 1*, originally published by Bentham and now distributed by Elsevier, presents the latest developments in the field of NMR spectroscopy, including the analysis of edible oils and lipid content in foods, the role of NMR spectroscopy in the human metabolomics and the diagnosis of autism-related disorders, protein-protein interactions, and NMR spectroscopy of chiral molecules.

The fully illustrated chapters contain comprehensive references to the recent literature. The applications presented cover a wide range of the field, such as drug development, medical imaging and diagnostics, food science, mining, petrochemical, process control, materials science, and chemical engineering, making this resource a multi-disciplinary reference with broad applications.

The content is ideal for readers who are seeking reviews and updates, as it consolidates scientific articles of a diverse nature into a single volume. Sections are organized based on disciplines, such as food science and medical diagnostics. Each chapter is written by eminent experts in the field.

**CHEMISTRY**

**Please contact your Elsevier Sales or Customer Service Representative**



\*Prices are subject to change without notice. All Rights Reserved.

# Practical NMR Spectroscopy Laboratory Guide: Using Bruker Spectrometers

John S. Harwood  
Huaping Mo



**ISBN:** 978-0-12-800689-4

**PUB DATE:** October 2015

**FORMAT:** Paperback

**PAGES:** c. 126

## AUDIENCE

Graduate students in chemistry and related disciplines taking courses in NMR spectroscopy

## Practical NMR Spectroscopy Laboratory Guide: Using Bruker Spectrometers

*John S. Harwood* Purdue University Interdepartmental NMR Facility,  
Department of Chemistry, Purdue University, West Lafayette, IN, USA

*Huaping Mo* Purdue University Interdepartmental NMR Facility,  
Department of Chemistry, Purdue University, West Lafayette, IN, USA



### KEY FEATURES

- Written by experts in solution-state NMR spectroscopy
- Provides step-by-step instructions for more than 50 activities using a Bruker NMR spectrometer
- Includes detailed appendices and sample questions for lab reports

### DESCRIPTION

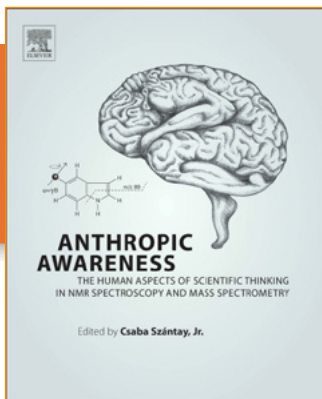
*Practical NMR Spectroscopy Laboratory Guide* is designed to provide non-expert NMR users, typically graduate students in chemistry, an introduction to various facets of practical solution-state NMR spectroscopy. Each chapter offers a series of hands-on exercises, introducing various NMR concepts and experiments and guiding the reader in running these experiments using an NMR spectrometer. The book is written for use with a Bruker NMR spectrometer running TopSpin software versions 1 or 2. This practical resource functions both as a text for instructors of a practical NMR course and also as a reference for spectrometer administrators or NMR facility directors when doing user training. This guide serves as excellent, practical resource on its own or as a companion book to Timothy Claridge's *High-Resolution NMR Techniques in Organic Chemistry, 2nd Edition* (Elsevier, 2009).

CHEMISTRY

Please contact your Elsevier Sales or Customer Service Representative



\*Prices are subject to change without notice. All Rights Reserved.



**ISBN:** 978-0-12-419963-7

**PUB DATE:** June 2015

**FORMAT:** Hardback

**PAGES:** c. 454

**AUDIENCE**

Scientists working in industry and academia in the areas of drug discovery and natural product research, consumer products, food science, forensics, and cosmetics (including but not limited to analytical, organic and medicinal chemists), and graduate-level students in chemistry.

## Anthropic Awareness

*The Human Aspects of Scientific Thinking in NMR Spectroscopy and Mass Spectrometry*

*Csaba Szántay, Jr.* Gedeon Richter Chemical Works, Budapest, Hungary



**A practical guide to small molecule structure elucidation, featuring interesting case studies, strategies for avoiding pitfalls, and expert advice on data analysis and interpretation**

### KEY FEATURES

- Provides strategies on how to deal with molecular challenges and instrument limitations
- Presents multiple applications of small molecule structure elucidation using NMR, MS, IR, and UV
- Explores critical topics, including anthropic awareness (AA), NMR Spectroscopy, mass spectrometry, scientific thinking, and more
- Includes tactics on how to Improve quality control and data interpretation skills while minimizing data analysis time and increasing confidence in results
- Presents coverage on tactics to optimize experimental NMR parameters and enhance NMR vocabulary

### DESCRIPTION

*Anthropic Awareness: The Human Aspects of Scientific Thinking in NMR Spectroscopy and Mass Spectrometry* blends psychology, philosophy, physics, mathematics, and chemistry, describing a human-centered philosophy of the essence of scientific thinking in the natural sciences and in everyday life.

It addresses the reasons why we are prone to make errors in our conclusions and how to avoid such mistakes, also exploring a number of the "mental traps" that can lead to both individual mistakes and mass misconceptions.

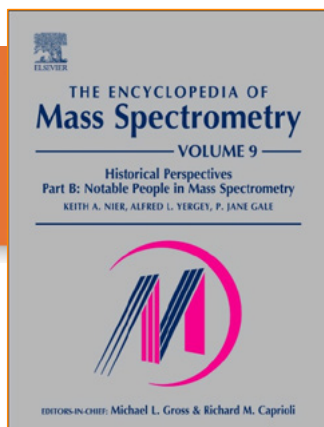
The book advocates that by understanding the nature of these mental traps we can adopt tactics to safely evade them. It includes illustrative examples of common scientific misunderstandings and mental traps in both the theory and real-life application of NMR spectroscopy and mass spectrometry.

**CHEMISTRY**

**Please contact your Elsevier Sales or Customer Service Representative**



\*Prices are subject to change without notice. All Rights Reserved.



**ISBN:** 978-0-08-100379-4

**PUB DATE:** May 2015

**FORMAT:** Hardback

**PAGES:** c. 244

#### **AUDIENCE**

Researchers and professionals in  
Mass Spectrometry

## **The Encyclopedia of Mass Spectrometry**

### **Volume 9: Historical Perspectives, Part B: Notable People in Mass Spectrometry**

Edited by: **Keith A. Nier** Historian, Madison, NJ, USA

**Alfred L. Yergogy** NIH Scientist Emeritus, National Institute of Child Health and Human Development, Bethesda, MD, USA

**P. Jane Gale** Waters Educational Services, Boston, MA, USA



**Presents information on the biographies of recognized pioneers and innovators in the field of mass spectrometry**

#### **KEY FEATURES**

- Highlights over 120 innovators in mass spectrometry, including several Nobel Prize winners
- Discusses instrumentation and their uses, also providing interesting information on the careers, characters, and life stories of the people who did the work
- Offers unique insight into the careers and personalities of luminaries in the field
- Coordinates with *Volume 9: Historical Perspectives, Part A: The Development of Mass Spectrometry*, an overview of mass spectrometry development and progress
- Ideal reference for those interested in a wide variety of topics, including analytical chemistry and chemical analysis, amongst others

#### **DESCRIPTION**

*Volume 9: Historical Perspectives, Part B: Notable People in Mass Spectrometry* of *The Encyclopedia of Mass Spectrometry* briefly reviews the lives and works of many of the major people who carried out this development, providing insights into the history of mass spectrometry applications through the personal stories of pioneers and innovators in the field.

The book presents biographies of notable contributors, including Nobel Prize winners J. J. Thomson, Francis W. Aston, Wolfgang Paul, John B. Fenn, and Koichi Tanaka, along with other luminaries in the field, including Franz Hillenkamp, Catherine Clarke Fenselau, Alfred O. C. Nier, and many more, discussing not only the instruments and their uses, but also providing interesting information on the careers, characters, and life stories of the people who did the work.

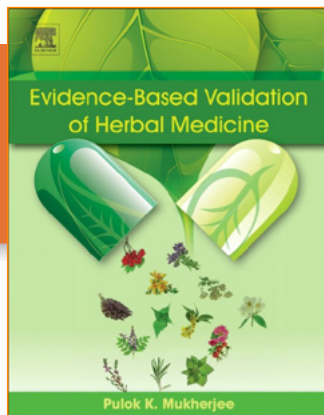
**CHEMISTRY**

**Please contact your Elsevier Sales or Customer Service Representative**



\*Prices are subject to change without notice. All Rights Reserved.





**ISBN:** 978-0-12-800874-4

**PUB DATE:** February 2015

**FORMAT:** Hardback

**PAGES:** c. 550

**AUDIENCE**

Analytical/bioanalytical chemists, researchers working in natural product drug discovery/medicinal chemists, pharmacists and pharmacognosists, advanced students in these disciplines

## Evidence-Based Validation of Herbal Medicine

Edited by: *Pulok K. Mukherjee* Jadavpur University, Kolkata, India



**A structured approach to the characterization and validation of herbal medicines and natural products using evidence-based analytical and bio-analytical methods**

**KEY FEATURES**

- Includes state-of-the-art methods for detecting, isolating, and performing structure elucidation by degradation and spectroscopic techniques
- Covers biosynthesis, synthesis, and biological activity related to natural products
- Consolidates information to save time and money in research
- Increases confidence levels in quality and validity of natural products

**DESCRIPTION**

*Evidence-Based Validation of Herbal Medicines* brings together current thinking and practice in the areas of characterization and validation of natural products. This book reviews all aspects of evaluation and development of medicines from plant sources, including their cultivation, collection, phytochemical and phyto-pharmacological evaluation, and therapeutic potential. Emphasis is placed on describing the full range of evidence-based analytical and bio-analytical techniques used to characterize natural products, including –omic technologies, phyto-chemical analysis, hyphenated techniques, and many more.

**CHEMISTRY**

**Please contact your Elsevier Sales or Customer Service Representative**



\*Prices are subject to change without notice. All Rights Reserved.



# Essentials of Botanical Extraction

## Principles and Applications

Subhash C. Mandal  
Vivekananda Mandal  
Anup Kumar Das



**ISBN:** 978-0-12-802325-9

**PUB DATE:** February 2015

**FORMAT:** Paperback

**PAGES:** c. 210

### AUDIENCE

Analytical chemists,  
pharmacognosists, medicinal  
chemists, and graduate level  
students in these disciplines

## Essentials of Botanical Extraction

### Principles and Applications

*Subhash C. Mandal* Jadavpur University, Kolkata, India

*Vivekananda Mandal* Guru Ghasidas University, Bilaspur, India

*Anup Kumar Das* Pavan Structurals Private Limited, Mumbai, India



### Techniques for natural product extraction for pharmacognosy drug development

#### KEY FEATURES

- Reviews the history and current state of natural product drug discovery and development, highlighting successes and current issues
- Explains the application of chemometric tools in extraction process design and method development
- Introduces process intensification as applied to the processing of medicinal plant extracts for rapid and cost-effective extraction

#### DESCRIPTION

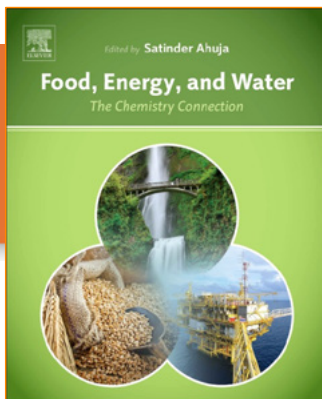
*Essentials of Botanical Extraction: Principles and Applications* provides a unique, single source of valuable information on the various botanical extraction methods available, from conventional to the use of green and modern extraction technologies including ultrasounds, microwaves, pressurized liquids, and supercritical fluids. Most extracts obtained from botanicals are often poorly characterized with unidentified active or inactive constituents. A wise selection of an extraction strategy is vital to drug discovery from medicinal plants as extraction forms the basic first step in medicinal plant research. This book also explores the mathematical hypotheses and innovations in botanical extractions and analyzes different post extraction operations so that dependency on serendipity is reduced and the same be converted into programmed drug discovery.

**CHEMISTRY**

Please contact your Elsevier Sales or Customer Service Representative



\*Prices are subject to change without notice. All Rights Reserved.



**ISBN:** 978-0-12-800211-7

**PUB DATE:** February 2015

**FORMAT:** Hardback

**PAGES:** c. 470

**AUDIENCE**

Chemists/chemical engineers, environmental, food and marine scientists, graduate students in these areas

## Food, Energy, and Water

### *The Chemistry Connection*

Edited by: **Satinder Ahuja** Ahuja Consulting, Calabash, NC, USA



**Examines the role of chemistry in the nexus of food, energy, and water – three areas that are inextricably linked and thus require an integrated approach to researching and problem solving across sectors**

#### KEY FEATURES

- Presents a clear, quantitative explanation of the link between food, energy, and water
- Provides information not currently available in chemistry curricula or synthesized in existing resources
- Examines the challenges of the food-energy-water nexus from a chemistry perspective within a multi-disciplinary domain
- Includes the latest research on critical topics such as fracking, water use conflicts, and sustainability in food production cycles

#### DESCRIPTION

How will chemists of the future balance competing concerns of environmental stewardship and innovative, cost-effective product development? For chemists to accept the idea that environmental quality and economic prosperity can be intertwined, the concept of the food-energy-water nexus must first be integrated into underlying thought processes. *Food, Energy and Water: The Chemistry Connection* provides today's scientists with the background information necessary to fully understand the inextricable link between food, energy and water and how this conceptual framework should form the basis for all contemporary research and development in chemistry in particular, and the sciences in general.

## CHEMISTRY

Please contact your Elsevier Sales or Customer Service Representative



\*Prices are subject to change without notice. All Rights Reserved.



**ISBN:** 978-0-444-62733-9

**PUB DATE:** June 2016

**FORMAT:** Hardback

**PAGES:** c. 500

#### **AUDIENCE**

The book suits students in all engineering disciplines (particularly chemical, mechanical, and environmental engineering), environmental science and technology professionals (including ecologists, environmentalists, and professional engineers dealing with environmental issues), and policy makers and government officials.

## **Environment and Development**

### ***Basic Principles, Human Activities, and Environmental Implications***

Edited by: **Stavros Pouloupoulos** National Technical University of Athens, School of Chemical Engineering, Athens, Greece

**Vassilis Inglezakis** National Technical University of Athens, School of Chemical Engineering, Athens, Greece



**This thorough book focuses on the adverse impacts of human activities and development on both natural and inhabited environments. Covers associated problems and recommends solutions for achieving harmonic sustainable development in a range of environments. Presents the latest research findings and trends in global environmental policy for each issue.**

#### **KEY FEATURES**

- Offers a discussion of the extraterrestrial environment and waste in earth orbit as one of the distinctive topics of the book
- Addresses global environmental policy issues and policies
- Presents tabulated data to support the analysis and explain the issues presented
- Includes case studies covering many topics of current interest
- Analyzes environmental issues and proposes solutions grounded in recent research findings
- Discusses the various interpretations of the development concept as well as alternative pathways to sustainable development

#### **DESCRIPTION**

*Environment and Development: Basic Principles, Human Activities, and Environmental Implications* focuses on the adverse impact that human activities, developments, and economic growth have on both natural and inhabited environments. The book presents the associated problems, along with solutions that can be used to achieve a harmonic, sustainable development that provides for the co-existence of man and natural life. Chapters provide detailed information on a range of environments including: atmospheric, aquatic, soil, natural, urban, energy, and extraterrestrial, as well as the relationship between the environment and development. In addition, this comprehensive book presents the latest research findings and trends in global environmental policy for each issue.

**CHEMISTRY**

**Please contact your Elsevier Sales or Customer Service Representative**



\*Prices are subject to change without notice. All Rights Reserved.



## Emerging Membrane Technology for Sustainable Water Treatment



Nicholas Hankins  
Rajindar Singh  
Editors

**ISBN:** 978-0-444-63312-5

**PUB DATE:** June 2016

**FORMAT:** Hardback

**PAGES:** c. 462

### AUDIENCE

Chemical and environmental engineers working in membrane treatment of water and waste-water; graduate and postgraduate students and researchers in academia; government and corporate labs; and water treatment equipment and global engineering companies.

## Emerging Membrane Technology for Sustainable Water Treatment

Edited by: **Rajindar Singh** Membrane Ventures, LLC, Colorado Springs, CO, USA

**Nick Hankins** The Centre for Sustainable Water Technology, Department of Engineering Science, The University of Oxford, Oxford, UK



**This timely, practical guide discusses how membrane technology—a viable solution to the problems of water stress and poor sanitation—can be an economically and environmentally friendly approach to address the escalating problem of water availability and shortages on a global scale**

### KEY FEATURES

- Provides a unique source on membrane technology and its application for water treatment
- Focuses on technologies designed for the treatment of seawater and brackish water
- Highlights the most economically and environmentally friendly membrane technologies
- Lists various technologies and emphasizes their link to renewable energy, energy efficiency, nanotechnology, reuse, and recycle

### DESCRIPTION

*Emerging Membrane Technology for Sustainable Water Treatment* provides the latest information on the impending crisis posed by water stress and poor sanitation, a timely issue that is one of the greatest human challenges of the 21st century. The book also discusses the use of membrane technology, a serious contender that can be used to confront the crisis on a global scale, along with its specific uses as a solution to this escalating problem.

CHEMISTRY

Please contact your Elsevier Sales or Customer Service Representative



\*Prices are subject to change without notice. All Rights Reserved.



## Mineral Processing Design and Operations, 2e An Introduction

**Ashok Gupta** Carine-Perth, Australia

**Dennis S Yan** Minerals Engineering and Extractive Metallurgy, Curtin  
University of Technology, Kalgoorlie, Australia



### MINERAL PROCESSING DESIGN AND OPERATIONS

An Introduction

Second Edition

**ISBN:** 978-0-444-63589-1

**PREVIOUS EDITION ISBN:**  
9780444516367

**PUB DATE:** June 2016

**FORMAT:** Hardback

**PAGES:** c. 800

#### AUDIENCE

metallurgists and process engineers as well as university students as an introductory guide to large scale industrial operations to liberate and recover commercially minerals from ores. Students and engineers interested in the disciplines of metallurgy, chemical engineering, mechanical and electrical engineering (including electronic engineering), both in operation and research are expected to benefit.

**The practical resource describes the basic theory and current practices behind separating and concentrating minerals of economic interest such as iron ores, beach sand minerals, and rare earth minerals**

#### KEY FEATURES

- Outlines the theory and practice in the design of flow sheets and operation of an integrated mineral processing plant
- Introduces the basic magnetism, electrostatic, conductivity, and dielectrophoresis properties of minerals and related separation techniques
- Describes automation in mineral processing plants allowing maximum yields and consistent high concentrate grades
- Outlines problems and offers solutions in the form of various examples

#### DESCRIPTION

*Mineral Processing Design and Operations: An Introduction, Second Edition*, helps further understanding of the various methods commonly used in mineral beneficiation and concentration processes. Application of theory to practice is explained at each stage, helping operators understand associated implications in each unit process. Covers the theory and formulae for unit capacities and power requirements to help the designer develop the necessary equipment and flow-sheets to economically attain maximum yield and grade.

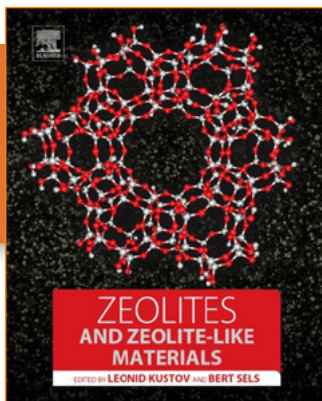
This second edition describes theories and practices of design and operation of apparatus and equipment, including an additional chapter on magnetic, electrostatic, and conductivity modes of mineral separation. Basics of process controls for efficient and economic modes of separation are introduced.

## CHEMISTRY

Please contact your Elsevier Sales or Customer Service Representative



\*Prices are subject to change without notice. All Rights Reserved.



**ISBN:** 978-0-444-63506-8

**PUB DATE:** April 2016

**FORMAT:** Hardback

**PAGES:** c. 600

**AUDIENCE**

(Physical) chemists and chemical engineers, graduate and post graduate students working in the field of zeolites, MOFs, micro/mesoporous materials, catalysis, optoelectronic materials, laser techniques, drug delivery, adsorption/separation of complicated mixtures, organic synthesis

## Zeolites and Zeolite-like Materials

Edited by: **Bert Sels** Center for Surface Chemistry and Catalysis, Catholic University of Leuven, Leuven, Belgium

**Leonid Kustov** Head of Laboratory of Polyfunctional Catalysts, N.D. Zelinsky Institute of Organic Chemistry, Russian Academy of Sciences, Head of Laboratory of Green Chemistry Chemistry Department, Moscow State University, Moscow, Russia



**This comprehensive book reviews important aspects of the synthesis, characterization and applications of zeolites, zeolite-like materials and new micro/mesoporous systems, including novel catalytic processes related to the conversion of renewable raw materials, applications in drug delivery, sorption/separations, non-linear optics, and new membrane systems.**

### KEY FEATURES

- Provides a comprehensive review of the literature pertaining to zeolites and zeolite-like materials since 2000
- Covers the chemistry of novel zeolite-like materials such as Metal-Organic Frameworks (MOFs), Covalent Organic Frameworks (COFs), hierarchical zeolite materials, new mesoporous and composite zeolite-like micro/mesoporous materials
- Presents essential information of the new zeolite-like structures, with a balanced coverage of the most important areas of the zeolite research (synthesis, characterization, adsorption, catalysis, new applications of zeolites and zeolite-like materials)
- Contains chapters prepared by known specialists who are members of the International Zeolite Association

### DESCRIPTION

*Zeolites and Zeolite-like Materials* offers a comprehensive and up-to-date review of the important areas of zeolite synthesis, characterization, and applications. Its chapters are written in an educational, easy-to-understand format for a generation of young zeolite chemists, especially those who are just starting research on the topic and need a reference that not only reflects the current state of zeolite research, but also identifies gaps and opportunities.

The book demonstrates various applications of zeolites in heterogeneous catalysis and biomass conversion and identifies the endless possibilities that exist for this class of materials, their structures, functions, and future applications. In addition, it demonstrates that zeolite-like materials should be regarded as a living body developing towards new modern applications, thereby responding to the needs of modern technology challenges, including biomass conversion, medicine, laser techniques, and nanomaterial design, etc.

The book will be of interest not only to zeolite-focused researchers, but also to a broad scientific and non-scientific audience.

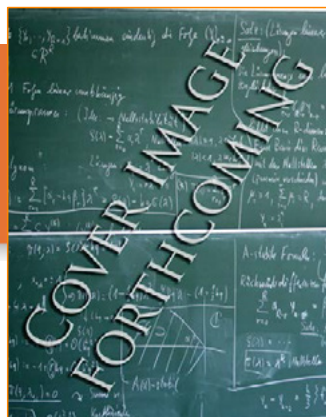
**CHEMISTRY**

**Please contact your Elsevier Sales or Customer Service Representative**



\*Prices are subject to change without notice. All Rights Reserved.





## High Temperature Oxidation and Corrosion of Metals, 2e

**David John Young** David John Young School of Materials Science and Engineering University of New South Wales New South Wales, Australia



**Beginning with a high level understanding of the fundamental mechanisms of high temperature alloy oxidation, this book presents a combination of the physical chemistry and materials science methodologies used to analyze alloy corrosion mechanisms and how they can provide quantitative predictions for reaction rates**

### KEY FEATURES

- Emphasizes quantitative calculations for predicting reaction rates and the effects of temperature, oxidant activities, and alloy compositions
- Uses phase diagrams and diffusion paths to analyze and interpret scale structures and internal precipitation distributions
- Presents a detailed examination of corrosion in industrial gases (water vapor effects, carburization and metal dusting, sulphidation)
- Contains numerous micrographs, phase diagrams, and tabulations of relevant thermodynamic and kinetic data
- Combines physical chemistry and materials science methodologies
- Provides two completely new chapters (chapters 11 and 13), and numerous other updates throughout the text

### DESCRIPTION

*High Temperature Oxidation and Corrosion of Metals, Second Edition*, provides a high level understanding of the fundamental mechanisms of high temperature alloy oxidation. It uses this understanding to develop methods of predicting oxidation rates and the way they change with temperature, gas chemistry, and alloy composition.

The book focuses on the design and selection of alloy compositions which provide optimal resistance to attack by corrosive gases, providing a rigorous treatment of the thermodynamics and kinetics underlying high temperature alloy corrosion.

In addition, it emphasizes quantitative calculations for predicting reaction rates and the effects of temperature, oxidant activities, and alloy compositions. Users will find this book to be an indispensable source of information for researchers and students who are dealing with high temperature corrosion.

**ISBN:** 978-0-08-100101-1

**PREVIOUS EDITION ISBN:**  
9780080445878

**PUB DATE:** May 2016

**FORMAT:** Hardback

**PAGES:** c. 650

### AUDIENCE

The book is intended for post-graduate students and others taking up research or seeking an understanding in the field of high temperature corrosion resistance. It is relevant to the power generation, waste incineration and petrochemical industries, as well as gas turbine, fuel cell and solar thermal technologies.

## CHEMISTRY

Please contact your Elsevier Sales or Customer Service Representative



\*Prices are subject to change without notice. All Rights Reserved.





**MEMBRANE - BASED  
SEPARATIONS IN METALLURGY**  
*Principles and Applications*

Lan Ying Jiang and Li Na



**ISBN:** 978-0-12-803410-1

**PUB DATE:** April 2016

**FORMAT:** Hardback

**PAGES:** c. 300

**AUDIENCE**

Chemists; chemical and metallurgical engineers; membrane technologists; environmental engineers in academia, research and industry, developers and manufacturers of membranes

**Membrane-Based Separations in Metallurgy**  
*Principles and Applications*

Edited by: **Lan Ying Jiang** School of Metallurgy and Environment, Central South University (Main Campus), Hunan, China

**Li Na** Department of Chemical Engineering, School of Chemical Engineering and Technology, Xi'an Jiaotong University, Shannxi, China



**The book is a unique reference to the application of membrane separations in the metallurgical industry that comprehensively outlines metallurgy background, the fundamentals of membrane separations, separation process design, and all of the socioeconomic and environmental benefits of these technologies**

**KEY FEATURES**

- Outlines membrane separation processes and their use in the field of metallurgy
- Includes case studies and examples of various processes
- Describes individual unit operations and sectors of extractive metallurgy in a clear and thorough presentation for students and engineers
- Provides a quick reference to wastewater treatment using membrane technology in the metallurgical industry
- Outlines the design of flowsheets, a topic that is not covered in academic studies, but is necessary for the design of working process
- Provides examples and analysis of the economic implications and environmental and social impacts

**DESCRIPTION**

*Membrane-Based Separation in Metallurgy: Principles and Applications* begins with basic coverage of the basic principles of the topic and then explains how membrane technology helps in the development of new environmentally friendly and sustainable metallurgical processes.

The book features the principles of metallurgical process and how widely the membrane-based technology has been applied in metallurgical industry, including the basic principles of membrane-based separation in terms of material science, membrane structure engineering, transport mechanisms, and module design, detailed metallurgical process flowcharts with emphasis on membrane separations, current process designs, and describes problems and provides possible solutions.

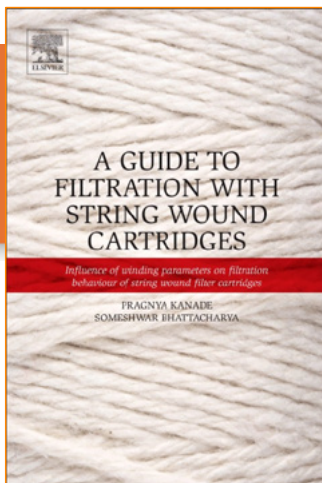
In addition, the book includes specific membrane applications, molecular design of materials, fine tuning of membrane's multi-scale structure, module selection and process design, along with a final analysis of the environmental and economic benefits achieved by using these new processes.

**CHEMISTRY**

**Please contact your Elsevier Sales or Customer Service Representative**



\*Prices are subject to change without notice. All Rights Reserved.



**ISBN:** 978-0-12-804847-4

**PUB DATE:** April 2016

**FORMAT:** Paperback

**PAGES:** c. 250

#### **AUDIENCE**

Researchers, scientists and chemical engineers working in filtration and separation industry

## **A Guide to Filtration with String Wound Cartridges Influence of Winding Parameters on Filtration Behaviour of String Wound Filter Cartridges**

*Pragnya S. Kanade* Textile Engineering Department, Faculty of Technology and Engineering, The M.S. University of Baroda, Gujarat, India

*Someshwar S. Bhattacharya* Textile Engineering Department, Faculty of Technology and Engineering, The M.S. University of Baroda, Gujarat, India



**The book provides a concise but comprehensive reference that explains the science behind winding phenomena with reference to the use of string wound cartridges in various environments and their necessity as a tool to help quell the ever-increasing scarcity of water reserves**

#### **KEY FEATURES**

- Presents data and conclusions that are based on actual experimental work
- Provides explanations on why winding parameters influence the performance of wound cartridges
- Describes problems encountered during cartridge formation and during its use in filter testing

#### **DESCRIPTION**

*A Guide to Filtration with String Wound Cartridges: Influence of Winding Parameters on Filtration Behaviour of String Wound Filter Cartridges* explains the science behind winding phenomena with reference to the use of string wound cartridges in various environments, and is helpful in educating aspiring researchers and technicians on these new technologies that seek to quell the ongoing scarcity of water through the use of new and emerging filtration techniques.

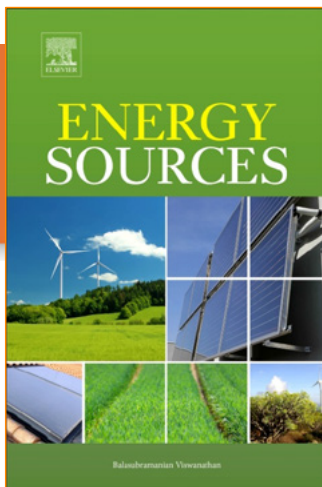
The book provides detailed information about cartridge winding parameters, the number of layers put on the cartridge, their necessary availability, and the retention capacity and pressure drop. In addition, the book provides guidelines regarding the selection of winding variables so that new cartridges that cater to the specific porosity of different sized particles can be developed.

**CHEMISTRY**

**Please contact your Elsevier Sales or Customer Service Representative**



\*Prices are subject to change without notice. All Rights Reserved.



**ISBN:** 978-0-444-56353-8

**PUB DATE:** March 2016

**FORMAT:** Hardback

**PAGES:** c. 450

**AUDIENCE**

Academics and Researchers, graduate students in energy engineering courses, energy technocrats, energy policy makers.

## Energy Sources

### *Fundamentals of Chemical Conversion Processes and Applications*

**Balasubramanian Viswanathan** Head, National Center for Catalysis Research, Indian Institute of Technology, Chennai, India



By providing an overview of the chemistry behind all potential energy sources, this book compares their potential applications and outlines research directions that can be used by chemists/chemical engineers working in the development of future energy sources, with an equal focus on environmental concerns.

#### KEY FEATURES

- Compiles, in a single source, all energy conversion processes, enabling easy evaluation and selection
- Explains the science behind each conversion process and facilitates understanding
- Contains many illustrations, diagrams, and tables enabling a clear and comprehensible understanding of the pros and cons of the various processes
- Includes an exhaustive glossary of all terms used in the conversion processes which makes the understanding easy and facilitates better communication across all groups in this multidisciplinary area
- Presents the current status and future directions, thus enabling good identification of future research needs and planning new research
- Presents a concise and comprehensive overview of all energy sources

#### DESCRIPTION

*Energy Sources: Fundamentals of Chemical Conversion Processes and Applications* provides the latest information on energy and the environment, the two main concerns of any progressive society. Continuous efforts have to be exercised in both these areas by any of the developing communities. Energy conversion has evolved as the main concern today due to various ecological imbalances, including climate change. Only a well-informed society on energy can be a sustainable in the future.

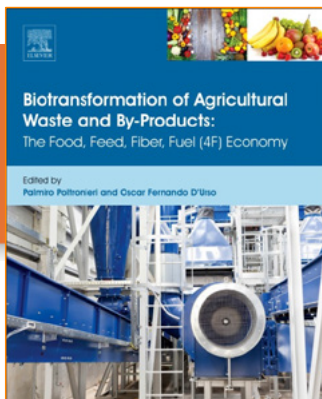
This book attempts to inform and provide the fundamentals behind all energy conversion processes, identifies future research needs, and discusses the potential application of each process in a clear and concise manner. It is a valuable source for both chemists and chemical engineers who are working to improve current and developing future energy sources, and is a single source that deals with almost all energy sources for these purposes, reviewing the fundamentals, comparing the various processes, and suggesting future research directions.

**CHEMISTRY**

Please contact your Elsevier Sales or Customer Service Representative



\*Prices are subject to change without notice. All Rights Reserved.



**ISBN:** 978-0-12-803622-8

**PUB DATE:** March 2016

**FORMAT:** Hardback

**PAGES:** c. 450

#### AUDIENCE

Biotechnologists, biochemical engineers, biochemists, microbiologists, plant biochemists, agronomists, research students in these areas, entrepreneurs, policy makers, stakeholders, and politicians

## Biotransformation of Agricultural Waste and By-Products

### *The Food, Feed, Fibre, Fuel (4F) Economy*

Edited by: **P Poltronieri** Institute of Sciences of Food Production, National Research Council (ISPA-CNR), Lecce, Italy  
**Oscar Fernando D'Urso** Food Safety and Technology Research Group, Bioesplora, San Michele Salentino, Italy



**Discusses advances in technology and plant design which support the exploitation and valorization of vegetable and fruit by-products through fermentation (feed-batch liquid fermentation, solid state fermentation) in bio-based bio-chemicals/biofuels production**

#### KEY FEATURES

- Provides an overview of all plant based biosources
- Includes examples of biochemical/biofuel production from plant waste
- Discusses the production of enzymes used in the plant fermentation processes
- Explores the new fermentation technologies and production of chemicals and fuels from various plants

#### DESCRIPTION

*Biotransformation of Agricultural Waste and By-Products in the 4F Economy: The Food, Feed, Fiber, Fuel (4F) Economy* presents an evaluation of plant species better exploitable for a particular transformation. As crops are already covering large parts of cultivable soils, is it not conceivable to try to extend the cultures beyond the limit of available soils, but a further increase in productivity is not easy to obtain.

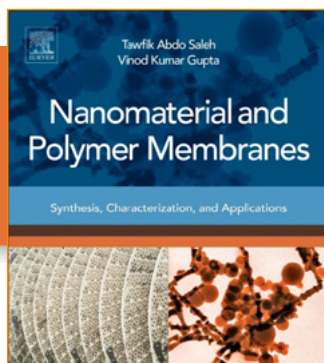
The book discusses advances in technology and plants design which support the exploitation and valorization of vegetable and fruit by-products through fermentation (feed-batch liquid fermentation, solid-state fermentation) in bio-based bio-chemicals/biofuels production. Pathways in the biosynthesis of fibers, sugars, and metabolites are provided with a focus on the lifecycle of bacteria, yeasts, and even plant species. The text analyzes cellular structures and the organization of cell walls in order to show which polysaccharides offer more favorable fermentative processes and which are detrimental.

**CHEMISTRY**

**Please contact your Elsevier Sales or Customer Service Representative**



\*Prices are subject to change without notice. All Rights Reserved.



**ISBN:** 978-0-12-804703-3

**PUB DATE:** March 2016

**FORMAT:** Paperback

**PAGES:** c. 330

#### AUDIENCE

Graduate and postgraduate students, researchers in academia and industry, and chemical engineers working in the field of membrane science and nanomaterials and their applications in water treatment, desalination, and adsorption

## Nanomaterial and Polymer Membranes

### *Synthesis, Characterization, and Applications*

**Tawfik A Saleh** Chemistry Department, King Fahd University of Petroleum and Minerals, Dhahran, Saudi Arabia

**Vinod Kumar Gupta** Department of Chemistry, Indian Institute of Technology, Roorkee, India, and Department of Chemistry, King Fahad University of Petroleum and Minerals, Dhahran, Saudi Arabia



**Through a comprehensive but concise reference on the theory, characterization, and applications of the synthesis of polymeric nanocomposite membranes, this book offers a perfect source to document state-of-the-art developments and innovations in the field**

#### KEY FEATURES

- Presents a powerful single source for the development of new, rapid, and highly efficient membrane composites
- Offers a perfect source to document state-of-the-art developments and innovations in nanocomposite membranes, ranging from materials development and characterization of properties to membrane applications
- Covers applications in membrane science, water treatment, and the removal of pollutants from waste water
- Provides theoretical and practical information about the synthesis and application of polymeric nanocomposite membranes

#### DESCRIPTION

*Nanomaterial and Polymer Membranes: Synthesis, Characterization, and Applications* presents a unique collection of up-to-date polymeric nanomaterial membranes. The book offers a perfect source to document state-of-the-art developments and innovations in nanocomposite membranes, ranging from materials development and characterization of properties to membrane applications.

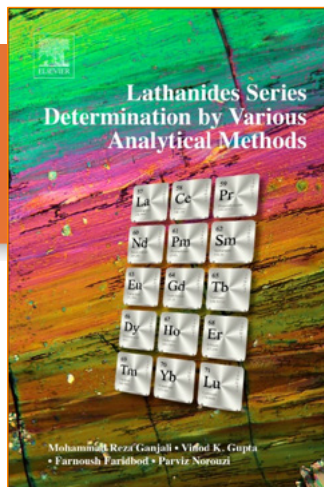
The book discusses applications that encompass the enhancement of sorption and degradation processes and their usage for the removal of different pollutants, including heavy metals, dyes, pesticides, and other organic and inorganic pollutants from the industry.

**CHEMISTRY**

**Please contact your Elsevier Sales or Customer Service Representative**



\*Prices are subject to change without notice. All Rights Reserved.



**ISBN:** 978-0-12-804704-0

**PUB DATE:** March 2016

**FORMAT:** Paperback

**PAGES:** c. 438

#### AUDIENCE

Researchers in academia and industry working on lanthanide applications in chemical engineering, chemistry, physics, materials, and environmental and life sciences, and postgraduate students in these areas

## Lanthanides Series Determination by Various Analytical Methods

**Mohammad Reza Ganjali** Centre of Excellence in Electrochemistry, Faculty of Chemistry, University of Tehran, Tehran, Iran; **Vinod Kumar Gupta** Department of Chemistry, Indian Institute of Technology, Roorkee, India, and Department of Chemistry, King Fahad University of Petroleum and Minerals, Dhahran, Saudi Arabia; **Farnoush Faridbod** Faculty of Chemistry, University of Tehran, Tehran, Iran; **Parviz Norouzi** Centre of Excellence in Electrochemistry, Faculty of Chemistry, University of Tehran, Tehran, Iran



**Comprehensive and concise overview of recent advances in the determination and application of lanthanides in catalysis, chemical industry, aerospace, materials and life sciences, and in sustainable energy technologies**

#### KEY FEATURES

- Written by world-leading experts in research on lanthanide determination
- Discusses determination methods that range from very advanced and expensive techniques to simple and inexpensive methods
- A single source of information for a broad collection of lanthanide detection techniques and applications
- Includes a complete list of reports and patents on lanthanide determination
- Discusses both advantages and disadvantages of each determination method, giving a well-balanced overview

#### DESCRIPTION

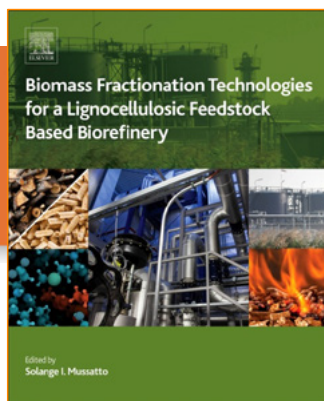
*Lanthanides Series Determination by Various Analytical Methods* describes the different spectroscopic and electrochemical methods used for the determination and measurement of lanthanides. Numerous examples of determination methods used in real sample analysis are gathered and explained, and the importance of lanthanides as applied in chemical industry, agriculture, clinical and pharmaceutical industry, and biology is discussed, with many applications and recent advantages given.

**CHEMISTRY**

Please contact your Elsevier Sales or Customer Service Representative



\*Prices are subject to change without notice. All Rights Reserved.



**ISBN:** 978-0-12-802323-5

**PUB DATE:** February 2016

**FORMAT:** Hardback

**PAGES:** c. 670

#### AUDIENCE

Chemical Engineers,  
biotechnologists, microbiologists,  
biologists, agricultural chemists,  
environmental engineers

## Biomass Fractionation Technologies for a Lignocellulosic Feedstock Based Biorefinery

Edited by: *Solange Inês Mussatto* Department of Biotechnology Delft  
University of Technology Delft, The Netherlands



Through the presentation of extensive research and tremendous scientific and technological developments, this book covers the most important topics relating to biomass fractionation, including the most recent advances, challenges, and perspectives for each fractionation technique

#### KEY FEATURES

- Provides information on the most advanced and innovative pretreatment processes and technologies for biomass
- Reviews numerous valuable products from lignocellulose
- Discusses integration of processes for complete biomass conversion with minimum waste generation
- Identifies the research gaps in scale-up
- Presents an indispensable reference for all professionals, students, and workers involved in biomass biorefinery, assisting them in establishing efficient and economically viable process technologies for biomass fractionation

#### DESCRIPTION

*Biomass Fractionation Technologies for a Lignocellulosic Feedstock-based Biorefinery* reviews the extensive research and tremendous scientific and technological developments that have occurred in the area of biorefining, including industrial processes and product development using 'green technologies', often referred as white biotechnology.

As there is a huge need for new design concepts for modern biorefineries as an alternative and amendment to industrial crude oil and gas refineries, this book presents the most important topics related to biomass fractionation, including advances, challenges, and perspectives, all with references to current literature for further study.

Presented in 27 chapters by international field specialists, each chapter consists of review text that comprises the most recent advances, challenges, and perspectives for each fractionation technique. The book is an indispensable reference for all professionals, students, and workers involved in biomass biorefinery, assisting them in establishing efficient and economically viable process technologies for biomass fractionation.

**CHEMISTRY**

Please contact your Elsevier Sales or Customer Service Representative



\*Prices are subject to change without notice. All Rights Reserved.





**ISBN:** 978-0-444-63507-5

**PUB DATE:** February 2016

**FORMAT:** Hardback

**PAGES:** c. 276

#### AUDIENCE

Bioengineers, Biochemical Engineers, Biochemist, Biotechnologists

## New and Future Developments in Microbial Biotechnology and Bioengineering

### *Microbial Cellulase System Properties and Applications*

Edited by: **Vijai G. Gupta** Biochemistry School of Natural Sciences, National University of Ireland, Galway, Ireland



**An indispensable reference source for chemists, biochemical engineers/bioengineers, biochemists, biotechnologists and researchers who want to know about the unique properties of microbial cellulase and its future applications**

#### KEY FEATURES

- Compiles the latest developments made and currently undergoing in the area of microbial cellulase system.
- Chapters are contributed from top researchers on this area around the globe
- Includes information related to almost all areas of microbial cellulase system
- Extensive cover of current industrial applications and discusses potential future applications

#### DESCRIPTION

*New and Future Developments in Microbial Biotechnology and Bioengineering: Microbial Cellulase System Properties and Applications* covers the biochemistry of cellulase system, its mechanisms of action, and its industrial applications. Research has shed new light on the mechanisms of microbial cellulase production and has led to the development of technologies for production and applications of cellulase degrading enzymes.

The biological aspects of processing of cellulosic biomass have become the crux of future research involving cellulases and cellulolytic microorganisms, as they are being commercially produced by several industries globally and are widely being used in food, animal feed, fermentation, agriculture, pulp and paper, and textile applications. The book discusses modern biotechnology tools, especially in the area of microbial genetics, novel enzymes, and new enzyme and the applications in various industries.

As a professional reference, this new book is useful to all researchers working with microbial cellulase system, both academic institutions and industry-based research bodies, as well as to teachers, graduate, and postgraduate students with information on continuous developments in microbial cellulase system. The book provides an indispensable reference source for chemists, biochemical engineers/bioengineers, biochemists, biotechnologists and researchers who want to know about the unique properties of this microbe and explore its future applications.

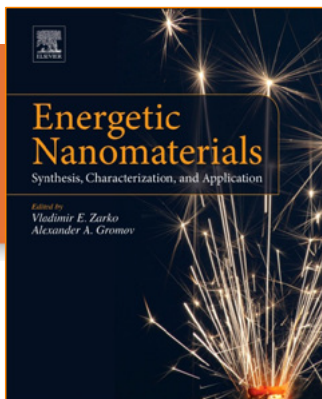
**CHEMISTRY**

**Please contact your Elsevier Sales or Customer Service Representative**



\*Prices are subject to change without notice. All Rights Reserved.





**ISBN:** 978-0-12-802710-3

**PUB DATE:** February 2016

**FORMAT:** Paperback

**PAGES:** c. 374

#### AUDIENCE

Researchers in academia and industry working in the fields of energetic materials, combustion chemistry, and chemical engineering; and graduate students in these areas

## Energetic Nanomaterials

### *Synthesis, Characterization, and Application*

Edited by: **Vladimir E Zarko** Institute of Chemical Kinetics and Combustion, Siberian Branch, Academy of Sciences, Novosibirsk, Russia  
**Alexander Gromov** Nuremberg Technical University Georg Simon Ohm, Nuremberg, Germany; Solid Propulsion Laboratory, Aerospace Engineering Department, Milan Polytechnic University, Milan, Italy



**Fills the current gap in book publications on nanoenergetics, the energetic nanomaterials that are applied in explosives, gun and rocket propellants, and pyrotechnic devices, covering their unique properties and future applications**

#### KEY FEATURES

- Written by high-level experts in the field of nanoenergetics
- Covers the hot topic of energetic nanomaterials, including nanometals and their applications in nanoexplosives
- Fills a gap in energetic nanomaterials book publications

#### DESCRIPTION

*Energetic Nanomaterials: Synthesis, Characterization, and Application* provides researchers in academia and industry the most novel and meaningful knowledge on nanoenergetic materials, covering the fundamental chemical aspects from synthesis to application.

This valuable resource fills the current gap in book publications on nanoenergetics, the energetic nanomaterials that are applied in explosives, gun and rocket propellants, and pyrotechnic devices, which are expected to yield improved properties, such as a lower vulnerability towards shock initiation, enhanced blast, and environmentally friendly replacements of currently used materials.

The current lack of a systematic and easily available book in this field has resulted in an underestimation of the input of nanoenergetic materials to modern technologies. This book is an indispensable resource for researchers in academia, industry, and research institutes dealing with the production and characterization of energetic materials all over the world.

**CHEMISTRY**

**Please contact your Elsevier Sales or Customer Service Representative**



\*Prices are subject to change without notice. All Rights Reserved.



# NEW MATERIALS FOR CATALYTIC APPLICATIONS

Edited by  
Vasile I. Parvulescu and Erhard Kemnitz



**ISBN:** 978-0-444-63587-7

**PUB DATE:** February 2016

**FORMAT:** Hardback

**PAGES:** c. 374

## AUDIENCE

Academics researching catalytic phenomena, materials scientists, industrial researchers working with solid state materials to invent new chemicals, industrial development scientists

## New Materials for Catalytic Applications

**Vasile I. Parvulescu** Department of Organic Chemistry, Biochemistry and Catalysis, University of Bucharest, Bucharest, Romania

**Erhard Kemnitz** Institut für Chemie, Humboldt-Universität zu Berlin, Berlin, Germany



**This comprehensive book on the topic of the use of new materials in catalytic applications discusses new materials for applications in which heterogeneous catalysts are less investigated and suggests new catalytic uses for these materials**

## KEY FEATURES

- Presents organometallic concepts for the synthesis of nanocatalysts
- Provides a synthesis of new materials following the fluorolytic sol-gel concept
- Covers electronic and photocatalytic properties via synthesis of nano-oxide materials
- Details the nature of sites in MOFs generating catalytic properties immobilization of triflates in solid matrices for organic reactions

## DESCRIPTION

*New Materials for Catalytic Applications* proposes the use of both new and existing materials for catalytic applications, such as zeolites, metal oxides, microporous and mesoporous materials, and monocrystals. In addition, metal-oxides are discussed from a new perspective, i.e. nano- and photocatalytic applications.

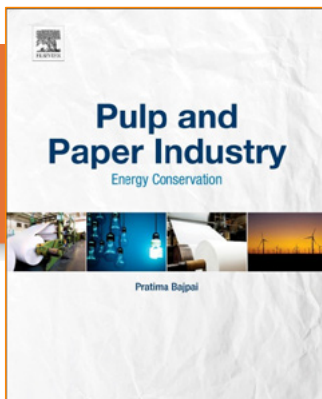
The material presents these concepts with a new focus on strategies in synthesis, synthesis based on a rational design, the correlation between basic properties/potential applications, and new catalytic solutions for acid-base, redox, hydrogenation, photocatalytic reactions, etc.

CHEMISTRY

Please contact your Elsevier Sales or Customer Service Representative



\*Prices are subject to change without notice. All Rights Reserved.



**ISBN:** 978-0-12-803411-8

**PUB DATE:** January 2016

**FORMAT:** Hardback

**PAGES:** c. 280

**AUDIENCE**

Pulp and Paper technologist/  
Engineers, Paper manufacturers,  
Paper mill personnel, Senior Paper  
Scientists and R&D Professionals,  
Academics, Analysts and  
Consultants

## Pulp and Paper Industry

### *Energy Conservation*

*Pratima Bajpai* Consultant-Pulp and Paper, Thapar Centre for Industrial  
R&D, Patiala, India



**Presents a number of energy-efficient technologies and practices that are cost-effective and available for implementation today in the pulp and paper industry.**

#### KEY FEATURES

- Thorough and in-depth coverage of energy-efficient technologies and practices in paper and pulp industry
- Presents cost-effective and available for implementation today technologies
- Discusses Biotechnological processes, especially enzymatic processes in the pulp and paper industry to reduce the energy consumption and improve the product quality
- Presents qualitative and quantitative results/data on energy savings for various steps of pulp and paper making process

#### DESCRIPTION

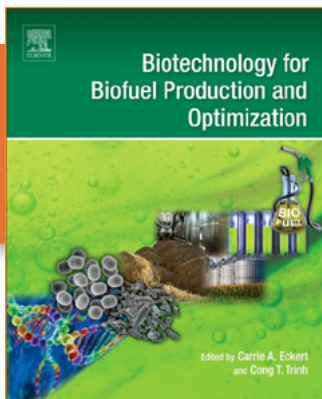
*Pulp and Paper Industry: Energy Conservation* presents a number of energy-efficient technologies and practices that are cost-effective and available for implementation today. Emerging energy-efficient technologies and future prospects in this field are also dealt with. Qualitative and quantitative results/data on energy savings for various steps of pulp and paper making process are presented. There is no specific book on this topic. This will be a comprehensive reference in the field.

**CHEMISTRY**

**Please contact your Elsevier Sales or Customer Service Representative**



\*Prices are subject to change without notice. All Rights Reserved.



**ISBN:** 978-0-444-63475-7

**PUB DATE:** January 2016

**FORMAT:** Hardback

**PAGES:** c. 552

#### AUDIENCE

Chemical Engineers, Biochemical Engineers, Microbiologists, Biotechnologists working in academic institutes, research institutes, industries and governmental agencies; MS/M Tech students; Ph D scholars; researchers studying Biohydrogen production, Wastewater treatment for value-addition, Alternate energy sources, and/or Renewable energy from biomass

## Biotechnology for Biofuel Production and Optimization

Edited by: **Carrie E Eckert** National Renewable Energy Laboratory (NREL); University of Colorado, Boulder; the Renewable and Sustainable Energy Institute (RASEI), Golden, CO, USA  
**Cong T Trinh** Dept of Chemical and Biomolecular Engineering, University of Tennessee Knoxville, TN, USA



**Presents the process engineering and enzyme pathways for the production of a variety of biofuels and biofuels precursors, providing the most recent research**

#### KEY FEATURES

- Provides the latest information on biofuel production, an important field of research that seeks to help us reduce our dependence on fossil fuels and decrease our impact on the environment
- Compiles a variety of biofuels pathways
- Discusses a variety of microorganisms with biomass conversion potential
- Presents a large selection of engineering strategies

#### DESCRIPTION

*Biotechnology for Biofuel Production and Optimization* presents the latest information on biofuel production, an important field of research that seeks to help us reduce our dependence on fossil fuels and decrease our impact on the environment. The book provides an overview of the variety of biofuels and biofuel precursors currently being produced and the technologies developed that are important to improving production rates and titers to become financially relevant for large-scale production.

The field of biofuel production has experienced a surge in recent years in response to the imminent need for renewable and cleaner sources of energy. The use of metabolic engineering is imperative for the development of efficient pathways for the production of a number of biofuels in both model and novel organisms. Numerous breakthroughs have developed in the field of biofuel production in recent years, many due to the advent of synthetic biology technologies used for metabolic engineering of microbes. Herein, this book describes the pathways utilized for the production of a variety of promising biofuels, as well as the techniques that are being employed for the improvement of construction, use, titers, and tolerance in a variety of organisms.

**CHEMISTRY**

**Please contact your Elsevier Sales or Customer Service Representative**



\*Prices are subject to change without notice. All Rights Reserved.



Paul Anastas  
David Hammond

## Inherent Safety at Chemical Sites

Reducing Vulnerability to Accidents and  
Terrorism Through Green Chemistry

**ISBN:** 978-0-12-804190-1

**PUB DATE:** October 2015

**FORMAT:** Paperback

**PAGES:** c. 124

### AUDIENCE

Chemists and chemical engineers  
interested in Green Chemistry, site  
safety and process improvement

## Inherent Safety at Chemical Sites

*Reducing Vulnerability to Accidents and Terrorism Through  
Green Chemistry*

Paul Anastas  
David G Hammond



Primer highlighting practical solutions and real world examples for implementing Green process changes to improve Chemical Site security by reducing the use and storage of harmful chemicals

### KEY FEATURES

- Addresses security at chemical plants, manufacturers, water utilities and other facilities utilizing and storing hazardous chemical
- Provides practical suggestions and insightful case studies for green chemistry innovations from replacement processes and new technologies
- Covers multiple important chemicals and categories, including: Chlorine, Hydrogen cyanide, Hydrogen fluoride (hydrofluoric acid), Phosgene, Sulfur Dioxide, Sulfuric Acid, Ammonia, Benzene, Pesticides, and cleaning technologies

### DESCRIPTION

*Inherent Safety at Chemical Sites: Reducing Vulnerability to Accidents and Terrorism Through Green Chemistry* highlights the use of green chemistry principles to identify and address serious threats and potential consequences caused by accidental and deliberate industrial chemical releases. Through valuable case studies, the book suggests wholesale replacements of hazardous chemicals with benign and inherently safer, or "greener," materials. More than physical security barriers and plans, such preventative measures better guarantee the safety of industrial employees and nearby residents.

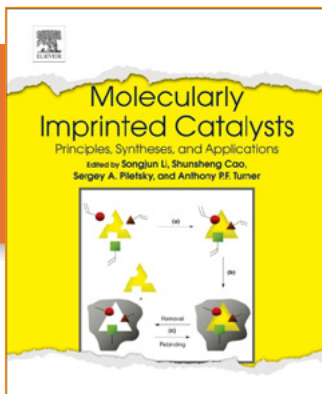
This valuable primer begins with an introduction to the concepts of green chemistry and outlines the various ways that a green approach to chemical design, production, and management is not only good for the planet, but also serves to protect people and infrastructure from terrorist acts. Specific examples and case studies are cited to illustrate what has been done to advance this cause, and offer guidance to those decision-makers who similarly aspire to greater safety and security for the people and resources they manage.

CHEMISTRY

Please contact your Elsevier Sales or Customer Service Representative



\*Prices are subject to change without notice. All Rights Reserved.



**ISBN:** 978-0-12-801301-4

**PUB DATE:** October 2015

**FORMAT:** Hardback

**PAGES:** c. 300

**AUDIENCE**

Researchers in academia and industry working in molecular imprinting, catalysis, molecular recognition, materials science, biotechnology, and nanotechnology

## Molecularly Imprinted Catalysts

### *Principles, Syntheses, and Applications*

Edited by: **Songjun Li** School of Materials Science & Engineering, Jiangsu University, Zhenjiang, China

**Shunsheng Cao** School of Materials Science & Engineering, Jiangsu University, Zhenjiang, China; and Cranfield Health, Cranfield University, Cranfield, Bedfordshire, UK

**Sergey A. Piletsky** Cranfield Health, Cranfield University, Cranfield, Bedfordshire, UK

**Anthony P.F. Turner** Biosensors & Bioelectronics Centre, IFM-Linköping University, Linköping, Sweden



**A comprehensive reference for scientists, students, and researchers working in the fields of molecular imprinting, (selective) catalysis, molecular recognition, materials, biotechnology, and nanotechnology**

#### KEY FEATURES

- The first book in the field on molecularly imprinted catalysts (MIPs)
- Provides a systematic background to selective catalysis, especially the basic concepts and key principles of the different MIP-based catalysts
- Features state-of-the art presentation of preparation methods and applications of MIPs
- Written by scientists from prestigious universities and industries across the world, and edited by veteran researchers in molecular imprinting and selective catalysis

#### DESCRIPTION

*Molecularly Imprinted Catalysts: Principle, Synthesis, and Applications* is the first book of its kind to provide an in-depth overview of molecularly imprinted catalysts and selective catalysis, including technical details, principles of selective catalysis, preparation processes, the catalytically active polymers themselves, and important progress made in this field. It serves as an important reference for scientists, students, and researchers who are working in the areas of molecular imprinting, catalysis, molecular recognition, materials science, biotechnology, and nanotechnology.

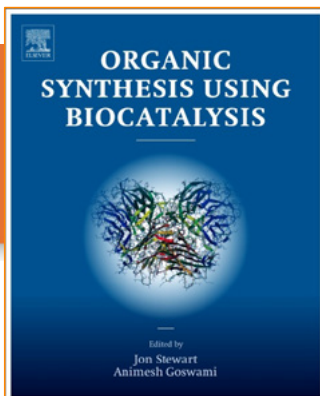
Comprising a diverse group of experts from prestigious universities and industries across the world, the contributors to this book provide access to the latest knowledge and eye-catching achievements in the field, and an understanding of what progress has been made and to what extent it is being advanced in industry.

**CHEMISTRY**

**Please contact your Elsevier Sales or Customer Service Representative**



\*Prices are subject to change without notice. All Rights Reserved.



**ISBN:** 978-0-12-411518-7

**PUB DATE:** September 2015

**FORMAT:** Hardback

**PAGES:** c. 432

**AUDIENCE**

Designed for postgraduates in chemistry or chemical engineering and industry professionals who need to understand the use of enzymes to perform synthetic organic transformations.

## Organic Synthesis Using Biocatalysis

Edited by: *Animesh Goswami* Chemical Development, Bristol-Myers Squibb, New Brunswick, NJ, USA  
*Jon Stewart* University of Florida, Gainesville, FL, USA



**A concise background of the application of biocatalysis for the synthesis of organic compounds, including biocatalysis in organic synthesis, biocatalysis for selective organic transformation, and enzymes as catalysis for organic synthesis**

### KEY FEATURES

- Provides a concise background of the application of biocatalysis for the synthesis of organic compounds
- Expert contributors present recipes for carrying out biocatalytic reactions, including subject worthy discussions on biocatalysis in organic synthesis, biocatalysis for selective organic transformation, enzymes as catalysis for organic synthesis, biocatalysis in Industry, including pharmaceuticals, and more
- Contains detailed, separate chapters that describe the application of biocatalysis

### DESCRIPTION

*Organic Synthesis Using Biocatalysis* provides a concise background on the application of biocatalysis for the synthesis of organic compounds, including the important biocatalytic reactions and application of biocatalysis for the synthesis of organic compounds in pharmaceutical and non-pharmaceutical areas.

The book provides recipes for carrying out various biocatalytic reactions, helping both newcomers and non-experts use these methodologies. It is written by experts in their fields, and provides both a current status and future prospects of biocatalysis in the synthesis of organic molecules.

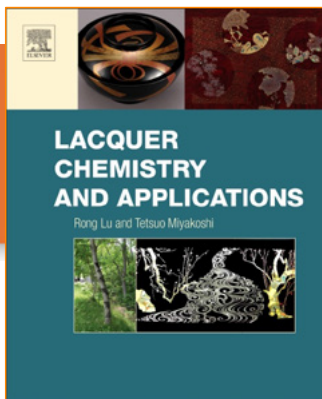
**CHEMISTRY**

**Please contact your Elsevier Sales or Customer Service Representative**



\*Prices are subject to change without notice. All Rights Reserved.





**ISBN:** 978-0-12-803589-4

**PUB DATE:** August 2015

**FORMAT:** Hardback

**PAGES:** c. 300

**AUDIENCE**

Chemists, chemical engineers, materials scientists, students, and researchers in lacquer and its applications. Lacquer workers including restoration and protection of lacquerwares, lacquer painting majors student, and the people who use lacquer as a material.

## Lacquer Chemistry and Applications

Rong Lu Meiji University, Japan

Tetsuo Miyakoshi Meiji University, Japan



This book provides a unique reference and history on lacquer chemistry, presenting users with a go-to resource on its origins, synthesis, properties, and how the applications of lacquer as a coating material have been used in artwork and other mediums in Asian countries for thousands of years.

### KEY FEATURES

- Covers the chemistry and properties of lacquer, including synthesis of its various components
- Provides up-to-date analytical techniques for lacquer identification and characterization
- Discusses possible toxicity effects
- Outlines new modification techniques for developing higher performance material
- Presents the history of this versatile coating material that has evolved from its origins in Asian countries over thousands of years

### DESCRIPTION

*Lacquer Chemistry and Applications* explores the topic of lacquer, the only natural product polymerized by an enzyme that has been used for a coating material in Asian countries for thousands of years.

Although the human-lacquer-culture, including cultivation of the lacquer tree, harvesting, and the use of lacquer sap, has a long history of more than thousand years, there is very little information available on the modern scientific methods to study lacquer chemistry.

This book, based on the results of the authors' 30 years of research on lacquer chemistry, offers lacquer researchers a unique reference on the science and applications of this extremely important material.

**CHEMISTRY**

Please contact your Elsevier Sales or Customer Service Representative



\*Prices are subject to change without notice. All Rights Reserved.



## GREEN AND SUSTAINABLE MANUFACTURING OF ADVANCED MATERIALS

EDITED BY  
MRITYUNJAY SINGH  
TATSUKI OHJI  
RAJIV ASTHANA



**ISBN:** 978-0-12-411497-5

**PUB DATE:** August 2015

**FORMAT:** Hardback

**PAGES:** c. 668

### AUDIENCE

Practicing engineers and technologists at major manufacturing companies and R&D establishments with current or emerging interest in green and sustainable manufacturing; these include nuclear industry, automotive industry, aerospace, defense, and general manufacturing. Also, researchers at companies and organizations such as Honeywell, Lockheed-Martin, Boeing, Siemens, IBM, Intel, Department of Energy (DoE), Department of Defense (DoD), NASA, Sandia, Oak Ridge and their contractors. Also advanced graduate students at universities worldwide with departments and/or degree programs in Materials Science and Engineering, Manufacturing, Ceramics, Chemistry, Chemical Engineering and Electronics.

## Green and Sustainable Manufacturing of Advanced Material

Edited by: *Mrityunjay Singh* Chief Scientist, Ohio Aerospace Institute, NASA Glenn Research Center

*Tatsuki Ohji* Advanced Manufacturing Research Institute National Institute of Advanced Industrial Science and Technology (AIST) Nagoya, Japan

*Rajiv Asthana* Manufacturing Engineering Technology Department, University of Wisconsin-Stout, USA



**An in-depth cutting-edge treatment of topics of critical importance to the future of green manufacturing**

### KEY FEATURES

- A one-stop compendium of new research and technology of green manufacturing of metals, ceramics and their composites.
- In-depth cutting-edge treatment of synthesis, processing, fabrication, process optimization, testing, performance evaluation and reliability which are of critical importance to green manufacturing.
- Stimulates fresh thinking and exchange of ideas and information on approaches to green materials processing across disciplines

### DESCRIPTION

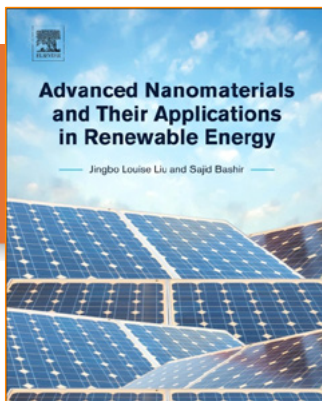
Sustainable development is a globally recognized mandate and it includes green or environment-friendly manufacturing practices. Such practices orchestrate with the self-healing and self-replenishing capability of natural ecosystems. Green manufacturing encompasses synthesis, processing, fabrication, and process optimization, but also testing, performance evaluation and reliability. The book shall serve as a comprehensive and authoritative resource on sustainable manufacturing of ceramics, metals and their composites. It is designed to capture the diversity and unity of methods and approaches to materials processing, manufacturing, testing and evaluation across disciplines and length scales. Each chapter incorporates in-depth technical information without compromising the delicate link between factual data and fundamental concepts or between theory and practice. Green and sustainable materials processing and manufacturing is designed as a key enabler of sustainable development.

**CHEMISTRY**

**Please contact your Elsevier Sales or Customer Service Representative**



\*Prices are subject to change without notice. All Rights Reserved.



**ISBN:** 978-0-12-801528-5

**PUB DATE:** August 2015

**FORMAT:** Hardback

**PAGES:** c. 426

**AUDIENCE**

Graduate Students, Chemical Engineers, Materials Scientists, Facility and Characterization Center Managers

Researchers at the department of energy research laboratories (Argonne National Laboratory, Lawrence Berkeley National Laboratory, DARPA, etc)

Researchers at Engineering and State Universities who work in the field (MIT, GIT, Cornell University, UC Berkeley etc)

## Advanced Nanomaterials and Their Applications in Renewable Energy

*Louise Jingbo Liu* Texas A&M University, Kingsville, TX, USA

*Sajid Bashir* Texas A&M University, Kingsville, TX, USA



**Timely topics related to nano-materials' feasibility synthesis and characterization, and their application in the energy fields**

### KEY FEATURES

- Provides a comprehensive review of solar energy, fuel cells, and gas storage from 2010 to the present
- Reviews feasible synthesis and modern analytical techniques used in alternative energy
- Explores examples of research in alternative energy, including current assessments of nanomaterials and safety
- Contains a glossary of terms, units, and historical benchmarks
- Presents a useful guide that will bring readers up to speed on historical developments in alternative fuel cells

### DESCRIPTION

*Advanced Nanomaterials and Their Applications in Renewable Energy* presents timely topics related to nanomaterials' feasible synthesis and characterization, and their application in the energy fields. In addition, the book provides insights and scientific discoveries in toxicity study, with information that is easily understood by a wide audience.

Advanced energy materials are important in designing materials that have greater physical, electronic, and optical properties. This book emphasizes the fundamental physics and chemistry underlying the techniques used to develop solar and fuel cells with high charge densities and energy conversion efficiencies.

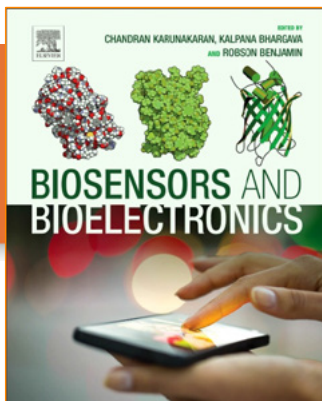
New analytical techniques (synchronous X-ray) which probe the interactions of particles and radiation with matter are also explored, making this book an invaluable reference for practitioners and those interested in the science.

**CHEMISTRY**

**Please contact your Elsevier Sales or Customer Service Representative**



\*Prices are subject to change without notice. All Rights Reserved.



**ISBN:** 978-0-12-803100-1

**PUB DATE:** July 2015

**FORMAT:** Hardback

**PAGES:** c. 340

#### AUDIENCE

Chemical Engineers (primarily those in the R&D sector), Electronics Engineers, and Materials Scientists.

Secondary audience includes students at the upper undergraduate and graduate level taking related coursework

## Biosensors and Bioelectronics

**CHANDRAN KARUNAKARAN** Associate Professor of Chemistry, Biomedical Research Lab, VHNSN College, Tamilnadu, India  
**KALPANA BHARGAVA** Defence Institute of Physiological and Allied Sciences (DIPAS), Defence Research and Development Organization (DRDO), Ministry of Defence, Government of India, Delhi, India  
**ROBSON BENJAMIN** Department of Physics, American College, Tamilnadu, India



**An interdisciplinary reference that reflects the latest developments in biosensors and bioinstrumentation**

#### KEY FEATURES

- Features descriptions of functionalized nanocomposite materials and carbon fibre electrode-based biosensors for field and in vivo applications
- Presents a range of interwoven contributing subjects, including electrochemistry, nanoparticles, and conducting polymers
- Includes more than 70 figures and illustrations that enhance key concepts and aid in retention
- Ideal reference for those studying bioreceptors, transducers, bioinstrumentation, nanomaterials, immunosensors, nanotubes, nanoparticles, and electrostatic interactions
- Authored by a collaborative team of scientists with more than 50 years of experienced in field research and instruction combined

#### DESCRIPTION

*Biosensors and Bioelectronics* presents the rapidly evolving methodologies that are relevant to biosensors and bioelectronics fabrication and characterization. The book provides a comprehensive understanding of biosensor functionality, and is an interdisciplinary reference that includes a range of interwoven contributing subjects, including electrochemistry, nanoparticles, and conducting polymers.

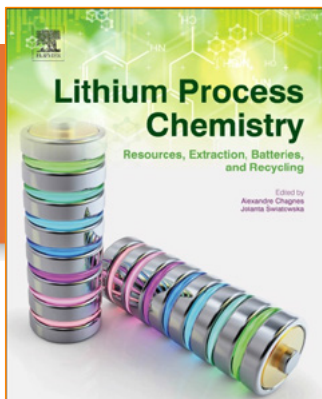
Authored by a team of bioinstrumentation experts, this book serves as a blueprint for performing advanced fabrication and characterization of sensor systems—arming readers with an application-based reference that enriches the implementation of the most advanced technologies in the field.

**CHEMISTRY**

**Please contact your Elsevier Sales or Customer Service Representative**



\*Prices are subject to change without notice. All Rights Reserved.



**ISBN:** 978-0-12-801417-2

**PUB DATE:** June 2015

**FORMAT:** Hardback

**PAGES:** c. 300

**AUDIENCE**

Chemical engineers, metallurgists,  
academic researchers in these areas  
Scientific libraries in universities and  
research institutes

## Lithium Process Chemistry

### *Resources, Extraction, Batteries, and Recycling*

Edited by: **Alexandre Chagnes** Chimie ParisTech-CNRS, Institut de  
Recherche de Chimie Paris, Paris, France

**Jolanta Swiatowska** PSL Research University, Chimie ParisTech-CNRS,  
Institut de Recherche de Chimie Paris, Paris, France



**Presents, for the first time, the most recent developments and state-of-the-art of lithium production, lithium-ion batteries, and their recycling**

#### KEY FEATURES

- Provides fundamental and theoretical knowledge on hydrometallurgy and electrochemistry in lithium-ion batteries
- Represents the first time that hydrometallurgy and electrochemistry on lithium-ion batteries are assembled in one unique source.
- Ideal for both electrochemists who usually have no knowledge in hydrometallurgy and hydrometallurgists not familiar with electrochemistry applied to Li-ion batteries
- Presents recent developments, as well as challenges in lithium production and lithium-ion battery technologies and their recycling
- Covers examples of Li processes production with schematics, also including numerous graphical presentations of different battery systems and their electrochemical performances

#### DESCRIPTION

*Lithium Process Chemistry: Resources, Extraction, Batteries and Recycling* presents, for the first time, the most recent developments and state-of-the-art of lithium production, lithium-ion batteries, and their recycling.

The book provides fundamental and theoretical knowledge on hydrometallurgy and electrochemistry in lithium-ion batteries, including terminology related to these two fields. It is of particular interest to electrochemists who usually have no knowledge in hydrometallurgy and hydrometallurgists not familiar with electrochemistry applied to Li-ion batteries.

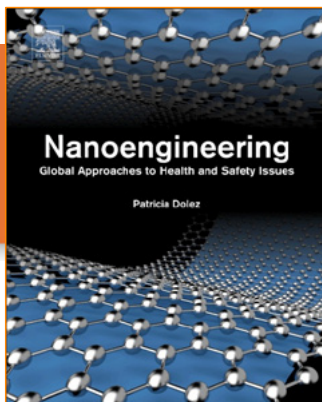
It is also useful for both teachers and students, presenting an overview on Li production, Li-ion battery technologies, and lithium battery recycling processes that is accompanied by numerous graphical presentations of different battery systems and their electrochemical performances. The book represents the first time that hydrometallurgy and electrochemistry on lithium-ion batteries are assembled in one unique source.

**CHEMISTRY**

**Please contact your Elsevier Sales or Customer Service Representative**



\*Prices are subject to change without notice. All Rights Reserved.



**ISBN:** 978-0-444-62747-6

**PUB DATE:** June 2015

**FORMAT:** Hardback

**PAGES:** c. 720

**AUDIENCE**

Academic and research institute scientists doing research on nanomaterials; Professors teaching about nanotechnologies; Researchers and engineers in companies manufacturing and using nanomaterials; Health and Safety preventionists; Public Health personnel; Consumer protection analysts; Company directors and supervisors; Worker protection advisors.

Secondary: Workers and consumers concerned about nanomaterials; legislators and law makers

## Nanoengineering

### *Global Approaches to Health and Safety Issues*

Edited by: *Patricia Dolez* CTT Group, Saint-Hyacinthe, QC, Canada



**Looks at the impact of engineered nanomaterials on health, safety, and the environment for the general public and for the workforce**

#### KEY FEATURES

- Provides a global vision on the different aspects related to nanosafety and a synthesis of the information available
- Gives all the information required for precision decision-making in a single book, offering both general public and occupational aspects
- Contains separate chapters on each subject written by world-renowned contributors
- Presents a complete vision of the problem, with perspectives on global approaches
- Includes case studies that illustrate important processes

#### DESCRIPTION

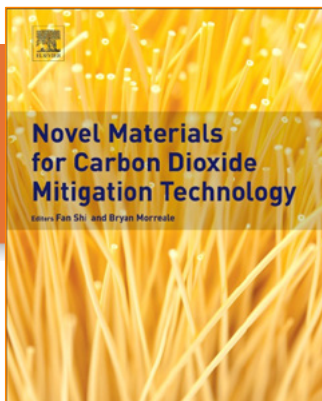
*Nanoengineering: Global Approaches to Health and Safety Issues* provides a global vision on the impact of engineered nanomaterials both for the consumer/general public and in occupational settings. The book also presents a hint on what can be expected for the future from nanomaterials and their effects on our lives, both at home and at work. In addition, users will find valuable information on nanomaterials' irreplaceable value and their risks for health, safety, and environmental issues. Case studies illustrate key points and provide information on important processes.

## CHEMISTRY

Please contact your Elsevier Sales or Customer Service Representative



\*Prices are subject to change without notice. All Rights Reserved.



**ISBN:** 978-0-444-63259-3

**PUB DATE:** June 2015

**FORMAT:** Hardback

**PAGES:** c. 404

**AUDIENCE**

Chemical, material, or environmental engineers who need to design, develop, or configure an effective material for CO<sub>2</sub> mitigation. Chemical, material, or environmental engineers, researchers and professionals in the energy industry. It could also be used as supplemental text for graduate courses in chemical, material, or environmental engineering in carbon mitigation technology

## Novel Materials for Carbon Dioxide Mitigation Technology

Edited by: **Bryan Morreale** National Energy Technology Laboratory, US Department of Energy, Pittsburgh, PA, USA

**Fan Shi** U.S. Department of Energy's (DOE) National Energy Technology Laboratory (NETL), Pittsburgh, PA, USA



**This book presents experts' view of the current state of play and prospects for the development of novel materials dedicated to carbon mitigation technologies**

### KEY FEATURES

- Emphasizes material development for carbon mitigation technologies rather than regulations
- Provides a fundamental understanding of the underpinning science as well as technological approaches to implement carbon capture, utilization and storage technologies.
- Introduces the driving force behind novel materials, their performance and applications for carbon dioxide mitigation
- Contains figures, tables and an abundance of examples clearly explaining the development, characterization and evaluation of novel carbon mitigation materials
- Includes hundreds of citations drawing on the most recent published works on the subject
- Provides a wealth of real-world examples, illustrating how to bridge nano-scale materials to bulk carbon mitigation properties.

### DESCRIPTION

*Materials for Carbon Dioxide Mitigation Technology* offers expert insight and experience from recognized authorities in advanced material development in carbon mitigation technology and constitutes a comprehensive guide to the selection and design of a wide range of solvent/sorbent/catalyst used by scientists globally. It appeals to chemical scientists, material scientists and engineers, energy researchers, and environmental scientists from academia, industry, and government in their research directed toward greener, more efficient carbon mitigation processes.

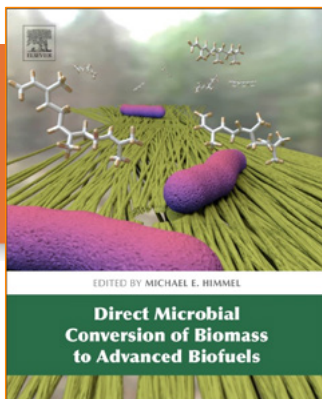
**CHEMISTRY**

**Please contact your Elsevier Sales or Customer Service Representative**



\*Prices are subject to change without notice. All Rights Reserved.





**ISBN:** 978-0-444-59592-8

**PUB DATE:** May 2015

**FORMAT:** Hardback

**PAGES:** c. 404

#### **AUDIENCE**

This book will appeal not only to biochemists, molecular biologists, chemists, and microbiologists working to understand the fundamental problems associated with biomass conversion research, but also chemical and mechanical engineers working to design new conversion processes for advanced biofuels. A secondary market will be DOE and other government staff looking for expert advice in the field of Biofuels production.

## Direct Microbial Conversion of Biomass to Advanced Biofuels

Edited by: **Michael E Himmel** Group Manager, National Renewable Energy Laboratory



**This book describes an important new field in biotechnology, the consolidated conversion of lignocellulosic feedstocks to advanced fuels, bringing the latest research and experiments to the forefront**

#### **KEY FEATURES**

- Describes an important new field in biotechnology, the consolidated conversion of lignocellulosic feedstocks to advanced fuels
- Up-to-date views of promising technologies used in the production of advanced biofuels
- Presents the newest ideas, well-designed experiments, and outcomes
- Provides outstanding illustrations from NREL and contributing researchers
- Contains contributions from leaders in the field that provide numerous examples and insights into the most important aspects of the topic

#### **DESCRIPTION**

'*Direct Microbial Conversion of Biomass to Advanced Biofuels*' is a stylized text that is rich in both the basic and applied sciences. It provides a higher level summary of the most important aspects of the topic, addressing critical problems solved by deep science.

Expert users will find new, critical methods that can be applied to their work, detailed experimental plans, important outcomes given for illustrative problems, and conclusions drawn for specific studies that address broad based issues.

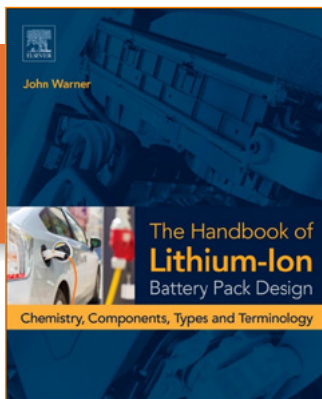
A broad range of readers will find this to be a comprehensive, informational text on the subject matter, including experimentalists and even CEOs deciding on new business directions.

**CHEMISTRY**

**Please contact your Elsevier Sales or Customer Service Representative**



\*Prices are subject to change without notice. All Rights Reserved.



**ISBN:** 978-0-12-801456-1

**PUB DATE:** May 2015

**FORMAT:** Hardback

**PAGES:** c. 240

**AUDIENCE**

Engineering designers, manufacturing managers, engineering technicians, chemical and mechanical engineers, thermal engineers, battery chemists, and anyone working in the Li-ion battery industry who is not an engineer by training

## The Handbook of Lithium-Ion Battery Pack Design

*Chemistry, Components, Types and Terminology*

John T Warner Grand Blanc, MI USA



**A clear and concise description of Li-ion battery development for the professional who is dealing with their design and applications**

### KEY FEATURES

- Offers an easy explanation of battery terminology and enables better understanding of batteries, their components and the market place.
- Demonstrates simple battery scaling calculations in an easy to understand description of the formulas
- Describes clearly the various components of a Li-ion battery and their importance
- Explains the differences between various Li-ion cell types and chemistries and enables the determination which chemistry and cell type is appropriate for which application
- Outlines the differences between battery types, e.g., power vs energy battery
- Presents graphically different vehicle configurations: BEV, PHEV, HEV
- Includes brief history of vehicle electrification and its future

### DESCRIPTION

*The Handbook of Lithium-Ion Battery Pack Design: Chemistry, Components, Types and Terminology* offers to the reader a clear and concise explanation of how Li-ion batteries are designed from the perspective of a manager, sales person, product manager or entry level engineer who is not already an expert in Li-ion battery design. It will offer a layman's explanation of the history of vehicle electrification, what the various terminology means, and how to do some simple calculations that can be used in determining basic battery sizing, capacity, voltage and energy. By the end of this book the reader has a solid understanding of all of the terminology around Li-ion batteries and is able to do some simple battery calculations.

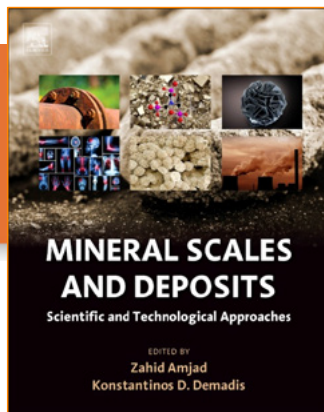
The book is immensely useful to beginning and experienced engineer alike who are moving into the battery field. Li-ion batteries are one of the most unique systems in automobiles today in that they combine multiple engineering disciplines, yet most engineering programs focus on only a single engineering field. This book provides you with a reference to the history, terminology and design criteria needed to understand the Li-ion battery and to successfully lay out a new battery concept. Whether you are an electrical engineer, a mechanical engineer or a chemist this book helps you better appreciate the inter-relationships between the various battery engineering fields that are required to understand the battery as an Energy Storage System.

**CHEMISTRY**

**Please contact your Elsevier Sales or Customer Service Representative**



\*Prices are subject to change without notice. All Rights Reserved.



**ISBN:** 978-0-444-63228-9

**PUB DATE:** May 2015

**FORMAT:** Hardback

**PAGES:** c. 26

**AUDIENCE**

For scientists/experts working in academia, it offers a number of crystal growth topics with emphasis on mechanistic details, prediction modules, inhibition/dispersion chemistry, etc. For technologists, chemists, chemical engineers, water technologists, consultants, plant managers, plant engineers, plant designers working in industry, it provides a more field-friendly overview of scale-related challenges and technological options to mitigate them.

## Mineral Scales and Deposits

### *Scientific and Technological Approaches*

Edited by: **Zahid Amjad** School of Arts and Sciences, Walsh University, N. Canton, OH, USA

**Kostas Demadis** Department of Chemistry, University of Crete, Heraklion, Greece



**All fundamental and applications aspects of scale deposits in industrial water systems and selected biological systems, with formation mechanisms and prevention methods**

#### KEY FEATURES

- Provides a unique, detailed focus on scale deposits, includes the basic science and mechanisms of scale formation
- Present a field-friendly overview of scale-related challenges and technological options for their mitigation
- Correlates chemical structure to performance
- Provides guidelines for easy assessment of a particular case, also including solutions
- Includes an extensive list of industrial case studies for reference

#### DESCRIPTION

*Mineral Scales and Deposits: Scientific and Technological Approaches* presents, in an integrated way, the problem of scale deposits (precipitation/crystallization of sparingly-soluble salts) in aqueous systems, both industrial and biological.

It covers several fundamental aspects, also offering an applications' perspective, with the ultimate goal of helping the reader better understand the underlying mechanisms of scale formation, while also assisting the user/reader to solve scale-related challenges.

It is ideal for scientists/experts working in academia, offering a number of crystal growth topics with an emphasis on mechanistic details, prediction modules, and inhibition/dispersion chemistry, amongst others. In addition, technologists, consultants, plant managers, engineers, and designers working in industry will find a field-friendly overview of scale-related challenges and technological options for their mitigation.

**CHEMISTRY**

**Please contact your Elsevier Sales or Customer Service Representative**



\*Prices are subject to change without notice. All Rights Reserved.



## INDUSTRIAL BIOREFINERIES & WHITE BIOTECHNOLOGY

Edited by: Ashok Pandey, Rainer Höfer,  
Mohammad Taherzadeh, and R. Madhavan Nampoothiri

**ISBN:** 978-0-444-63453-5

**PUB DATE:** May 2015

**FORMAT:** Hardback

**PAGES:** c. 716

### AUDIENCE

Chemical Engineers,  
Biotechnologists,  
microbiologists/biologists,  
Agricultural Chemists,  
Environmental Engineers, Petroleum  
Engineers and graduate and  
postgraduate students in these  
areas

## Industrial Biorefineries & White Biotechnology

Edited by: **Ashok Pandey** CSIR, National Institute for Interdisciplinary Science and Technology,  
Trivandrum, India

**Rainer Höfer** Editorial Ecosiris, Düsseldorf, Germany

**Mohammad Taherzadeh** University of Borås in Sweden

**Madhavan Nampoothiri** CSIR-NIIST, Trivandrum, India

**Christian Larroche** Blaise Pascal University, Aubière Cedex, France



**Presents the latest scientific and technological developments used in biomass conversion, covering the most up-to-date information and technological perspectives**

*"Intended for post-graduate students and researchers in applied biology, biotechnology and chemical engineering, this guide to state of the art of biofuel processes and techniques showcases current scholarship and real world implementations of this important and emerging alternative energy technology. The volume is divided into sections covering general principles of biorefining, production of bioethanol from feedstocks, production of biodiesel from vegetable oils, production of biofuels from algae, biohydrogen and biobutanol and other green fuels and individual chapters address specific aspects of the production process, raw materials, and assessments of the efficiency and practicality of each technology."--SciTech Book News*

### KEY FEATURES

- Provides information on the most advanced and innovative pretreatment processes and technologies for biomass
- Covers information on lignocellulosic and algal biomass to work on the principles of biorefinery
- Provides information on integration of processes for the pretreatment of biomass
- Designed as a textbook for both graduate students and researchers

### DESCRIPTION

*Industrial Biorefineries and White Biotechnology* provides a comprehensive look at the increasing focus on developing the processes and technologies needed for the conversion of biomass to liquid and gaseous fuels and chemicals, in particular, the development of low-cost technologies.

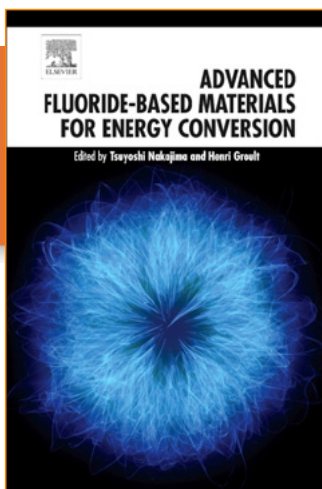
During the last 3-4 years, there have been scientific and technological developments in the area; this book represents the most updated information and technological perspective on the topic.

**CHEMISTRY**

**Please contact your Elsevier Sales or Customer Service Representative**



\*Prices are subject to change without notice. All Rights Reserved.



**ISBN:** 978-0-12-800679-5

**PUB DATE:** May 2015

**FORMAT:** Hardback

**PAGES:** c. 440

#### **AUDIENCE**

Inorganic fluorine chemists and electrochemists: industry researchers and technicians, university professors and graduate students, researchers and technicians of research institutes

## Advanced Fluoride-Based Materials for Energy Conversion

Edited by: **Tsuyoshi Nakajima** Aichi Institute of Technology, Toyota, Japan  
**Henri Groult** University of Pierre and Marie Curie, Paris, France



**An all-encompassing look at the properties and functions of fluorinated materials, including guidance on fluorination reactions and techniques for chemical energy devices**

#### **KEY FEATURES**

- Provides thorough and applied information on new fluorinated materials for chemical energy devices
- Describes the emerging role of stable energy devices with high-level functions and the research surrounding the technology
- Ideal for the chemist, research, technician, or academic seeking current insights into the synthesis of fluorine compounds and fluorination reactions using fluorinating agents

#### **DESCRIPTION**

*Advanced Fluoride-Based Materials for Energy Conversion* provides thorough and applied information on new fluorinated materials for chemical energy devices, exploring the electrochemical properties and behavior of fluorinated materials in lithium ion and sodium ion batteries, fluoropolymers in fuel cells, and fluorinated carbon in capacitors, while also exploring synthesis applications, and both safety and stability issues.

As electronic devices, from cell phones to hybrid and electric vehicles, are increasingly common and prevalent in modern lives and require dependable, stable chemical energy devices with high-level functions are becoming increasingly important. As research and development in this area progresses rapidly, fluorine compounds play a critical role in this rapid progression. Fluorine, with its small size and the highest electronegativity, yields stable compounds under various conditions for utilization as electrodes, electrolytes, and membranes in energy devices.

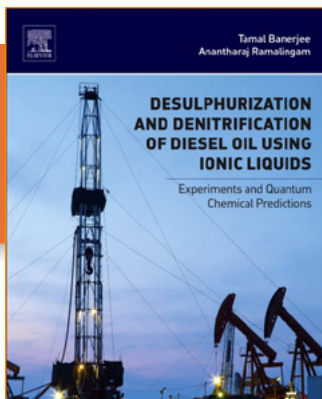
The book is an ideal reference for the chemist, researcher, technician, or academic, presenting valuable, current insights into the synthesis of fluorine compounds and fluorination reactions using fluorinating agents.

#### **CHEMISTRY**

**Please contact your Elsevier Sales or Customer Service Representative**



\*Prices are subject to change without notice. All Rights Reserved.



Tamal Banerjee  
Anantharaj Ramalingam

# DESULPHURIZATION AND DENITRIFICATION OF DIESEL OIL USING IONIC LIQUIDS

Experiments and Quantum  
Chemical Predictions

**ISBN:** 978-0-12-801347-2

**PUB DATE:** May 2015

**FORMAT:** Hardback

**PAGES:** c. 330

## AUDIENCE

Post-graduate students, researchers in academia and industry and chemical engineers working in the field of desulphurization and ionic liquids, using *ab initio*, quantum and COSMO techniques

## Desulphurization and Denitrification of Diesel Oil Using Ionic Liquids

### Experiments and Quantum Chemical Predictions

**Tamal Banerjee** Department of Chemical Engineering, Indian Institute of Technology Guwahati, Guwahati, India

**Anantharaj Ramalingam** Senior Lecturer Department of Chemical Engineering Faculty of Engineering Building University of Malaya Kuala Lumpur Malaysia



**Comprehensive but concise evaluation of the usage of ionic liquids for desulphurization and denitrification of diesel oil using quantum chemical calculations**

## KEY FEATURES

- Provides current research on green solvents, such as ionic liquids, used in desulphurization and denitrification of fuels
- Discusses the COSMO-RS model in predicting the properties of ionic liquids to aid in the design of separation processes
- Includes real-world applications of desulphurization and denitrification using ionic liquids

## DESCRIPTION

*Desulphurization and Denitrification of Diesel Oil using Ionic Liquids: Experiments and Quantum Chemical Predictions* discusses how quantum chemical calculations are applied to investigate the fundamental nature of the IL-sulphur-nitrogen systems at atomic and molecular levels.

The book will help readers understand the nature of the structural relationship between molecules such as ionic liquid + aromatic sulphur + aromatic nitrogen system(s).

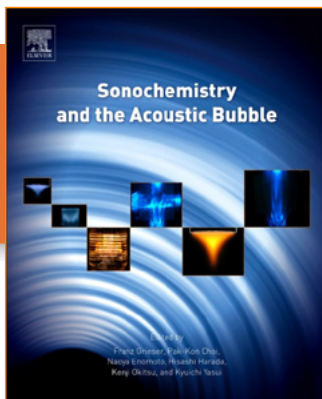
In addition, COSMO-RS (Conductor Like Screening Model for Real Solvents) predictions and subsequent experimentation are discussed to evaluate the performance of ionic liquids for desulphurization and denitrification of diesel oil.

CHEMISTRY

Please contact your Elsevier Sales or Customer Service Representative



\*Prices are subject to change without notice. All Rights Reserved.



**ISBN:** 978-0-12-801530-8

**PUB DATE:** April 2015

**FORMAT:** Hardback

**PAGES:** c. 282

#### AUDIENCE

Primarily readers are Students in Science and Engineering, Researchers, Chemical Engineers, Engineers in Ultrasonic Cleaning, Ultrasonic Atomization, Food Processing, Chemists, Physicists, Libraries. The book will also have value to Engineers in Medical and Environmental Technology, Medical Doctors, High School Teachers, Journalists in Science and Engineering

## Sonochemistry and the Acoustic Bubble

Edited by: **Franz Grieser** University of Melbourne, Victoria, Australia  
**Pak-Kon Choi** Meiji University, Kawasaki, Japan  
**Naoya Enomoto** Kyushu University Fukuoka, Japan  
**Hisashi Harada** Meisei University, Tokyo, Japan  
**Kenji Okitsu** Osaka Prefecture University, Osaka, Japan  
**Kyuichi Yasui** National Institute of Advanced Industrial Science and Technology (AIST), Nagoya Japan



**This book is a comprehensive introduction and fundamental guide to the field of acoustic cavitation and sonochemistry and its (potential) applications with respect to industrial and medical technologies.**

#### KEY FEATURES

- Experimental methods on acoustic cavitation and sonochemistry
- Helps users understand how to readily begin experiments in the field
- Provides an understanding of the physics behind the phenomenon
- Contains examples of (possible) industrial applications in chemical engineering and environmental technologies
- Presents the possibilities for adopting the action of acoustic cavitation with respect to industrial applications

#### DESCRIPTION

*Sonochemistry and the Acoustic Bubble* provides an introduction to the way ultrasound acts on bubbles in a liquid to cause bubbles to collapse violently, leading to localized 'hot spots' in the liquid with temperatures of 5000° celcius and under pressures of several hundred atmospheres.

These extreme conditions produce events such as the emission of light, sonoluminescence, with a lifetime of less than a nanosecond, and free radicals that can initiate a host of varied chemical reactions (sonochemistry) in the liquid, all at room temperature.

The physics and chemistry behind the phenomena are simply, but comprehensively presented. In addition, potential industrial and medical applications of acoustic cavitation and its chemical effects are described and reviewed.

The book is suitable for graduate students working with ultrasound, and for potential chemists and chemical engineers wanting to understand the basics of how ultrasound acts in a liquid to cause chemical and physical effects.

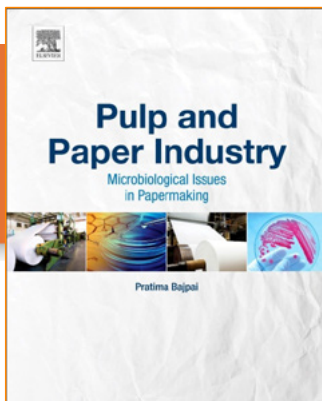
**CHEMISTRY**

**Please contact your Elsevier Sales or Customer Service Representative**



\*Prices are subject to change without notice. All Rights Reserved.





**ISBN:** 978-0-12-803409-5

**PUB DATE:** April 2015

**FORMAT:** Hardback

**PAGES:** c. 210

#### AUDIENCE

Researchers, Scientists, Graduate students, Teachers in Pulp and Paper technology, Biotechnology, Microbiology, Environmental pollution, Pulp and Paper Technologist/ Engineers, Paper manufacturers, Paper mill personnel, Senior Paper Scientists and R&D Professionals, Academics, Analysts and Consultants

## Pulp and Paper Industry

### *Microbiological Issues in Papermaking*

**Pratima Bajpai** Consultant-Pulp and Paper, Thapar Centre for Industrial R&D, Patiala, India



**Focuses on microbial problems and their consequences in paper mill systems, chemistry of paper machines deposits and strategies for control, and methods for biofouling analysis**

#### KEY FEATURES

- In-depth coverage of microbiological issues in papermaking and their consequences
- Discusses eco-efficient processes (**green processes**) for biofilm/slime control
- Offers a thorough review of the current literature with links to the primary literature
- Comprehensive indexing
- Author is an authority in the pulp and paper industry

#### DESCRIPTION

*Pulp and Paper Industry: Microbiological Issues in Papermaking* features in-depth and thorough coverage of microbiological issues in papermaking and their consequences and the current state of the different alternatives for prevention, treatment and control of biofilm/slime considering the impact of the actual technological changes in papermaking on the control programmes. The microbial issues in paper mill systems, chemistry of deposits on paper machines, the strategies for deposit control and methods used for the analysis of biofouling are all dealt in this book along with various growth prevention methods. The traditional use of biocides is discussed taken into account the new environmental regulations regarding their use. Finally, discusses the trends regarding the future of the microbiological control in papermaking systems.

**CHEMISTRY**

**Please contact your Elsevier Sales or Customer Service Representative**



\*Prices are subject to change without notice. All Rights Reserved.



**ISBN:** 978-0-12-803408-8

**PUB DATE:** April 2015

**FORMAT:** Hardback

**PAGES:** c. 324

#### AUDIENCE

Chemists, chemical engineers, Chemicals suppliers, Chemicals manufacturers, Pulp and Paper technologist/ Engineers, Paper manufacturers, Paper mill personnel, Senior Paper Scientists and R&D Professionals, Academics, Analysts and Consultants

## Pulp and Paper Industry

### Chemicals

*Pratima Bajpai* Consultant-Pulp and Paper, Thapar Centre for Industrial R&D, Patiala, India



**Up-to-date information on chemicals in the pulp and paper industry, describing chemical demand by end users and key and niche players and what the future holds**

#### KEY FEATURES

- Detailed and up-to-date coverage of Chemicals in Pulp and Paper Industry
- Authoritative, thorough, and comprehensive content on a wide variety of Enzymes "Green Chemicals"
- Comprehensive list of Paper and Pulp Related Chemicals
- Comprehensive list of all Pulp and paper Suppliers
- Comprehensive Indexing

#### DESCRIPTION

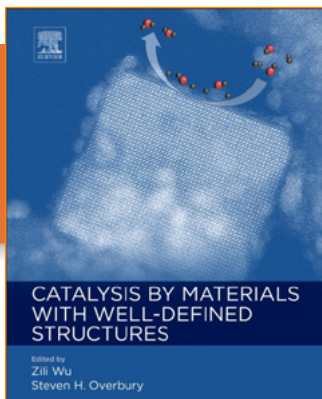
*Pulp and Paper Industry: Chemicals* features in-depth and thorough coverage of Chemical additives in the Pulp and Paper Industry. It discusses use of Enzymes "Green Chemicals" that can improve operations in pulp and paper, describes Chemicals demanded by the end user and many key and niche players such as Akzo Nobel NV, Eka Chemicals AB, Ashland, Inc., BASF, Buckman Laboratories International, Inc., Clariant, Cytec Industries, Inc., Enzymatic Deinking Technologies, LLC, ERCO Worldwide, FMC Corporation, Georgia-Pacific Corporation, Georgia-Pacific Chemicals LLC, Imerys SA, Momentive Specialty Chemicals, Inc., Novozymes, Kemira Chemicals, Nalco Holding Company, Omya AG, Solvay AG, and Solvay Chemicals, Inc.. Paper and pulp processing and additive chemicals are an integral part of the total papermaking process from pulp slurry, through sheet formation, to effluent disposal. Environmental concerns, increased use of recycled waste paper as a replacement for virgin pulp, changes in bleaching and pulping processes, increased efficiency requirements for the papermaking process, limits on effluent discharge as well as international competitiveness have greatly impacted the paper and pulp chemical additive market. This book features in-depth and thorough coverage of Chemical additives in Pulp and Paper Industry.

## CHEMISTRY

Please contact your Elsevier Sales or Customer Service Representative



\*Prices are subject to change without notice. All Rights Reserved.



**ISBN:** 978-0-12-801217-8

**PUB DATE:** April 2015

**FORMAT:** Hardback

**PAGES:** c. 376

**AUDIENCE**

Academic researchers, industrial professionals in catalysis science, inorganic and physical chemistry, chemical engineering, material science, and physics. Graduate and undergraduate students in catalysis, material science, chemistry and chemical engineering.

## Catalysis by Materials with Well-Defined Structures

Edited by: **Zili Wu** Chemical Science Division and Center for Nanophase Materials Sciences, Oak Ridge National Lab, Oak Ridge, TN, USA

**Steven H. Overbury** Chemical Science Division and Center for Nanophase Materials Sciences, Oak Ridge National Lab, Oak Ridge, TN, USA



**A concise reference work on nanomaterials catalysts, their synthesis, characterization, and use in developing new and efficient heterogeneous catalytic processes**

### KEY FEATURES

- Outlines the importance of nanomaterials and their potential as catalysts
- Provides detailed information on synthesis and characterization of nanomaterials with well-defined structures, relating surface activity to catalytic activity
- Details how to establish the structure-catalysis relationship and how to reveal the surface chemistry and surface structure of catalysts
- Offers examples on various in situ characterization instrumental techniques
- Includes in-depth theoretical modeling utilizing advanced Density Functional Theory (DFT) methods

### DESCRIPTION

*Catalysis by Materials with Well-Defined Structures* examines the latest developments in the use of model systems in fundamental catalytic science. A team of prominent experts provides authoritative, first-hand information, helping readers better understand heterogeneous catalysis by utilizing model catalysts based on uniformly nanostructured materials.

The text addresses topics and issues related to material synthesis, characterization, catalytic reactions, surface chemistry, mechanism, and theoretical modeling, and features a comprehensive review of recent advances in catalytic studies on nanomaterials with well-defined structures, including nanoshaped metals and metal oxides, nanoclusters, and single sites in the areas of heterogeneous thermal catalysis, photocatalysis, and electrocatalysis.

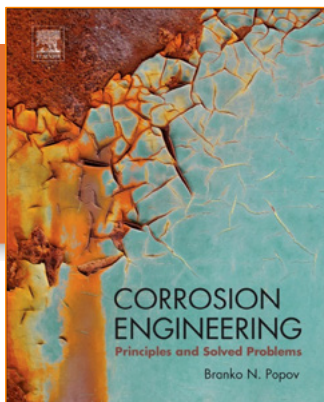
Users will find this book to be an invaluable, authoritative source of information for both the surface scientist and the catalysis practitioner

**CHEMISTRY**

**Please contact your Elsevier Sales or Customer Service Representative**



\*Prices are subject to change without notice. All Rights Reserved.



**ISBN:** 978-0-444-62722-3

**PUB DATE:** March 2015

**FORMAT:** Hardback

**PAGES:** c. 774

**AUDIENCE**

Graduate students who take corrosion engineering courses in chemical engineering, mechanical engineering, civil engineering, chemistry and materials science courses. Also intended for practicing corrosion engineers, chemical engineers, mechanical engineers, civil engineers, materials scientists and energy engineers.

## Corrosion Engineering

### *Principles and Solved Problems*

**Branko N Popov** Carolina Distinguished Professor and Director of the Center for Electrochemical Engineering, University of South Carolina, Columbia, SC, USA



**The book focuses on extensive theoretical description of the principles of corrosion theory, passivity, material selections and design and engineering of corrosion prevention strategies**

#### KEY FEATURES

- Addresses the corrosion theory, passivity, material selections and designs
- Covers extensively the corrosion engineering protection strategies
- Contains over 500 solved problems, diagrams, case studies and end of chapter problems
- Could be used as a text in advanced/graduate corrosion courses as well self-study reference for corrosion engineers

#### DESCRIPTION

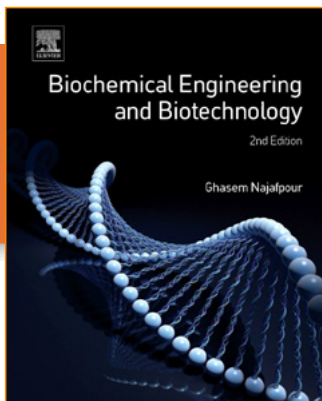
*Corrosion Engineering: Principles and Solved Problems* covers corrosion engineering through an extensive theoretical description of the principles of corrosion theory, passivity and corrosion prevention strategies and design of corrosion protection systems. The book is updated with results published in papers and reviews in the last twenty years. Solved corrosion case studies, corrosion analysis and solved corrosion problems in the book are presented to help the reader to understand the corrosion fundamental principles from thermodynamics and electrochemical kinetics, the mechanism that triggers the corrosion processes at the metal interface and how to control or inhibit the corrosion rates. The book covers the multidisciplinary nature of corrosion engineering through topics from electrochemistry, thermodynamics, mechanical, bioengineering and civil engineering.

**CHEMISTRY**

**Please contact your Elsevier Sales or Customer Service Representative**



\*Prices are subject to change without notice. All Rights Reserved.



**ISBN:** 978-0-444-63357-6

**PREVIOUS EDITION ISBN:**

978-0-444-52845-2

**PUB DATE:** February 2015

**FORMAT:** Hardback

**PAGES:** c. 660

**AUDIENCE**

The book is appropriate as a college and university text book for undergraduate senior courses and postgraduate course. Students and research scientists in biochemical engineering and biological sciences will find this reference particularly useful for gaining an overview of the subject and planning research activities. It is also useful for research institutes and postgraduates who are involved in practical research in biochemical engineering and biotechnology.

## Biochemical Engineering and Biotechnology, 2e

*Ghasem Najafpour* University of Mazanadaran, Faculty of Chemical Engineering, Babol, Iran



**Presents the principles and applications of biochemical and biotechnology concepts in a clear and easy to understand way using numerous examples and case studies**

### KEY FEATURES

- Covers major concepts of biochemical engineering and biotechnology, including applications in bioprocesses, fermentation technologies, enzymatic processes, and membrane separations, amongst others
- Accessible to chemical engineering students who need to both learn, and apply, biological knowledge in engineering principals
- Includes solved problems, examples, and demonstrations of detailed experiments with simple design equations and all required calculations
- Offers many graphs that present actual experimental data, figures, and tables, along with explanations

### DESCRIPTION

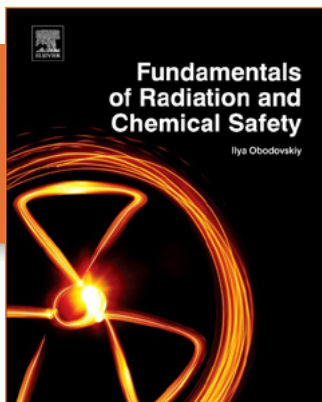
*Biochemical Engineering and Biotechnology, 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition*, outlines the principles of biochemical processes and explains their use in the manufacturing of every day products. The author uses a diirect approach that should be very useful for students in following the concepts and practical applications. This book is unique in having many solved problems, case studies, examples and demonstrations of detailed experiments, with simple design equations and required calculations.

**CHEMISTRY**

**Please contact your Elsevier Sales or Customer Service Representative**



\*Prices are subject to change without notice. All Rights Reserved.



**ISBN:** 978-0-12-802026-5

**PUB DATE:** February 2015

**FORMAT:** Hardback

**PAGES:** c. 250

**AUDIENCE**

Chemists, physical chemists, chemical engineers, physicists, biologists and radiation experts and safety officers, governments and radiation protection agents.

## Fundamentals of Radiation and Chemical Safety

Ilya Obodovskiy Frankfurt, Germany



**Provides for the first time a common biophysical basis for radiation and chemical safety with special attention to low doses of both radiation and chemical exposure**

### KEY FEATURES

- Brings together, for the first time, the problems of radiation and chemical safety on a common biophysical basis.
- Relates hazards caused by ionizing radiation and chemicals and discusses the common effective mechanisms
- Outlines common methodology and data processing between radiation and regular chemical hazards
- Concerns primarily with low levels of radiation and chemical exposure

### DESCRIPTION

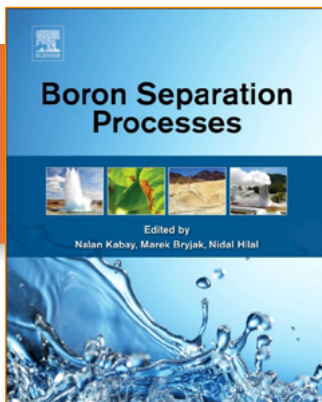
*Fundamentals of Radiation and Chemical Safety* covers the effects and mechanisms involved in radiation and chemical exposure on humans. The mechanisms and effects of these damaging factors have many aspects in common, as do their research methodology and the methods used for data processing. In many cases of these types of exposures the same final effect can also be noted: Cancer. Low doses of radiation and small doses of chemical exposure are continuously active and they could influence the entire population. The analysis of these two main source hazards on the lives of the human population is covered here for the first time in a single volume determining and demonstrating their common basis. *Fundamentals of Radiation and Chemical Safety* includes the necessary knowledge from nuclear physics, chemistry and biology, as well the methods of processing the experimental results. This title focuses on the effects of low radiation dosage and chemical hormesis as well as the hazards associated with, and safety precautions in radiation and chemicals, rather than the more commonly noted safety issues high level emergencies and disasters of this type.

**CHEMISTRY**

**Please contact your Elsevier Sales or Customer Service Representative**



\*Prices are subject to change without notice. All Rights Reserved.



**ISBN:** 978-0-444-63454-2

**PUB DATE:** January 2015

**FORMAT:** Hardback

**PAGES:** c. 400

#### AUDIENCE

Chemical and environmental engineers working in membrane treatment of water and waste-water as well as professionals in companies related to water treatment equipment, global engineering, mining, geothermal energy, and seawater desalination. Also for undergraduate and graduate students, postdoctoral researchers, and professors.

## Boron Separation Processes

Edited by: *Nalan Kabay* Ege University, Turkey

*Marek Bryjak* Wroclaw University of Technology, Poland

*Nidal Hilal* Centre for Water Advanced Technologies and Environmental Research (CWATER,) Swansea University, U.K.



**A comprehensive picture of the boron based membrane separation technologies and their contribution to solving the problem of water stress and poor sanitation, two of the greatest challenges of the 21<sup>st</sup> century.**

#### KEY FEATURES

- Provides in one source a state-of-the-art overview of this compelling area
- Reviews the environmental impact of boron before introducing emerging boron separation processes
- Includes simulation and optimization studies for boron separation processes
- Describes boron separation processes applicable to specific sources, such as seawater, geothermal water and wastewater

#### DESCRIPTION

The impending crisis posed by water stress and poor sanitation represents one of greatest human challenges for the 21<sup>st</sup> century, and membrane technology has emerged as a serious contender to confront the crisis. Yet, whilst there are countless texts on wastewater treatment and on membrane technologies, none address the boron problem and separation processes for boron elimination. ***Boron Separation Processes*** fills this gap and provides a unique and single source that highlights the growing and competitive importance of these processes. For the first time, the reader is able to see in one reference work the state-of-the-art research in this rapidly growing field. The book focuses on four main areas:

- Effect of boron on humans and plants
- Separation of boron by ion exchange and adsorption processes
- Separation of boron by membrane processes
- Simulation and optimization studies for boron separation

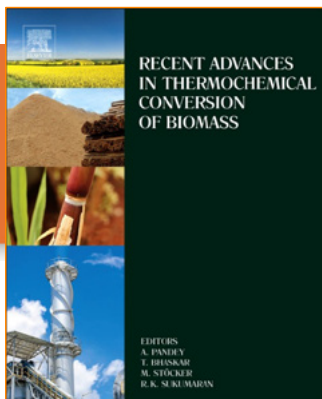
**CHEMISTRY**

**Please contact your Elsevier Sales or Customer Service Representative**



\*Prices are subject to change without notice. All Rights Reserved.





## RECENT ADVANCES IN THERMOCHEMICAL CONVERSION OF BIOMASS

EDITORS  
A. PANDEY  
T. BHASKAR  
M. STÖCKER  
R. K. S. SURESH

**ISBN:** 978-0-444-63289-0

**PUB DATE:** January 2015

**FORMAT:** Hardback

**PAGES:** c. 484

### AUDIENCE

Chemical engineers, biochemical engineers, microbiologists, biotechnologists working in academic and research institutes, or in industry or governmental agencies. MS/M Tech students, Ph D scholars, and researchers studying biohydrogen production, wastewater treatment for value-addition, alternate energy sources, renewable energy from biomass.

## Recent Advances in Thermochemical Conversion of Biomass

Edited by: **Ashok Pandey** CSIR, National Institute for Interdisciplinary Science and Technology, Trivandrum, India

**Thallada Bhaskar** CSIR, Indian Institute of Petroleum, India

**M. Stöcker** SINTEF Materials and Chemistry, Oslo, Norway

**Rajeev Sukumaran** CSIR, National Institute for Interdisciplinary Science and Technology, Trivandrum, India



**Current state-of-art information on the processes, product development, and perspectives for future R&D and applications**

### KEY FEATURES

- Provides the most advanced and innovative thermochemical conversion technology for biomass
- Provides information on large scales such as thermochemical biorefinery
- Useful for researchers intending to study scale up
- Serves as both a textbook for graduate students and a reference book for researchers
- Provides information on integration of process and technology on thermochemical conversion of biomass

### DESCRIPTION

This book provides general information and data on one of the most promising renewable energy sources: biomass for its thermochemical conversion. During the last few years, there has been increasing focus on developing the processes and technologies for the conversion of biomass to liquid and gaseous fuels and chemicals, in particular to develop low-cost technologies.

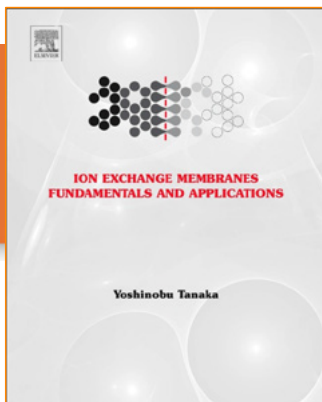
This book provides date-based scientific information on the most advanced and innovative processing of biomass as well as the process development elements on thermochemical processing of biomass for the production of biofuels and bio-products on (biomass-based biorefinery). The conversion of biomass to biofuels and other value-added products on the principle biorefinery offers potential from technological perspectives as alternate energy. The book covers intensive R&D and technological developments done during the last few years in the area of renewable energy utilizing biomass as feedstock and will be highly beneficial for the researchers, scientists and engineers working in the area of biomass-biofuels- biorefinery.

**CHEMISTRY**

**Please contact your Elsevier Sales or Customer Service Representative**



\*Prices are subject to change without notice. All Rights Reserved.



**ISBN:** 978-0-444-63319-4

**PREVIOUS EDITION ISBN:**

978-0-444-51982-5

**PUB DATE:** January 2015

**FORMAT:** Hardback

**PAGES:** c. 510

#### **AUDIENCE**

Membranologists; research scientists, graduate students, plant managers and process engineers in chemical engineering, environmental engineering, biotechnology, technical chemistry, chemical technology, biotechnology, water desalination and waste water treatment, pollution control, etc.

## **Ion Exchange Membranes, 2e**

### ***Fundamentals and Applications***

**Yoshinobu Tanaka** Representative, IEM Research Ibaraki Prefecture, Japan



**This revised and fully updated new edition includes a computer simulation program for designing, manufacturing and operating practical-scale electrodialyzers.**

#### **KEY FEATURES**

- New edition features ten revised and expanded chapters, providing the latest developments in ion exchange membrane technology
- Computer simulation program, accessible through a companion website, provides a guideline for designing, manufacturing and operating practical-scale electrodialyzers
- Attractive visual presentation, including many figures and diagrams

#### **DESCRIPTION**

Fundamental study and industrial application of ion exchange membranes started over half a century ago. Through ongoing research and development, ion exchange membrane technology is now applied to many fields and contributes to the improvement of our standard of living. *Ion Exchange Membranes, 2nd edition* states the ion exchange membrane technology from the standpoint of fundamentals and applications. It discusses not only various phenomena exhibited by membranes but also their applications in many fields with economical evaluations.

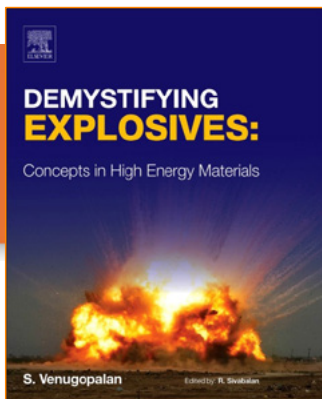
This second edition is updated and revised, featuring ten expanded chapters. New to this edition is a computer simulation program of ion-exchange membrane electrodialysis for water desalination that provides a guideline for designing, manufacturing and operating a practical-scale electrodialyzer. Meant to replace experiments, this program will be an important asset to those with time and monetary budgets.

**CHEMISTRY**

**Please contact your Elsevier Sales or Customer Service Representative**



\*Prices are subject to change without notice. All Rights Reserved.



**ISBN:** 978-0-12-801576-6

**PUB DATE:** January 2015

**FORMAT:** Hardback

**PAGES:** c. 224

**AUDIENCE**

Graduate students,  
chemistry researchers in academia  
and industry, and chemical  
engineers

## Demystifying Explosives

*Concepts in High Energy Materials*

Sethuramasharma Venugopalan High Energy Materials Research  
Laboratory, Pune, India



**Comprehensive overview of the basic concepts of and science behind the entire spectrum of high energy materials**

### KEY FEATURES

- Explains the concept of high energy materials in simple language and down-to-earth examples
- Worked examples and problems are given wherever required
- Demystifies the concept of explosives
- Limited use of big and complex equations
- Questions and Suggested Reading are given at the end of each chapter

### DESCRIPTION

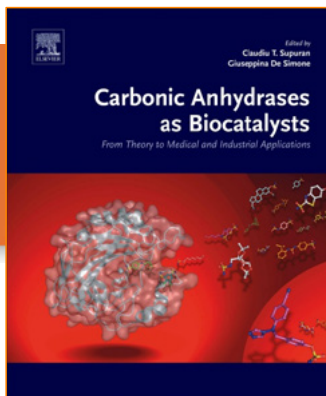
*Demystifying Explosives: Concepts in High Energy Materials* explains the basic concepts of and the science behind the entire spectrum of high energy materials (HEMs) and gives a broad perspective about all types of HEMs and their interrelationships. *Demystifying Explosives* covers topics ranging from explosives, deflagration, detonation, and pyrotechnics to safety and security aspects of HEMS, looking at their aspects, particularly their inter-relatedness with respect to properties and performance. The book explains concepts related to the molecular structure of HEMs, their properties, performance parameters, detonation and shock waves including explosives and propellants. The theory-based title also deals with important (safety and security) and interesting (constructive applications) aspects connected with HEMs and is of fundamental use to students in their introduction to these materials and applications.

**CHEMISTRY**

**Please contact your Elsevier Sales or Customer Service Representative**



\*Prices are subject to change without notice. All Rights Reserved.



**ISBN:** 978-0-444-63258-6

**PUB DATE:** January 2015

**FORMAT:** Hardback

**PAGES:** c. 382

#### AUDIENCE

It can be useful for many type of readers: biochemists, chemists and specialists in drug design, but also medical doctors and students of life sciences.

## Carbonic Anhydrases as Biocatalysts

*From Theory to Medical and Industrial Applications*

Edited by: **Claudio T Supuran** University of Florence, Italy

**Giuseppina De Simone** Institute of Biostructures and Bioimaging (IBB) of the Italian National Research Council, Napoli, Italy



**An exhaustive description of the carbonic anhydrase enzyme family focusing attention on their main medical and biotechnological applications**

#### KEY FEATURES

- Offers comprehensive coverage of the carbonic anhydrases enzyme family and their properties as biocatalysts
- Includes current applications of carbonic anhydrases in biotechnology on the basis of their catalytic efficiency, including new technologies for CO<sub>2</sub> capture processes
- Identifies new targets for drug design studies
- Provides a selectivity profile for the different carbonic anhydrases and their related biomedical applications

#### DESCRIPTION

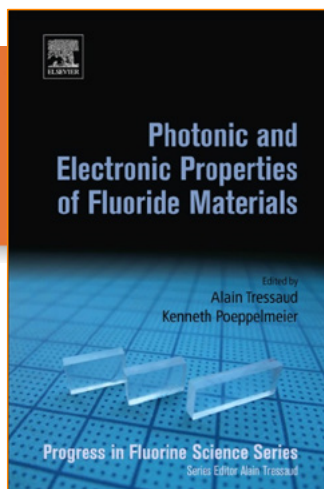
Carbonic anhydrases (CAs, EC 4.2.1.1) are ubiquitous metalloenzymes, present throughout most living organisms and encoded by five evolutionarily unrelated gene families. *The Carbonic Anhydrases as Biocatalysts: From Theory to Medical and Industrial Applications* presents information on the growing interest in the study of this enzyme family and their applications to both medicine and biotechnology.

**CHEMISTRY**

Please contact your Elsevier Sales or Customer Service Representative



\*Prices are subject to change without notice. All Rights Reserved.



**ISBN:** 978-0-12-801639-8

**PUB DATE:** June 2016

**FORMAT:** Hardback

**PAGES:** c. 520

#### AUDIENCE

Researchers in inorganic chemistry and materials science

## Photonic and Electronic Properties of Fluoride Materials

### *Progress in Fluorine Science Series*

Edited by: **Alain Tressaud** ICMCB-CNRS University of Bordeaux, Pessac Cedex, France

**Kenneth R. Poeppelmeier** Northwestern University, Chicago, IL, USA



**As the first volume in this new series, this book provides an overview of the important optical, magnetic, and nonlinear properties of fluoride materials that begins with a brief review of relevant synthesis methods from single crystals to nanopowders, offering valuable insight for inorganic chemistry and materials science researchers**

#### KEY FEATURES

- Provides unique coverage of the physical properties of fluoride materials for chemists and material scientists
- Begins with a brief review of relevant synthesis methods from single crystals to nanopowders
- Includes valuable information about functional organic fluorides used in nano-electronics, in particular in liquid crystal devices, in organic light-emitting diodes, or in organic dyes for sensitized solar cells

#### DESCRIPTION

*Photonic and Electronic Properties of Fluoride Materials: Progress in Fluorine Science*, the first volume in this new Elsevier series, provides an overview of the important optical, magnetic, and non-linear properties of fluoride materials. Beginning with a brief review of relevant synthesis methods from single crystals to nanopowders, this volume offers valuable insight for inorganic chemistry and materials science researchers.

Edited and written by leaders in the field, this book explores the practical aspects of working with these materials, presenting a large number of examples from inorganic fluorides in which the type of bonding occurring between fluorine and transition metals (either d- or 4f-series) give rise to peculiar properties in many fundamental and applicative domains.

This one-of-a-kind resource also includes several chapters covering functional organic fluorides used in nano-electronics, in particular in liquid crystal devices, in organic light-emitting diodes, or in organic dyes for sensitized solar cells.

The book describes major advances and breakthroughs achieved by the use of fluoride materials in important domains such as superconductivity, luminescence, laser properties, multiferroism, transport properties, and more recently, in fluoro-perovskite for dye-sensitized solar cells and inorganic fluoride materials for NLO, and supports future development in these varied and key areas.

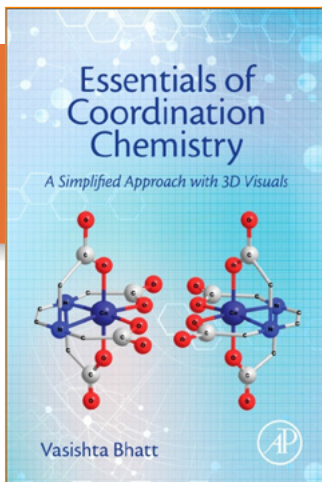
The book is edited by Alain Tressaud, past chair and founder of the CNRS French Fluorine Network. Each book in the collection includes the work of highly-respected volume editors and contributors from both academia and industry to bring valuable and varied content to this active field.

**CHEMISTRY**

**Please contact your Elsevier Sales or Customer Service Representative**



\*Prices are subject to change without notice. All Rights Reserved.



**ISBN:** 978-0-12-803895-6

**PUB DATE:** November 2015

**FORMAT:** Paperback

**PAGES:** c. 272

**AUDIENCE**

Upper undergraduate students and researchers requiring introduction to key topic in inorganic chemistry

## Essentials of Coordination Chemistry

*A Simplified Approach with 3D Visuals*

Vasishtha Bhatt UGC-Academic Staff College-Sardar Patel University,  
Gujarat, India



Provides accessible, visual introduction to foundational inorganic chemistry

### KEY FEATURES

- Includes valuable visual content through 3D images and videos in full color, available online
- Provides a valuable introduction to the study of organic and inorganic ligands with metal centers
- Discusses advanced topics including metal carbonyls and nitrosyls

### DESCRIPTION

*Essentials of Coordination Chemistry: A Simplified Approach with 3D Visuals* provides an accessible overview of this key, foundational topic in inorganic chemistry. Thoroughly illustrated within the book and supplemented by online 3D images and videos in full color, this valuable resource covers basic fundamentals before exploring more advanced topics of interest.

The work begins with an introduction to the structure, properties, and syntheses of ligands with metal centers, before discussing the variety of isomerism exhibited by coordination compounds, such as structural, geometrical and optical isomerism. As thermodynamics and kinetics provide a gateway to synthesis and reactivity of coordination compounds, the book then describes the determination of stability constants and composition of complexes. Building upon those principles, the resource then explains a wide variety of nucleophilic substitution reactions exhibited by both octahedral and square planar complexes. Finally, the book discusses metal carbonyls and nitrosyls, special classes of compounds that can stabilize zero or even negative formal oxidation states of metal ions. Highlighting preparations, properties, and structures, the text explores the unique type of Metal-Ligand bonding which enable many interesting applications of these compounds.

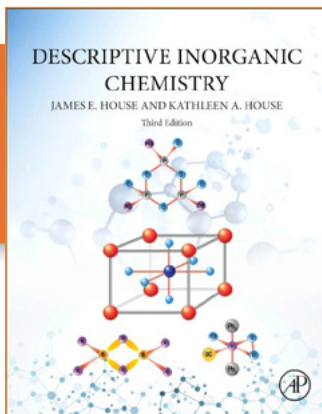
Thoughtfully organized for academic use, *Essentials of Coordination Chemistry: A Simplified Approach with 3D Visuals* encourages interactive learning. Advanced undergraduate and graduate students, as well as researchers requiring a full overview and visual understanding of coordination chemistry, will find this book invaluable.

CHEMISTRY

Please contact your Elsevier Sales or Customer Service Representative



\*Prices are subject to change without notice. All Rights Reserved.



**ISBN:** 978-0-12-804697-5

**PREVIOUS EDITION ISBN:**  
9780120887552

**PUB DATE:** November 2015

**FORMAT:** Hardback

**PAGES:** c. 428

**AUDIENCE**

Undergraduate students

## Descriptive Inorganic Chemistry, 3e

**James E. House** Emeritus Professor of Chemistry, Illinois State University, Normal, IL, USA; Adjunct Professor of Chemistry, Illinois Wesleyan University, Bloomington, IL, USA

**Kathleen A. House** Adjunct Professor of Chemistry, Illinois Wesleyan University, Bloomington, IL, USA



**This third edition textbook offers an accessible introduction for undergraduate descriptive inorganic chemistry courses, highlighting real world applications and active areas of research such as nanostructures and bioinorganic chemistry**

### KEY FEATURES

- Highlights the Earth's crust as the source of most inorganic compounds and explains the transformations of those compounds into useful products
- Provides a coherent treatment of the field, covering the chemical behavior of the elements, acid-base chemistry, coordination chemistry, and organometallic compounds
- Connects key topics to real world industrial applications, such as in the area of nanostructures
- Includes expanded coverage on bioinorganic chemistry, green chemistry, redox chemistry, superacids, catalysis, and other areas of recent development

### DESCRIPTION

House's *Descriptive Inorganic Chemistry, Third Edition*, provides thoroughly updated coverage of the synthesis, reactions, and properties of elements and inorganic compounds. Ideal for the one-semester (ACS-recommended) sophomore or junior level course in descriptive inorganic chemistry, this resource offers a readable and engaging survey of the broad spectrum of topics that deal with the preparation, properties, and use of inorganic materials.

Using rich graphics to enhance content and maximize learning, the book covers the chemical behavior of the elements, acid-base chemistry, coordination chemistry, organometallic compounds, and numerous other topics to provide a coherent treatment of the field. The book pays special attention to key subjects such as chemical bonding and Buckminster Fullerenes, and includes new and expanded coverage of active areas of research, such as bioinorganic chemistry, green chemistry, redox chemistry, nanostructures, and more.

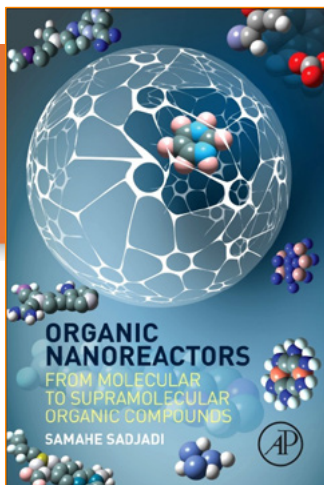
**CHEMISTRY**

Please contact your Elsevier Sales or Customer Service Representative



\*Prices are subject to change without notice. All Rights Reserved.





**ISBN:** 978-0-12-801713-5

**PUB DATE:** June 2016

**FORMAT:** Paperback

**PAGES:** c. 434

**AUDIENCE**

Researchers and advanced students  
in organic  
synthesis and nanochemistry

## Organic Nanoreactors

*From Molecular to Supramolecular Organic Compounds*

Edited by: **Samahe Sadjadi** Alzahra University, Vanak, Tehran, Iran



**This comprehensive resource reviews previous research in the emerging field of organic nanoreactors, including coverage of both well-known as well as little-examined compounds**

### KEY FEATURES

- Focuses on organic nanoreactor compounds for greater depth
- Covers the molecular, supramolecular, and macromolecular perspectives
- Compiles previous and current sources from this growing field in one unique reference
- Provides brief overviews of synthetic routes and characterization methods

### DESCRIPTION

*Organic Nanoreactors: From Molecular to Supramolecular Organic Compounds* provides a unique overview of synthetic porous compounds containing a reaction space which influences the movement and interactions among the molecules inside. Naturally occurring enzymes are compelling catalysts for selective reactions as their three-dimensional structures build up clefts, caves, or niches in which the active site is located. Additionally, reactive sites carrying special functional groups allow only specific reagents to react in a particular way, to lead to specific enantiomers as products. Equipped with suitable functional groups, nanoreactors then form a new class of bio-mimetic catalysts, which have multiple important applications in the synthesis of nanomaterials, enzyme immobilization, enzyme therapy, and more.

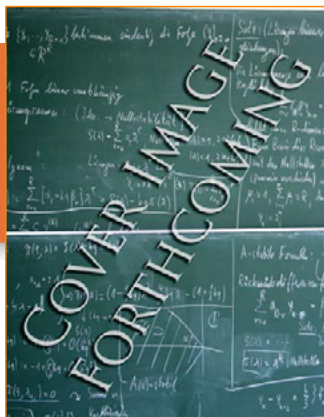
This volume addresses synthetic, organic nanoreactors, updating the previous decade of research and examining recent advances in the field. Tapping the Editor's experience in both academic research and industrial application, the book focuses on the properties and applications of nanoreactor compounds and materials, with brief overviews of synthetic routes and characterization methods. Covering well-known as well as some little-examined compounds, *Organic Nanoreactors: From Molecular To Supramolecular Organic Compounds* reviews the previous research in the field for the first comprehensive overview of this exciting group of compounds and their practical applications.

**CHEMISTRY**

**Please contact your Elsevier Sales or Customer Service Representative**



\*Prices are subject to change without notice. All Rights Reserved.



## Carboranes, 3e

Russell N Grimes University of Virginia, Charlottesville, VA, USA



This definitive resource on the fundamental and applied aspects of carborane chemistry provides a comprehensive overview of the latest published research and review articles in the field

### KEY FEATURES

- Includes over 2,000 molecular structure drawings throughout the text
- Features expanded coverage on applications of carboranes, particularly in biomedicine and nanomaterials, given the growth of research in these areas
- Presents extended and updated tables, listing thousands of compounds with key literature references, provided online via the book's website
- Explores the advances in practical applications for the many areas in which experts have discovered that carboranes afford new possibilities for solving problems and advancing the science

### DESCRIPTION

*Carboranes, Third Edition*, by Russell Grimes, is the definitive resource on the subject. Completely updated with a wealth of research and review articles published in this active field since the previous volume was released in 2011, the book provides a readable and concise introduction to the basic principles underlying the synthesis, structures, and reactions of carboranes, heterocarboranes, and metallocarboranes. Following the valuable foundational information, the book explores the advances in practical applications for the many areas in which experts have discovered that carboranes afford new possibilities for solving problems and advancing the science. These disciplines include polymer science, catalysis, biomedicine, nanomaterials, and others.

**ISBN:** 978-0-12-801894-1

**PREVIOUS EDITION ISBN:**  
9780123741707

**PUB DATE:** June 2016

**FORMAT:** Hardback

**AUDIENCE**

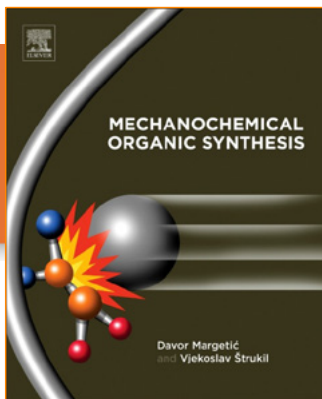
Chemistry researchers in  
organometallic, organic, and  
inorganic areas

**CHEMISTRY**

Please contact your Elsevier Sales or Customer Service Representative



\*Prices are subject to change without notice. All Rights Reserved.



**ISBN:** 978-0-12-802184-2

**PUB DATE:** June 2016

**FORMAT:** Hardback

**PAGES:** c. 288

**AUDIENCE**

chemists (organic, physical) working in research and industry; chemical engineers; graduate-level students in these disciplines; scientists interested in sustainable methods

## Mechanochemical Organic Synthesis

*Davor Margetić* Rudjer Bošković Research Institute, Zagreb, Croatia

*Vjekoslav Štrukil* Rudjer Bošković Research Institute, Zagreb, Croatia



A comprehensive survey of current literature in this emerging area of green chemistry, which shows promise for circumventing the use of toxic solvents and reagents and increasing energy efficiency

### KEY FEATURES

- Features cutting-edge research in the field of mechanochemical organic synthesis for more sustainable reactions
- Integrates advances in green chemistry research into industrial applications and process development
- Focuses on designing techniques in organic synthesis directed toward mild reaction conditions
- Includes global coverage of mechanochemical synthetic protocols for the generation of organic compounds

### DESCRIPTION

*Mechanochemical Organic Synthesis* is a comprehensive reference that not only synthesizes the current literature but also offers practical protocols that industrial and academic scientists can immediately put to use in their daily work. Increasing interest in green chemistry has led to the development of numerous environmentally-friendly methodologies for the synthesis of organic molecules of interest. Amongst the green methodologies drawing attention, mechanochemistry is emerging as a promising method to circumvent the use of toxic solvents and reagents as well as to increase energy efficiency.

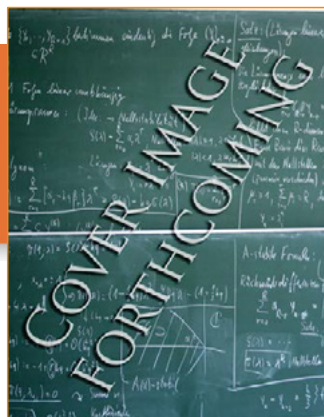
The development of synthetic strategies that require less, or the minimal, amount of energy to carry out a specific reaction with optimum productivity is of vital importance for large-scale industrial production. Experimental procedures at room temperature are the mildest reaction conditions (essentially required for many temperature-sensitive organic substrates as a key step in multi-step sequence reactions) and are the core of mechanochemical organic synthesis. This green synthetic method is now emerging in a very progressive manner and until now, there is no book that reviews the recent developments in this area.

**CHEMISTRY**

Please contact your Elsevier Sales or Customer Service Representative



\*Prices are subject to change without notice. All Rights Reserved.



ISBN: 978-0-08-101030-3

PUB DATE: May 2016

FORMAT: Paperback

PAGES: c. 50

## Biflavonoids

*Chemical and Pharmacological Aspects*

Shabir Hussain Lone



A concise guide to the chemistry and biological potential of this important class of natural product-sourced compounds

### KEY FEATURES

- Focused coverage of techniques for the isolation, identification, and synthesis of Biflavonoids
- Practical tool for researchers working with these flavonoid compounds
- Real-world expertise from the authors provides support for further developments in the growing field of natural product drug discovery
- Useful, clear illustrations of key structures throughout the text

### DESCRIPTION

Biflavonoids are an important class of plant metabolites offering a range of activities, good availability and relatively low toxicity. Long thought to hold possible therapeutic potential, the recent surge in interest for natural product drug discovery has further highlighted the possibility of using them in the discovery of new drugs, and *Biflavonoids: Chemical and Pharmacological Aspects* provides a quick reference to the area in a focused manner, to support and encourage further research.

Beginning with a focus on the structural features and occurrence of biflavonoids, Chapter 1 reviews key background information including notes on nomenclature and natural distribution. Chapter 2 then goes on to discuss methods for identification and isolation, with separation and purification using various chromatography methods reviewed, followed by identification via UV spectroscopy, NRM spectroscopy and mass spectrometry. Synthesis is the focus of Chapter 3, with a broad range of synthetic methods outlined, before the book concludes in Chapter 4 by describing the biochemical pharmacology of Biflavonoids and their anticancer, antimicrobial, antiviral, anti-inflammatory and analgesic activity.

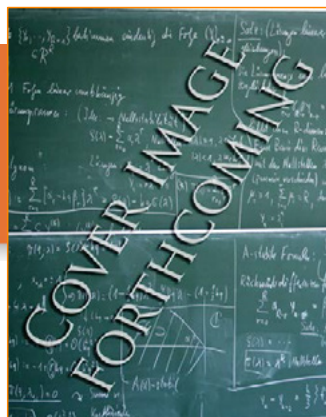
With its discussion of both the underlying chemistry and biological activity of Biflavonoids, *Biflavonoids: Chemical and Pharmacological Aspects* is a concise guide to this important class of compounds for all those working in the fields of medicinal chemistry and natural products drug discovery.

CHEMISTRY

Please contact your Elsevier Sales or Customer Service Representative



\*Prices are subject to change without notice. All Rights Reserved.



**ISBN:** 978-0-12-809379-5

**PUB DATE:** March 2016

**FORMAT:** Paperback

**PAGES:** c. 82

**AUDIENCE**

Short, focused work on properties and synthetic methods of heterocycle compound Pyridine

## Transition Metal-Catalyzed Pyridine Synthesis

### *Transition Metal-Catalyzed Heterocycle Synthesis Series*

**Xiao-Feng Wu** Leibniz-Institut für Katalyse (LIKAT), Universität Rostock, Germany and Zhejiang Sci-Tech University, Hangzhou, China



Short, focused work on properties and synthetic methods of heterocycle compound Pyridine

#### KEY FEATURES

- Brief, focused review of this active research area, Pyridine synthesis via transition metal catalysis
- Useful coverage of Pyridine properties and both intermolecular and intramolecular cyclization
- Volume Two in Elsevier's short work series, "Transition Metal-Catalyzed Heterocycles Synthesis"

#### DESCRIPTION

*Transition Metal-Catalyzed Pyridine Synthesis* provides an overview of pyridines, describing properties of these heterocycle compounds and describing traditional synthetic procedures for them. The book then explores catalyzed procedures for pyridine synthesis in greater detail and depth than is currently available in published Review articles.

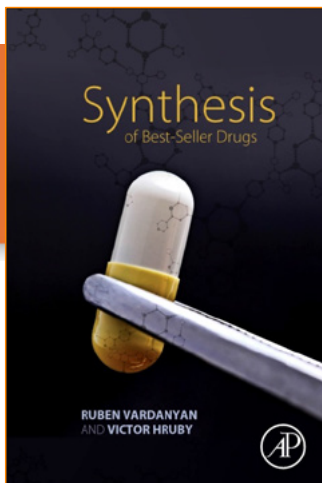
The short series *Transition Metal-Catalyzed Heterocycles Synthesis*, authored by Xiao-Feng Wu, summarizes recent achievements on heterocycles synthesis with transition metal as the catalysts, with each volume dedicated to one heterocycle compound.

**CHEMISTRY**

Please contact your Elsevier Sales or Customer Service Representative



\*Prices are subject to change without notice. All Rights Reserved.



**ISBN:** 978-0-12-411492-0

**PUB DATE:** January 2016

**FORMAT:** Paperback

**PAGES:** c. 846

#### **AUDIENCE**

All those researching the design, development and application of drugs, including medicinal, organic, process and bio chemists, pharmacologists, medical researchers, pharmacists, doctors and students

## **Synthesis of Best-Seller Drugs**

*Ruben Vardanyan* University of Arizona, Tucson, AZ, USA

*Victor Hruby* University of Arizona, Tucson, AZ, USA



**This key reference guide reviews hundreds of the best-selling pharmaceutical drugs organized by key drug groups, highlighting their metabolic action, novel structural features, related drugs and chemical synthesis**

#### **KEY FEATURES**

- Describes methods of synthesis, bioactivity and related drugs in key therapeutic areas
- Reviews the main drugs in each of nearly 40 key therapeutic areas, also examining their classification, novel structural features, models of action, and more
- Presents a practical layout designed for use as a quick reference tool by those working in drug design, development and implementation

#### **DESCRIPTION**

*Synthesis of Best-Seller Drugs* is a key reference guide for all those involved with the design, development, and use of the best-selling drugs. Designed for ease of use, this book provides detailed information on the most popular drugs, using a practical layout arranged according to drug type.

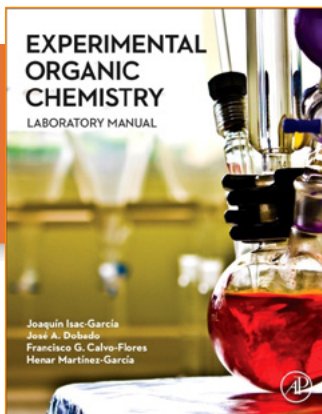
Each chapter reviews the main drugs in each of nearly 40 key therapeutic areas, also examining their classification, novel structural features, models of action, and synthesis. Of high interest to all those who work in the captivating areas of biologically active compounds and medicinal drug synthesis, in particular medicinal chemists, biochemists, and pharmacologists, the book aims to support current research efforts, while also encouraging future developments in this important field.

## **CHEMISTRY**

**Please contact your Elsevier Sales or Customer Service Representative**



\*Prices are subject to change without notice. All Rights Reserved.



**ISBN:** 978-0-12-803893-2

**PUB DATE:** October 2015

**FORMAT:** Paperback

**PAGES:** c. 492

**AUDIENCE**

Upper level undergraduate students  
in organic chemistry lab courses

## Experimental Organic Chemistry

### Laboratory Manual

*Joaquín Isac-García* Universidad de Granada, Spain

*José A. Dobado* Universidad de Granada, Spain

*Francisco G. Calvo-Flores* Universidad de Granada, Spain

*Henar Martínez-García* Universidad de Valladolid, Spain



**Develops student skills in the Organic Chemistry Lab through accessible coverage, including Green Chemistry, and a logical progression through topics of increasing complexity**

#### KEY FEATURES

- Organizes lab course coverage in a logical and useful way
- Features a valuable chapter on Green Chemistry Experiments
- Includes 84 experiments arranged according to increasing complexity

#### DESCRIPTION

*Experimental Organic Chemistry: Laboratory Manual* is designed as a primer to initiate students in Organic Chemistry laboratory work. Organic Chemistry is an eminently experimental science that is based on a well-established theoretical framework where the basic aspects are well established but at the same time are under constant development. Therefore, it is essential for future professionals to develop a strong background in the laboratory as soon as possible, forming good habits from the outset and developing the necessary skills to address the challenges of the experimental work.

This book is divided into three parts. In the first, safety issues in laboratories are addressed, offering tips for keeping laboratory notebooks. In the second, the material, the main basic laboratory procedures, preparation of samples for different spectroscopic techniques, Microscale, Green Chemistry, and qualitative organic analysis are described. The third part consists of a collection of 84 experiments, divided into 5 modules and arranged according to complexity. The last two chapters are devoted to the practices at Microscale Synthesis and Green Chemistry, seeking alternatives to traditional Organic Chemistry.

**CHEMISTRY**

**Please contact your Elsevier Sales or Customer Service Representative**

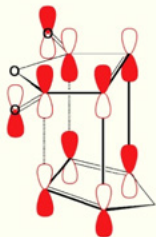


\*Prices are subject to change without notice. All Rights Reserved.



# PERICYCLIC REACTIONS

A MECHANISTIC AND  
PROBLEM-SOLVING APPROACH



Sunil Kumar, Vinod Kumar, and S.P. Singh



**ISBN:** 978-0-12-803640-2

**PUB DATE:** September 2015

**FORMAT:** Paperback

**PAGES:** c. 370

## AUDIENCE

Organic Chemistry researchers and students

## Pericyclic Reactions

### *A Mechanistic and Problem-Solving Approach*

**Sunil Kumar** F.G.M. Govt. College, Mandi, Adampur, Haryana, India

**Vinod Kumar** M.M. University, Mullana, Ambala, Haryana, India

**S.P. Singh** Kurukshetra University, Kurukshetra, Haryana, India



Thorough introduction with engaging examples and both worked and unworked problems

### KEY FEATURES

- Comprehensive coverage of important topics such as 1,3 dipolar, pyrolytic, and cycloaddition reactions
- Problem-solving approach with clear figures and many worked and unworked problems
- Contents are applicable to advanced students and researchers in organic chemistry

### DESCRIPTION

*Pericyclic Reactions: A Mechanistic and Problem-Solving Approach* provides complete and systematic coverage of pericyclic reactions for researchers and graduate students in organic chemistry and pharmacy programs. Drawing from their cumulative years of teaching in the area, the authors use a clear, problem-solving approach, supplemented with colorful figures and illustrative examples.

Written in an accessible and engaging manner, this book covers electrocyclic reactions, sigmatropic reactions, cycloaddition reactions, 1,3-dipolar reactions, group transfer, and ene reactions. It offers an in-depth study of the basic principles of these topics, and devotes equal time to problems and their solutions to further explore those principles and aid reader understanding. Additional practice problems are provided for further study and course use.

## CHEMISTRY

Please contact your Elsevier Sales or Customer Service Representative



\*Prices are subject to change without notice. All Rights Reserved.



Xiao-Feng Wu

# Transition Metal Catalyzed Furans Synthesis

Transition Metal Catalyzed Heterocycles  
Synthesis Series

**ISBN:** 978-0-12-804034-8

**PUB DATE:** September 2015

**FORMAT:** Paperback

**PAGES:** c. 108

## AUDIENCE

Researchers focused on synthesis (organic and organometallic chemistry), transition metal catalysis, heterocycle chemistry, and applications in medicinal chemistry

## Transition Metal-Catalyzed Furans Synthesis

*Transition Metal-Catalyzed Heterocycle Synthesis Series*

*Xiao-Feng Wu* Leibniz-Institut für Katalyse (LIKAT), Universität Rostock, Germany and Zhejiang Sci-Tech University, Hangzhou, China



Short, focused work on properties and synthetic methods of heterocycle compound Furans

### KEY FEATURES

- Brief, focused review of this active research area, Furans synthesis via transition metal catalysis
- Useful coverage of furans properties and procedures, as well as relevant Furan-containing natural products
- First volume in short work series, "Transition Metal-Catalyzed Heterocycles Synthesis"

### DESCRIPTION

*Transition Metal Catalyzed Furans Synthesis* provides an overview of Furans, describing properties of these heterocycle compounds and covering traditional synthetic procedures for them. This book then explores catalyzed procedures for Furans synthesis in greater detail and depth than is currently available in published Reviews. Finally, this useful short work discusses natural products and bio-active compounds containing Furans, information of particular interest for their applications to medicinal and pharmaceutical chemistry.

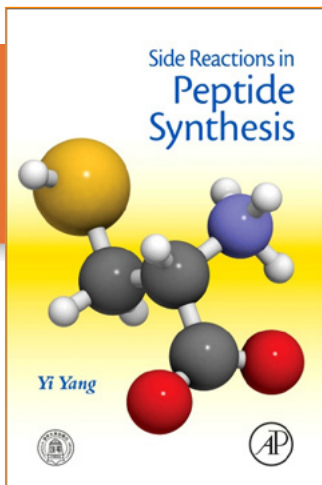
The short series *Transition Metal Catalyzed Heterocycles Synthesis Series*, authored by Xiao-Feng Wu, summarizes recent achievements on heterocycles synthesis with transition metal as the catalysts, with each volume dedicated to one heterocycle compound.

CHEMISTRY

Please contact your Elsevier Sales or Customer Service Representative



\*Prices are subject to change without notice. All Rights Reserved.



**ISBN:** 978-0-12-801009-9

**PUB DATE:** September 2015

**FORMAT:** Hardback

**PAGES:** c. 362

**AUDIENCE**

Pharmaceutical and process chemists at CMO and CRO companies, research/R&D chemists at universities, institutes,

## Side Reactions in Peptide Synthesis

Yi Yang PhD, Senior Research Scientist, Chemical Development, Global Pharmaceutical R&D, Ferring Pharmaceuticals A/S, Copenhagen, Denmark



**A systematic analysis of the most frequently occurring side reactions in peptide synthesis, ideal for research and process chemists working in diverse settings across academic, biotech, and pharmaceutical research and development**

### KEY FEATURES

- Provides a systematic examination on how to troubleshoot and minimize the most frequent side reactions in peptide synthesis
- Gives chemists the background information and the practical tools they need to successfully troubleshoot and improve results
- Includes optimization-oriented analysis of side reactions in peptide synthesis for improved industrial process development in peptidyl API (active pharmaceutical ingredient) production
- Answers the growing, global need for improved, replicable processes to avoid impurities and maintain the integrity of the end product.
- Presents a thorough discussion of critical factors in peptide synthesis which are often neglected or underestimated by chemists
- Covers solid phase and solution phase methodologies, and provides abundant references for further exploration

### DESCRIPTION

*Side Reactions in Peptide Synthesis*, based on the author's academic and industrial experience, and backed by a thorough review of the current literature, provides analysis of, and proposes solutions to, the most frequently encountered side reactions during peptide and peptidomimetic synthesis.

This valuable handbook is ideal for research and process chemists working with peptide synthesis in diverse settings across academic, biotech, and pharmaceutical research and development.

While peptide chemistry is increasingly prevalent, common side reactions and their causes are often poorly understood or anticipated, causing unnecessary waste of materials and delay.

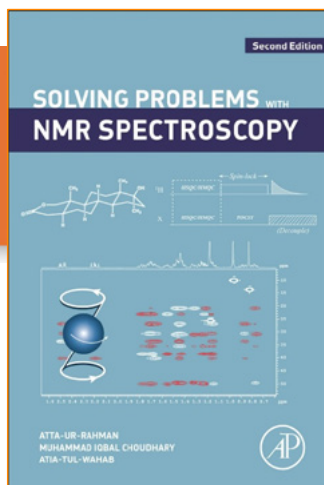
Each chapter discusses common side reactions through detailed chemical equations, proposed mechanisms (if any), theoretical background, and finally, a variety of possible solutions to avoid or alleviate the specified side reaction.

## CHEMISTRY

Please contact your Elsevier Sales or Customer Service Representative



\*Prices are subject to change without notice. All Rights Reserved.



**ISBN:** 978-0-12-411589-7

**PREVIOUS EDITION ISBN:**  
97801206633200

**PUB DATE:** October 2015

**FORMAT:** Paperback

**PAGES:** c. 524

**AUDIENCE**

Senior and graduate chemistry students and organic, medicinal, and pharmaceutical chemists.

## Solving Problems with NMR Spectroscopy, 2e

**Atta-ur-Rahman** Professor Emeritus, International Center for Chemical and Biological Sciences, University of Karachi, Karachi, Pakistan

**Muhammad Iqbal Choudhary** Professor, International Center for Chemical and Biological Sciences, University of Karachi, Karachi, Pakistan

**Atia-tul-Wahab** Assistant Professor, Dr. Panjwani Center for Molecular Medicine and Drug Research (International Center for Chemical and Biological Sciences), University of Karachi, Karachi, Pakistan



**Clearly presents the basic principles and applications of NMR spectroscopy and demonstrates how to solve chemical structures with NMR by giving clear examples and solutions**

### KEY FEATURES

- Explains and presents the most important NMR techniques used for structural determinations
- Offers a unique problem-solving approach for readers to understand how to solve structure problems
- Uses questions and problems, including discussions of their solutions and interpretations, to help readers understand the fundamentals and applications of NMR
- Avoids use of extensive mathematical formulas and clearly explains how to implement NMR structure analysis
- Foreword by Nobel Prize winner Richard R. Ernst

### New to This Edition

- Key developments in the field of NMR spectroscopy since the First Edition in 1996
- New chapter on sensitivity enhancement, a key driver of development in NMR spectroscopy
- New concepts such as Pulse Field Gradients, shaped pulses, and DOSY (Diffusion Order Spectroscopy) in relevant chapters
- More emphasis on practical aspects of NMR spectroscopy, such as the use of Shigemi tubes and various types of cryogenic probes
- Over 100 new problems and questions addressing the key concepts in NMR spectroscopy
- Improved figures and diagrams
- More than 180 example problems to solve, with detailed solutions provided at the end of each chapter

### DESCRIPTION

*Solving Problems with NMR Spectroscopy, Second Edition*, is a fully updated and revised version of the best-selling book. This new edition still clearly presents the basic principles and applications of NMR spectroscopy with only as much math as is necessary. It shows how to solve chemical structures with NMR by giving many new, clear examples for readers to understand and try, with new solutions provided in the text.

It also explains new developments and concepts in NMR spectroscopy, including sensitivity problems (hardware and software solutions) and an extension of the multidimensional coverage to 3D NMR. The book also includes a series of applications showing how NMR is used in real life to solve advanced problems beyond simple small-molecule chemical analysis.

This new text enables organic chemistry students to choose the most appropriate NMR techniques to solve specific structures. The problems provided by the authors help readers understand the discussion more clearly and the solution and interpretation of spectra help readers become proficient in the application of important, modern 1D, 2D, and 3D NMR techniques to structural studies.

**CHEMISTRY**

**Please contact your Elsevier Sales or Customer Service Representative**



\*Prices are subject to change without notice. All Rights Reserved.

# Advances in Structure and Activity Relationship of Coumarin Derivatives

Edited by  
Santhosh Penta



ISBN: 978-0-12-803797-3

PUB DATE: August 2015

FORMAT: Paperback

PAGES: c. 182

## AUDIENCE

Organic, Medicinal, Heterocycle, and Natural Products Chemists; secondarily interest in the general Pharma Sci market

## Advances in Structure and Activity Relationship of Coumarin Derivatives

Edited by: *Santhosh Penta* National Institute of Technology, Raipur, India



Valuable focused work to support structural understanding and drug design in coumarin derivatives

### KEY FEATURES

- Accessible and current coverage of coumarin derivatives from structure to potential applications
- Application of SAR technology to predict bioactivity of the derivatives based on its chemical structure
- Information for researchers in medicinal chemistry, pharmaceutical sciences, and related fields

### DESCRIPTION

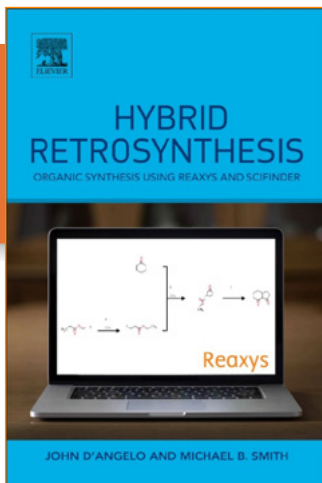
*Advances in Structure and Activity Relationship of Coumarin Derivatives* covers the structural behavior of various coumarin derivatives for various potential pharmaceutical applications. Based on substitution targeted for active sites, the book takes a rational approach for designing new and specific potent drugs, optimizing existing ones, and developing novel reactions. This focused primer describes the chemical structure and activity of coumarin derivatives to explore the effects of different substituents at specific positions, and their properties for effective bioactivity.

CHEMISTRY

Please contact your Elsevier Sales or Customer Service Representative



\*Prices are subject to change without notice. All Rights Reserved.



**ISBN:** 978-0-12-411498-2

**PUB DATE:** July 2015

**FORMAT:** Paperback

**PAGES:** c. 136

**AUDIENCE**

Graduate and post-graduate organic chemists in academic or industry

## Hybrid Retrosynthesis

*Organic Synthesis using Reaxys and SciFinder*

**Michael B. Smith** Department of Chemistry, University of Connecticut, Mansfield, CT, USA

**John D'Angelo** Alfred University, Alfred, NY, USA



**A practical guide to key organic synthesis and retrosynthesis skills, supported by Reaxys and SciFinder**

### KEY FEATURES

- Ideal revision and hands on learning guide for organic synthesis
- Clearly explains the principles and practice of retrosynthesis, which is often not covered in other books
- Encourages readers to practice their synthetic knowledge supported by real life examples

### DESCRIPTION

Designed to supplement existing organic textbooks, *Hybrid Retrosynthesis* presents a relatively simple approach to solving synthesis problems, using a small library of basic reactions along with the computer searching capabilities of Reaxys and SciFinder. This clear, concise guide reviews the essential skills needed for organic synthesis and retrosynthesis, expanding reader knowledge of the foundational principles of these techniques, whilst supporting their use via practical methodologies.

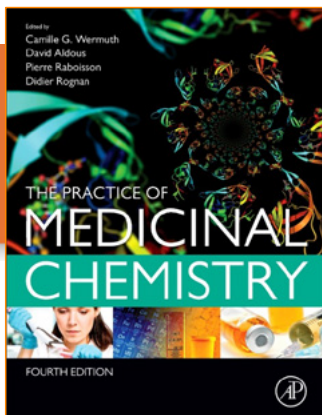
Perfect for both graduate and post-graduate students, *Hybrid Retrosynthesis* provides new applied skills and tools to help during their organic synthesis courses and future careers, whilst simultaneously acting as useful resource for those setting tutorial and group problems, and as a helpful go-to guide for organic chemists involved in either industry or academia.

**CHEMISTRY**

**Please contact your Elsevier Sales or Customer Service Representative**



\*Prices are subject to change without notice. All Rights Reserved.



**ISBN:** 978-0-12-417205-0

**PREVIOUS EDITION ISBN:**

978-0-12-744481-9

**PUB DATE:** July 2015

**FORMAT:** Hardback

**PAGES:** c. 878

**AUDIENCE**

Professors of medicinal chemistry,  
medicinal chemistry students  
and pharmaceutical researchers  
engaged in drug discovery

## The Practice of Medicinal Chemistry, 4e

Edited by: **Camille Georges Wermuth** Prestwick Chemical, Illkirch, France

**David Aldous** Head, LGCR Boston, Sanofi, Boston, MA

**Pierre Raboisson** Senior Director, Fellow and Head of Infectious Diseases and Vaccines Medicinal Chemistry, Janssen, Pharmaceutical Companies of Johnson & Johnson, Beerse, Belgium

**Didier Rognan** Research Director, Laboratoire d'Innovation Thérapeutique, Université de Strasbourg, France



**Nicknamed "The Bible" by medicinal chemists shortly after the first edition was published in 1996, this updated text provides a comprehensive overview of the daily issues facing medicinal chemists and pharmaceutical researchers**

### Praise for the Third Edition of *The Practice of Medicinal Chemistry*:

"The third edition of this book, useful to seasoned medicinal chemists as well as to chemists entering the academic or industrial laboratories, provides a hands-on overview of the drug discovery process. This edition differs from the previous two editions by having been updated to reflect developments in the past 5 years, and it includes 11 new chapters.

I found this book to be unique, well organized, and overall a useful addition to the medicinal chemistry literature. Having favorably reviewed the first edition, I still highly recommend this third edition to all chemists who are involved in the drug discovery process."

- John L. Neumeyer, Harvard Medical School, in JOURNAL OF MEDICINAL CHEMISTRY from the American Chemical Society

### KEY FEATURES

- Includes updated and expanded material on systems biology, chemogenomics, computer-aided drug design, and other important recent advances in the field
- Incorporates extensive color figures, case studies, and practical examples to help users gain a further understanding of key concepts
- Provides high-quality content in a comprehensive manner, including contributions from international chapter authors to illustrate the global nature of medicinal chemistry and drug development research
- An image bank is available for instructors at [www.textbooks.elsevier.com](http://www.textbooks.elsevier.com)

### DESCRIPTION

*The Practice of Medicinal Chemistry, Fourth Edition* provides a practical and comprehensive overview of the daily issues facing pharmaceutical researchers and chemists. In addition to its thorough treatment of basic medicinal chemistry principles, this updated edition has been revised to provide new and expanded coverage of the latest technologies and approaches in drug discovery.

With topics like high content screening, scoring, docking, binding free energy calculations, polypharmacology, QSAR, chemical collections and databases, and much more, this book is the go-to reference for all academic and pharmaceutical researchers who need a complete understanding of medicinal chemistry and its application to drug discovery and development.

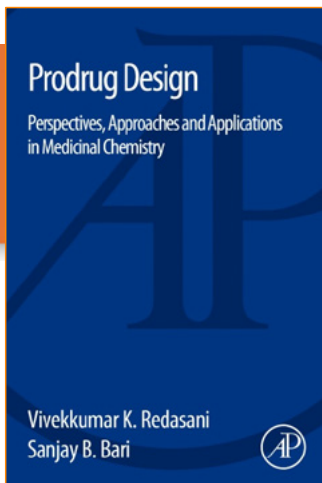
**CHEMISTRY**

**Please contact your Elsevier Sales or Customer Service Representative**



\*Prices are subject to change without notice. All Rights Reserved.





**ISBN:** 978-0-12-803519-1

**PUB DATE:** July 2015

**FORMAT:** Paperback

**PAGES:** c. 74

**AUDIENCE**

Medicinal and pharmaceutical chemistry researchers

## Prodrug Design

### *Perspectives, Approaches and Applications in Medicinal Chemistry*

**Vivekkumar K Redasani** Patel Institute of Pharmaceutical Education & Research, Shirpur, India

**Sanjay B Bari** Patel Institute of Pharmaceutical Education & Research, Shirpur, India



**Valuable primer to support innovation for pharmaceutical and medicinal chemistry researchers**

#### KEY FEATURES

- Offers unique, detailed overview of Prodrug research and literature
- Provides detailed chemical structures
- Includes Prodrug listing by therapeutic area

#### DESCRIPTION

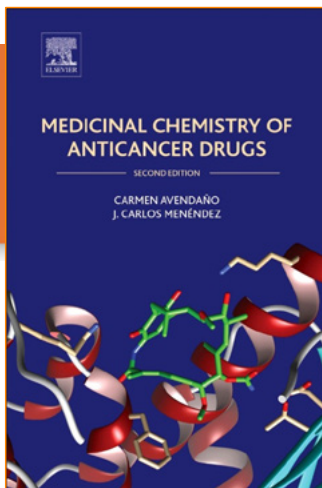
*Prodrug Design: Perspectives, Approaches and Applications in Medicinal Chemistry* provides a focused overview of this critical area of drug discovery, as that continuous process strives not only to discover new drug compounds but also to modify the existing ones. This valuable primer supports this mission of drug development and its goal of reducing undesired effects and improving therapeutic effectiveness of drug compounds. Providing a unique compilation of data, insightful case studies, and review of existing literature in the area, the book will promote innovation in medicinal and pharmaceutical chemistry research, exploring the limitations of existing drugs and their improvement. *Prodrug Design* reviews marketed compounds, the safety of prodrugs, and a detailed classification of prodrugs organized by therapeutic area for easy reference.

**CHEMISTRY**

**Please contact your Elsevier Sales or Customer Service Representative**



\*Prices are subject to change without notice. All Rights Reserved.



**ISBN:** 978-0-444-62649-3

**PREVIOUS EDITION ISBN:**  
9780444528247

**PUB DATE:** July 2015

**FORMAT:** Paperback

**PAGES:** c. 742

#### AUDIENCE

For researchers in pharmaceutical, medicinal and organic chemistry departments in both academia and industry. Practitioners requiring an understanding of structure-activity relationships in oncology / cancer research. Advanced undergraduate and graduate students in medicinal chemistry and pharmacology.

## Medicinal Chemistry of Anticancer Drugs, 2e

**Carmen Avendano** Department of Organic Chemistry, Farmaceutica,  
Facultad de Farmacia, Madrid, Spain

**J. Carlos Menendez** Department of Organic Chemistry, Farmaceutica,  
Facultad de Farmacia, Madrid, Spain



**A concise, intermediate level book which bridges the gap between elementary sources and primary literature**

"Through a mechanistic approach, this valuable guide provides the reader with the principles of modern drug design methods and their application in the cancer field."--**Anticancer Research, Medicinal Chemistry of Anticancer Drugs. Second Edition**

#### KEY FEATURES

- Presents information in a clear and concise way using a large number of figures
- Historical background provides insights on how the process of drug discovery in the anticancer field has evolved
- Extensive references to primary literature

#### DESCRIPTION

*Medicinal Chemistry of Anticancer Drugs, Second Edition*, provides an updated treatment from the point of view of medicinal chemistry and drug design, focusing on the mechanism of action of antitumor drugs from the molecular level, and on the relationship between chemical structure and chemical and biochemical reactivity of antitumor agents.

Antitumor chemotherapy is a very active field of research, and a huge amount of information on the topic is generated every year. Cytotoxic chemotherapy is gradually being supplemented by a new generation of drugs that recognize specific targets on the surface or inside cancer cells, and resistance to antitumor drugs continues to be investigated. While these therapies are in their infancy, they hold promise of more effective therapies with fewer side effects.

Although many books are available that deal with clinical aspects of cancer chemotherapy, this book provides a sorely needed update from the point of view of medicinal chemistry and drug design.

## CHEMISTRY

Please contact your Elsevier Sales or Customer Service Representative



\*Prices are subject to change without notice. All Rights Reserved.

# Basic Principles of Drug Discovery and Development



Benjamin E. Blass



ISBN: 978-0-12-411508-8

PUB DATE: April 2015

FORMAT: Paperback

PAGES: c. 570

## AUDIENCE

upper undergraduates/graduate students interested in drug discovery research, chemistry, biology, pharmacology, biochemistry, toxicology, formulations, discovery/development of new therapeutic agents; pharmaceutical industry; FDA, public policy groups interested in influencing the pharmaceuticals industry; business analysts, entrepreneurs, venture capitalist interested in investing in the pharmaceuticals industry

# Basic Principles of Drug Discovery and Development

Benjamin Blass Temple University School of Pharmacy, Philadelphia, PA, USA



Clearly explains the complete drug discovery and development process from a multidisciplinary standpoint

## KEY FEATURES

- Provides a clear explanation of how the pharmaceutical industry works
- Explains the complete drug discovery process, from obtaining a lead, to testing the bioactivity, to producing the drug, and protecting the intellectual property. Ideal for anyone interested in learning about the drug discovery process and those contemplating careers in the industry
- Explains the transition process from academia or other industries

## DESCRIPTION

*Basic Principles of Drug Discovery and Development* presents the multifaceted process of identifying a new drug in the modern era, providing comprehensive explanations of enabling technologies such as high throughput screening, structure based drug design, molecular modeling, pharmaceutical profiling, and translational medicine, all areas that have become critical steps in the successful development of marketable therapeutics.

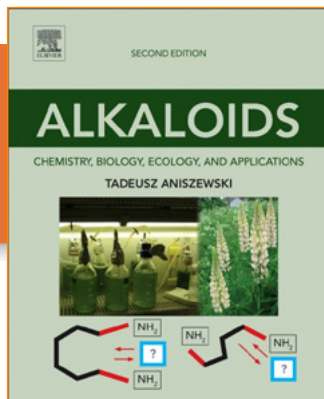
The text introduces the fundamental principles of drug discovery and development, also discussing important drug targets by class, in vitro screening methods, medicinal chemistry strategies in drug design, principles in pharmacokinetics and pharmacodynamics, animal models of disease states, clinical trial basics, and selected business aspects of the drug discovery process. It is designed to enable new scientists to rapidly understand the key fundamentals of drug discovery, including pharmacokinetics, toxicology, and intellectual property."

CHEMISTRY

Please contact your Elsevier Sales or Customer Service Representative



\*Prices are subject to change without notice. All Rights Reserved.



**ISBN:** 978-0-444-59433-4

**PREVIOUS EDITION ISBN:**

9780444527363

**PUB DATE:** April 2015

**FORMAT:** Hardback

**PAGES:** c. 478

#### AUDIENCE

Chemists, biologists and ecologists also serves as a source of knowledge for anyone interested in alkaloids

## Alkaloids, 2e

*Chemistry, Biology, Ecology, and Applications*

*Tadeusz Aniszewski* Department of Biology, University of Eastern Finland, Joensuu, Finland



**Reviews the chemical, biological and ecological explanations for the alkaloids class of natural products that occur widely in nature and have important medical applications**

#### KEY FEATURES

- Presents the ecological role of alkaloids in nature and ecosystems interdisciplinary
- Examines alkaloids from chemistry, biology and ecology viewpoints
- A single handy reference volume comprehensively reviews the origin of alkaloids and their biological uses
- Over 80% new information, including new chapters on the ecological role of alkaloids in nature and ecosystems and extraction of alkaloids

#### DESCRIPTION

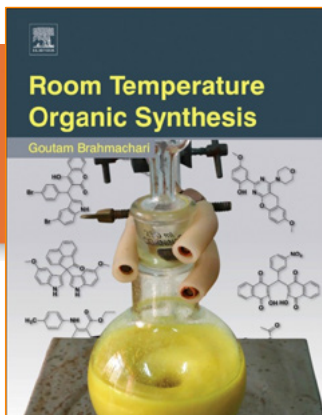
*Alkaloids - Secrets of Life: Alkaloid Chemistry, Biological Significance, Applications and Ecological Role, Second Edition* provides knowledge on structural typology, biosynthesis and metabolism in relation to recent research work on alkaloids, considering an organic chemistry approach to alkaloids using biological and ecological explanation. The book approaches several questions and unresearched areas that persist in this field of research. It provides a beneficial text for academics, professionals or anyone who is interested in the fascinating subject of alkaloids. Each chapter features an abstract. Appendices, a listing of alkaloids, and plants containing alkaloids are all included, as are basic protocols of alkaloid analysis.

**CHEMISTRY**

**Please contact your Elsevier Sales or Customer Service Representative**



\*Prices are subject to change without notice. All Rights Reserved.



**ISBN:** 978-0-12-801025-9

**PUB DATE:** March 2015

**FORMAT:** Hardback

**PAGES:** c. 372

**AUDIENCE**

Chemists (organic, natural product, researchers involved in drug discovery and development);  
biochemists; pharmacologists;  
researchers interested in  
green/sustainable methods

## Room Temperature Organic Synthesis

Goutam Brahmachari Visva-Bharati University, Santiniketan, West Bengal, India



**Reviews more than 300 important synthetic strategies/methodologies with particular emphasis on useful reactions for organic synthesis at room temperature**

**KEY FEATURES**

- Includes more than 300 protocols for a green approach to organic synthesis
- Provides specific detail about experimental conditions
- Increases efficiency in the laboratory by eliminating time-consuming literature searches

**DESCRIPTION**

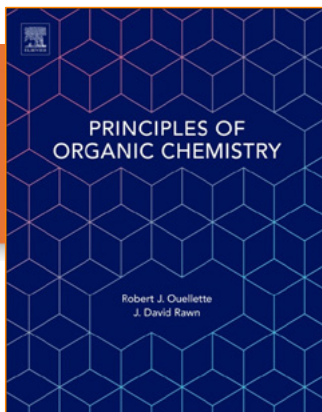
Filling a gap in the scientific literature, *Room Temperature Organic Synthesis* is unique in its authoritative, thorough, and applied coverage of a wide variety of "green" organic synthetic methodologies. The book describes practical, feasible protocols for room temperature reactions to produce carbon-carbon and carbon-heteroatom bond formations including aliphatic, aromatic, alicyclic, heterocycles, and more. Consistently organized for easy access, each selected reaction is discussed in a very compact and structured manner including: reaction type, reaction condition, reaction strategy, catalyst, keywords, general reaction scheme, mechanism (in selected cases), representative entries, experimental procedure, characterization data of representative entries, and references. This book will be a valuable resource for synthetic organic, natural products, medicinal, and biochemists as well as those working in the pharmaceutical and agrochemical industry.

**CHEMISTRY**

**Please contact your Elsevier Sales or Customer Service Representative**



\*Prices are subject to change without notice. All Rights Reserved.



**ISBN:** 978-0-12-802444-7

**PUB DATE:** January 2015

**FORMAT:** Paperback

**PAGES:** c. 490

**AUDIENCE**

Students and researchers in need of core content in Organic Chemistry, particularly pre-meds

## Principles of Organic Chemistry

**Robert J. Ouellette** Emeritus Professor, The Ohio State University, Columbus, OH, USA

**J. David Rawn** Towson University, Baltimore, MD, USA



Accessible introduction for a short course with biological and pharmaceutical applications

Please see the author's website at [www.davidrawn.com](http://www.davidrawn.com) for more information.

### KEY FEATURES

- Incorporates valuable and engaging applications of the content to biological and industrial uses
- Includes a wealth of useful figures and problems to support reader comprehension and study
- Provides a high quality chapter on stereochemistry as well as advanced topics such as synthetic polymers and spectroscopy for class customization

### DESCRIPTION

Class-tested and thoughtfully designed for student engagement, *Principles of Organic Chemistry* provides the tools and foundations needed by students in a short course or one-semester class on the subject. This book does not dilute the material or rely on rote memorization. Rather, it focuses on the underlying principles in order to make accessible the science that underpins so much of our day-to-day lives, as well as present further study and practice in medical and scientific fields. This book provides context and structure for learning the fundamental principles of organic chemistry, enabling the reader to proceed from simple to complex examples in a systematic and logical way.

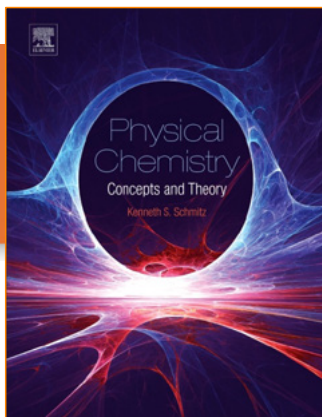
Utilizing clear and consistently colored figures, *Principles of Organic Chemistry* begins by exploring the step-by-step processes (or mechanisms) by which reactions occur to create molecular structures. It then describes some of the many ways these reactions make new compounds, examined by functional groups and corresponding common reaction mechanisms. Throughout, this book includes biochemical and pharmaceutical examples with varying degrees of difficulty, with worked answers and without, as well as advanced topics in later chapters for optional coverage.

CHEMISTRY

Please contact your Elsevier Sales or Customer Service Representative



\*Prices are subject to change without notice. All Rights Reserved.



**ISBN:** 978-0-12-800514-9

**PUB DATE:** June 2016

**FORMAT:** Hardback

**PAGES:** c. 668

**AUDIENCE**

Researchers and advanced students in the physical and biological sciences: chemistry, physics, geosciences, bio-chemistry, biophysics, life science, materials science, and environmental studies

## Physical Chemistry

### *Concepts and Theory*

*Kenneth S Schmitz* University of Missouri, Kansas City, MO, USA



**This new comprehensive reference covers the concepts, theories, and applications of physical chemistry as they relate to both the physical and biological sciences, helping the reader unite the sub-disciplines in the field**

#### KEY FEATURES

- Describes how materials behave and chemical reactions occur at the molecular and atomic levels
- Uses theoretical constructs and mathematical computations to explain chemical properties and describe behavior of molecular and condensed matter
- Demonstrates the connection between math and chemistry and how to use math as a powerful tool to predict the properties of chemicals
- Emphasizes the intersection of chemistry, math, and physics and the resulting applications across many disciplines of science

#### DESCRIPTION

*Physical Chemistry: Concepts and Theory* provides a comprehensive overview of physical and theoretical chemistry while focusing on the basic principles that unite the sub-disciplines of the field. With an emphasis on multidisciplinary, as well as interdisciplinary applications, the book extensively reviews fundamental principles and presents recent research to help the reader make logical connections between the theory and application of physical chemistry concepts.

Also available from the author: *Physical Chemistry: Multidisciplinary Applications* (ISBN 9780128005132)

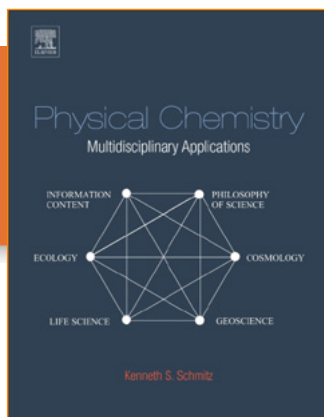
## CHEMISTRY

Please contact your Elsevier Sales or Customer Service Representative



\*Prices are subject to change without notice. All Rights Reserved.





**ISBN:** 978-0-12-800513-2

**PUB DATE:** June 2016

**FORMAT:** Hardback

**PAGES:** c. 668

**AUDIENCE**

Researchers and advanced students in the physical and biological sciences: chemistry, physics, geosciences, bio-chemistry, biophysics, life science, materials science, and environmental studies

## Physical Chemistry Multidisciplinary Applications

**Kenneth S Schmitz** University of Missouri, Kansas City, MO, USA



**This new reference covers the concepts, theories, and applications of physical chemistry as they relate to other areas of study including life and environmental sciences, geosciences, cosmology, and philosophy**

### KEY FEATURES

- Emphasizes the intersection of chemistry, math, and physics and the resulting applications across many disciplines of science
- Explores applied physical chemistry principles in six specific areas including life sciences, environmental sciences, geosciences, cosmology, information content (knowledge), and philosophy
- Uses applications from a diverse range of fields to illustrate methods for modeling physical processes, designing new products, and finding solutions to challenging problems
- Provides scientists with the interdisciplinary knowledge to remain competitive in a diverse and rapidly changing job market

### DESCRIPTION

*Physical Chemistry: Multidisciplinary Applications* demonstrates the many ways in which the core concepts of physical chemistry impact other areas of study, including life sciences, environmental sciences, geosciences, cosmology, information content, and philosophy. The applications from these diverse fields illustrate methods that can be used to model physical processes, design new products, find solutions to challenging problems, and become more competitive in a dynamic employment market.

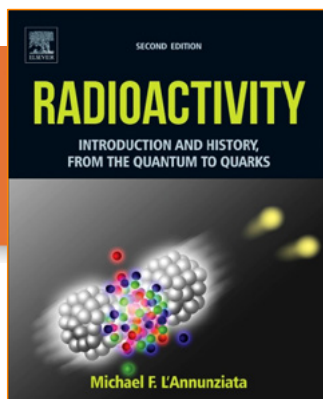
Also available from the author: *Physical Chemistry: Concepts and Theory* (ISBN 9780128005149)

## CHEMISTRY

Please contact your Elsevier Sales or Customer Service Representative



\*Prices are subject to change without notice. All Rights Reserved.



**ISBN:** 978-0-444-63489-4

**PREVIOUS EDITION ISBN:**

9780444527158 (hardback) and

9780444562791 (paperback)

**PUB DATE:** May 2016

**FORMAT:** Hardback

**PAGES:** c. 880

**AUDIENCE**

Chemists (especially physical and nuclear); physicists; scientists interested in radioactivity and nuclear energy; upper division undergraduates through graduate-level students

## Radioactivity, 2e

*Introduction and History, From the Quantum to Quarks*

Michael F. L'Annunziata Oceanside, CA, USA



**As a comprehensive review of radioactivity from natural and artificial sources on earth and radiation of cosmic origins, this book provides users with a chronological account of the significant historical events on the topic dating from 1895 to the present, along with an introduction to the atom and its nucleus**

### KEY FEATURES

- Provides a detailed account of nuclear radiation – its origin and properties, the atom, its nucleus, and subatomic particles including quarks, leptons, and force carriers (bosons)
- Includes fascinating biographies of the pioneers in the field, including captivating anecdotes and insights
- Presents meticulous accounts of experiments and calculations used by pioneers to confirm their findings

### DESCRIPTION

*Radioactivity: Introduction and History, From the Quantum to Quarks, Second Edition* provides a greatly expanded overview of radioactivity from natural and artificial sources on earth, radiation of cosmic origins, and an introduction to the atom and its nucleus. The book also includes historical accounts of the lives, works, and major achievements of many famous pioneers and Nobel Laureates from 1895 to the present.

These leaders in the field have contributed to our knowledge of the science of the atom, its nucleus, nuclear decay, and subatomic particles that are part of our current knowledge of the structure of matter, including the role of quarks, leptons, and the bosons (force carriers).

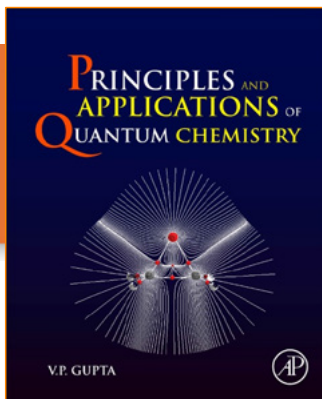
Users will find a completely revised and greatly expanded text that includes all new material that further describes the significant historical events on the topic dating from the 1950s to the present.

**CHEMISTRY**

**Please contact your Elsevier Sales or Customer Service Representative**



\*Prices are subject to change without notice. All Rights Reserved.



**ISBN:** 978-0-12-803478-1

**PUB DATE:** October 2015

**FORMAT:** Paperback

**PAGES:** c. 460

**AUDIENCE**

High-level students and researchers in chemistry, material science, biochemistry, chemical engineering

## Principles and Applications of Quantum Chemistry

V.P. Gupta University of Lucknow, India



Provides useful introduction to the foundations and recent advances in Quantum Chemistry as well as valuable guidance to utilizing quantum chemistry tools

### KEY FEATURES

- Simplified mathematical content and derivations for reader understanding
- Useful overview of advances in the field such as Density Functional Theory (DFT) and Time-Dependent DFT (TD-DFT)
- Accessible level for students and researchers interested in the use of quantum chemistry tools

### DESCRIPTION

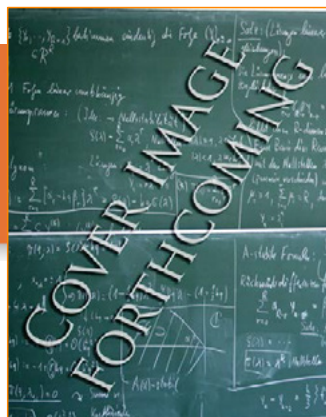
*Principles and Applications of Quantum Chemistry* offers clear and simple coverage based on the author's extensive teaching at advanced universities around the globe. Where needed, derivations are detailed in an easy-to-follow manner so that you will understand the physical and mathematical aspects of quantum chemistry and molecular electronic structure. Building on this foundation, this book then explores applications, using illustrative examples to demonstrate the use of quantum chemical tools in research problems. Each chapter also uses innovative problems and bibliographic references to guide you, and throughout the book chapters cover important advances in the field including: Density functional theory (DFT) and time-dependent DFT (TD-DFT), characterization of chemical reactions, prediction of molecular geometry, molecular electrostatic potential, and quantum theory of atoms in molecules.

**CHEMISTRY**

Please contact your Elsevier Sales or Customer Service Representative



\*Prices are subject to change without notice. All Rights Reserved.



**ISBN:** 978-0-444-63753-6

**PREVIOUS EDITION ISBN:**  
978-0-444-56053-7

**PUB DATE:** June 2016

**FORMAT:** Paperback

**PAGES:** c. 650

**AUDIENCE**

Researchers and postgraduate students in academia and industry working in catalysis, kinetics, and chemical engineering

## Catalytic Kinetics, 2e

### Chemistry and Engineering

**Dmitry Yu Murzin** Professor, Chemical Technology, Åbo Akademi University, Turku, Finland

**Tapio Salmi** Professor, Chemical Reaction Engineering, Åbo Akademi University, Turku, Finland



**A unique monograph bridging the gaps between hetero-, homo- and enzymatic-catalysis, treating both the kinetics and mass transfer phenomena in catalysis**

#### KEY FEATURES

- Fully revised and expanded, providing the latest developments in catalytic kinetics
- Bridges the gaps that exist between hetero-, homo- and enzymatic-catalysis
- Provides necessary tools and new concepts for researchers already working in the field of catalytic kinetics
- Written by internationally renowned experts in the field

#### DESCRIPTION

*Catalytic Kinetics: Chemistry and Engineering, 2nd Edition*, offers a unified view of homogeneous, heterogeneous, and enzymatic catalysis that form the cornerstone of practical catalysis. This resource has an integrated, cross-disciplinary approach to kinetics and transport phenomena in catalysis, but still recognizes the fundamental differences between different types of catalysis. The book focuses on a quantitative chemical understanding and links the mathematical approach to kinetics with chemistry. A diverse group of catalysts is covered, including catalysis by acids, organometallic complexes, solid inorganic materials, and enzymes.

This second edition is fully updated, revised, and expanded. New to this edition is a chapter on the concepts of cascade catalysis. Expanded content provides more in depth coverage of several areas, including organocatalysis, enzymatic kinetics, nonlinear dynamics, solvent effects, nanokinetics, kinetic isotope effects, and polynomial kinetics. Further, a substantial number of examples and exercises on homogeneous, heterogeneous, and enzymatic catalysis covering various types of reactions have been added at the end of each chapter.

**CHEMISTRY**

**Please contact your Elsevier Sales or Customer Service Representative**



\*Prices are subject to change without notice. All Rights Reserved.

## Colloid and Interface Chemistry for Water Quality Control



**Qing Chang**



Chemical Industry Press



**ISBN:** 978-0-12-809315-3

**PUB DATE:** May 2016

**FORMAT:** Hardback

**PAGES:** c. 286

### AUDIENCE

Graduate students, researchers, and engineers who are working on water supply and drainage, environmental science and environmental engineering. It also can be used as a reference book by graduate students majoring in chemical engineering, biosystems engineering, or physical chemistry.

## Colloid and Interface Chemistry for Water Quality Control

*Qing Chang* Professor in the School of Environmental and Municipal Engineering at Lanzhou Jiaotong University, Lanzhou, Gansu, China



**Addresses all the important physical-chemistry theories, links colloid and surface chemistry to water treatment applications**

### KEY FEATURES

- Concise content makes this suitable for both teaching and learning
- Focuses on water treatment technology and methods, links colloid and surface chemistry to water treatment applications
- Not only addresses all the important physical-chemistry principles and theories, but also presents new developed knowledge on water treatment
- Includes exercises, problems and solutions, which are very helpful for testing learning and understanding

### DESCRIPTION

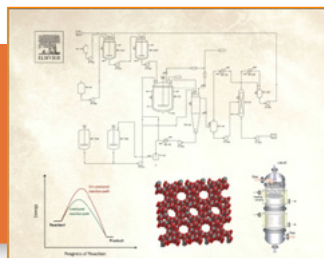
*Colloid and Interface Chemistry for Water Quality Control* provides basic but essential knowledge of colloid and interface science for water and wastewater treatment. Divided into two sections, chapters 1 to 8 presents colloid chemistry including simple history and basic concepts, diffusion and Brown Motion, sedimentation, osmotic pressure, optical properties, rheology properties, electric properties, emulsion, foam and gel, and so on; chapters 9 to provides interface chemistry theories including the surface of liquid, the surface of solution, and the surface of solid. This valuable book is the only one that presents colloid and interface chemistry from the water quality control perspective. This book was written for graduate students in the area of water treatment and environmental engineering, and it could be used as the reference for researchers and engineers in the same area.

## CHEMISTRY

Please contact your Elsevier Sales or Customer Service Representative



\*Prices are subject to change without notice. All Rights Reserved.



## Industrial Catalytic Processes for Fine and Specialty Chemicals

Sunil Joshi, Vivek Ranade

**ISBN:** 978-0-12-801457-8

**PUB DATE:** April 2016

**FORMAT:** Hardback

**PAGES:** c. 416

### AUDIENCE

Industrial and academic chemists, and chemical engineers and technologists working in the area of process development using catalysis

## Industrial Catalytic Processes for Fine and Specialty Chemicals

Edited by: **Sunil S Joshi** Senior Principal Scientist, Chemical Engineering & Process Development Division, CSIR-National Chemical Laboratory, Pune, India

**Vivek V. Ranade** Deputy Director & Chair, Chemical Engineering & Process Development Division, CSIR-National Chemical Laboratory, Pune, India



**Through a comprehensive approach, this book brings out important catalytic reactions for green and sustainable technologies covering catalyst characterization and performance, as well as catalyst stability and recyclability**

### KEY FEATURES

- Discusses the fundamentals of catalytic processes, catalyst preparation and characterization, and reaction engineering
- Outlines the homogeneous catalytic processes as they apply to specialty chemicals
- Introduces industrial catalysis and catalytic processes for fine chemicals
- Includes a number of case studies to demonstrate the various processes and methods for designing green catalysts

### DESCRIPTION

*Industrial Catalytic Processes for Fine and Specialty Chemicals* provides a comprehensive methodology and state-of-the art toolbox for industrial catalysis. The book begins by introducing the reader to the interesting, challenging, and important field of catalysis and catalytic processes.

The fundamentals of catalysis and catalytic processes are fully covered before delving into the important industrial applications of catalysis and catalytic processes, with an emphasis on green and sustainable technologies. Several case studies illustrate new and sustainable ways of designing catalysts and catalytic processes.

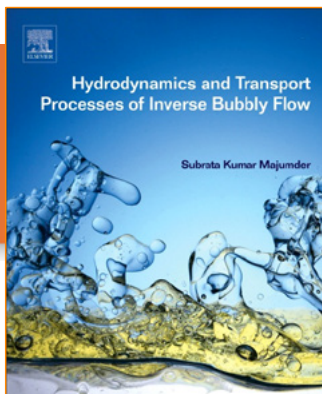
The intended audience of the book includes researchers in academia and industry, as well as chemical engineers, process development chemists, and technologists working in chemical industries and industrial research laboratories.

CHEMISTRY

Please contact your Elsevier Sales or Customer Service Representative



\*Prices are subject to change without notice. All Rights Reserved.



**ISBN:** 978-0-12-803287-9

**PUB DATE:** April 2016

**FORMAT:** Paperback

**PAGES:** c. 300

#### AUDIENCE

Graduate students and researchers in academia and industry working in chemical and biochemical engineering

## Hydrodynamics and Transport Processes of Inverse Bubbly Flow

*Subrata Kumar Majumder* Indian Institute of Technology, Guwahati, India



**With its important coverage of the science and fundamentals behind hydrodynamic characteristics, this concise reference helps researchers in academia and industry understand the phenomena involved in multiphase flow systems in chemical and biochemical engineering**

#### KEY FEATURES

- Presents the first book in the market dedicated to the hydrodynamics of inverse bubble flows
- Provides a comparison between conventional and inverse bubble columns for each hydrodynamic parameter
- Includes recommendations for future applications of bubble flows

#### DESCRIPTION

*Hydrodynamics and Transport Processes of Inverse Bubbly Flow* provides the science and fundamentals behind hydrodynamic characteristics, including flow regimes, gas entrainment, pressure drop, holdup characteristics mixing, bubble size distribution, and interfacial area of inverse bubble flow regimes, with special attention given to mass and heat transfer.

This monograph is an indispensable reference for researchers in academia and industry working in chemical and biochemical engineering that helps facilitate a better understanding of the phenomena of multiphase flow systems as used in chemical and biochemical industries.

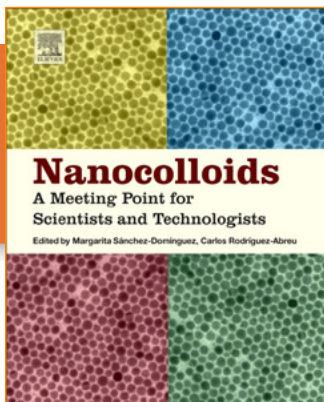
**CHEMISTRY**

**Please contact your Elsevier Sales or Customer Service Representative**



\*Prices are subject to change without notice. All Rights Reserved.





**ISBN:** 978-0-12-801578-0

**PUB DATE:** March 2016

**FORMAT:** Hardback

**PAGES:** c. 450

#### **AUDIENCE**

Researchers in academia and industry and chemical engineers working in the fields of chemistry, physics, materials science, pharmacology, cosmetics, food science

## **Nanocolloids**

### ***A Meeting Point for Scientists and Technologists***

Edited by: **Margarita Sanchez Dominguez** Centro de Investigación en Materiales Avanzados, S.C. (CIMAV-Unidad Monterrey), Nuevo Leon, Mexico

**Carlos Rodriguez Abreu** INL-International Iberian Nanotechnology Laboratory, Braga, Portugal



**Provides a current, comprehensive overview of nanotechnology and its role in colloid and interface chemistry by explaining the fundamentals, demonstrating various applications and detailing experimental techniques and methods**

#### **KEY FEATURES**

- Edited by leading academics with over ten years of experience in the field of colloid and surfactant science
- Authored by recognized and respected worldwide experts in the field of nanocolloids
- Outlines the underlying fundamental science behind nanocolloids
- Provides comprehensive coverage of current topics and potential applications in nanocolloid science
- Presents a multidisciplinary approach to help chemical engineers, chemists, physicists, materials scientists, pharmacologists, and food scientists gain an in-depth understanding of nanocolloid science

#### **DESCRIPTION**

*Nanocolloids: A Meeting Point for Scientists and Technologists* presents an easy-to-read approach to current trends in nanoscale colloid chemistry, offering relatively simple, scalable, and economically feasible ways to produce nanomaterials, a series of products that have been the subject of major development in modern technology because of their varying current and future applications.

The book helps scientists with a background in chemical engineering or related fields understand the different aspects of modern nanocolloid science by outlining the underlying fundamental principles of nanocolloid science and covering applications ranging from emulsions, foams, and suspensions, to aerosols.

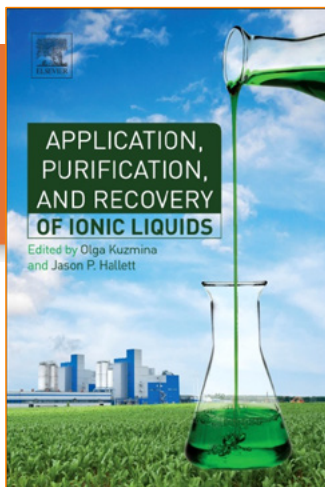
Users will find details on experimental techniques and methods for the synthesis and characterization of nanocolloids, including the latest developments in nanoemulsions, liquid crystals, and lipid membranes.

**CHEMISTRY**

**Please contact your Elsevier Sales or Customer Service Representative**



\*Prices are subject to change without notice. All Rights Reserved.



**ISBN:** 978-0-444-63713-0

**PUB DATE:** March 2016

**FORMAT:** Paperback

**PAGES:** c. 350

#### **AUDIENCE**

Researchers and scientists in chemical engineering, organic and physical chemistry, electrochemistry, and technical staff working with ionic liquids

## **Application, Purification, and Recovery of Ionic Liquids**

Edited by: **Olga Kuzmina** Research Associate, Department of Chemistry, Imperial College London, London, UK

**Jason Hallett** Senior Lecturer, Faculty of Engineering, Department of Chemical Engineering, Imperial College London, London, UK



**A comprehensive overview of the methods used for the purification and recovery of ionic liquids, giving users a description of the methods used for recovery and purification of ILs, a summary of the economic aspects of using ILs, and a review on the toxicity data of ILs**

#### **KEY FEATURES**

- Chapters written by scientists in academia and researchers in industry, ensuring coverage of both the scientific fundamentals and industrial applications
- A single source of information for a broad collection of recovery and purification methods
- Provides information on using ionic liquids as green solvents
- Includes economic aspects of recovery and reuse of ionic liquids

#### **DESCRIPTION**

*Application, Purification, and Recovery of Ionic Liquids* provides a comprehensive overview of the usage of ionic liquids (IL). The book gives a description of the methods used for recovery and purification of ILs, a summary of the economic aspects of using ILs, and a review on the toxicity data of ILs.

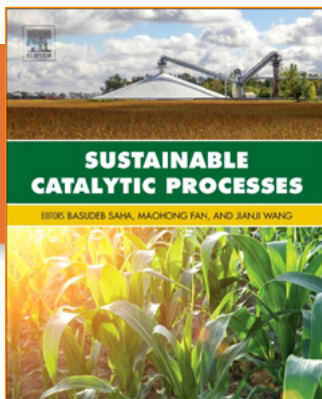
It is written for researchers, scientists, and engineers working with ILs, their properties, and usages. The book not only describes the chemical aspects, but the economic and environmental aspects as well, making it of particular interest to professionals applying this technology.

**CHEMISTRY**

**Please contact your Elsevier Sales or Customer Service Representative**



\*Prices are subject to change without notice. All Rights Reserved.



**ISBN:** 978-0-444-59567-6

**PUB DATE:** June 2015

**FORMAT:** Hardback

**PAGES:** c. 208

**AUDIENCE**

Chemical Engineers, Chemists,  
Physical Chemists,. Graduate and  
Post graduate students in Catalysis  
and Reaction Engineering

## Sustainable Catalytic Processes

Edited by: **Basudek Saha** Department of Chemistry, University of Dehli, India

**Maohong Fan** University of Wyoming, Laramie, WY, USA

**Jianji Wang** School of Chemical and Environmental Sciences, Henan Key Laboratory of Environmental Pollution Control, Henan Normal Laboratory, Xinxiang, People's Republic of China



**Presents the progress of developing catalytic processes to eliminate toxic chemical and by-products formation in new and existing chemical manufacturing**

### KEY FEATURES

- Reports the most recent developments in catalysis with a focus on environmentally friendly commercial processes, such as waste water treatment, alternate energy, etc
- Bridges the theory, necessary for the development of environmentally friendly processes, and their implementation through pilot plant and large scale
- Contains mainly laboratory scale data and encourages industrial scientists to test these processes on a pilot scale
- Includes work examples featuring the development of the new catalysts/processes using bio-renewable feedstock satisfactorily addressing environmental concerns
- Includes one chapter demonstrating real industrial examples motivating the industrial and academic researchers to pursue similar research

### DESCRIPTION

The development of catalysts is the most sophisticated art in chemical sciences. It can be read like a story book when the critical scientific contents are presented in a chronological manner with short and simple sentences. This book will meets these criteria. To address the sustainability issues of existing chemical manufacturing processes or producing new chemicals, researchers are developing alternate catalysts to eliminate toxic chemicals use and by-products formation. *Sustainable Catalytic Processes* presents critical discussions of the progress of such catalytic development. This book of contemporary research results in sustainable catalysis area will benefit scientists in both industries and academia, and students to learn recent catalysts/process development.

**CHEMISTRY**

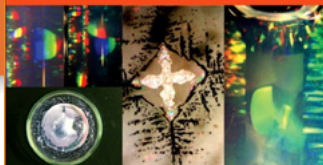
**Please contact your Elsevier Sales or Customer Service Representative**



\*Prices are subject to change without notice. All Rights Reserved.



# Colloidal Organization



Tsuneeo Okubo

**ISBN:** 978-0-12-802163-7

**PUB DATE:** June 2015

**FORMAT:** Hardback

**PAGES:** c. 434

## AUDIENCE

Students, scientists and researchers in academia and industry and chemical engineers working in the fields of colloid and surface chemistry, biological chemistry, physical chemistry, physics, chemical technology, and polymer technology

## Colloidal Organization

*Tsuneeo Okubo* Institute for Colloidal Organization, Gifu University, Kyoto, Japan



A full color illustrated study of the chemistry and physics of colloidal organization phenomena

## KEY FEATURES

- Written by world leading expert in the field of colloids and surface chemistry
- Outlines the underlying fundamental science behind colloidal organization phenomena
- Written in an easy and accessible style, utilizing full color and minimal usage of mathematical equations

## DESCRIPTION

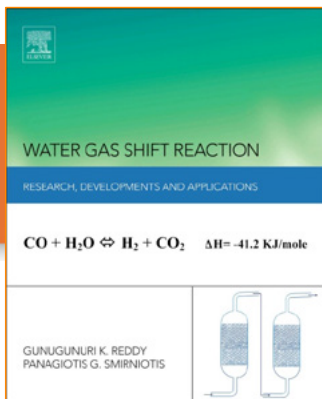
Colloidal Organization presents a chemical and physical study on colloidal organization phenomena including equilibrium systems such as colloidal crystallization, drying patterns as an example of a dissipative system and similar sized aggregation. This book outlines the fundamental science behind colloid and surface chemistry and the findings from the author's own laboratory. The text goes on to discuss in-depth colloidal crystallization, gel crystallization, drying dissipative structures of solutions, suspensions and gels, and similar-sized aggregates from nanosized particles. Special emphasis is given to the important role of electrical double layers in colloidal suspension. Written for students, scientists and researchers both in academia and industry and chemical engineers working in the fields of colloid and surface chemistry, biological chemistry, physical chemistry, physics, chemical technology, and polymer technology this book will help them to exploit recent developments recognizing the potential applications of colloid science in enhancing the efficiency of their processes or the quality and range of their products.

CHEMISTRY

Please contact your Elsevier Sales or Customer Service Representative



\*Prices are subject to change without notice. All Rights Reserved.



**ISBN:** 978-0-12-420154-5

**PUB DATE:** June 2015

**FORMAT:** Hardback

**PAGES:** c. 270

**AUDIENCE**

Chemical Engineers, Chemists,  
Industrialists, Analytical Chemists,  
Scientists/Engineers working on  
energy, Catalysts Manufacturers,  
Material science engineers

## Water Gas Shift Reaction

### Research Developments and Applications

**Panagiotis Smirniotis** Department of Chemical Engineering, School of Energy, Environmental, Biological and Medical Engineering, University of Cincinnati, Cincinnati, OH, USA

**Krishna Gunugunuri** Department of Chemical Engineering, School of Energy, Environmental, Biological and Medical Engineering, University of Cincinnati, Cincinnati, OH, USA



**This book provides a unique reference on the Water Gas Shift (WGS) reaction process and its use for the production of hydrogen, applications in fuel cells, and important information on topics such temperature reactions, steam/CO ratios, and characterization of modified ferrite catalysts.**

#### KEY FEATURES

- Outlines the importance of the Water Gas Shift Reaction and its application for hydrogen production
- Provides detailed information on potential catalysts, their development, and their pros and cons, giving the reader insights on how modified ferrite catalysts work at different temperatures and different steam to CO ratios
- Reviews hydrogen technology, its current importance, and production methods
- Presents a clear presentation of the topics with many graphics and tables
- Offers basic and advanced knowledge of catalysts characterization instrumental techniques

#### DESCRIPTION

*Water Gas Shift Reaction: Research Developments and Applications* outlines the importance of hydrogen as a future fuel, along with the various hydrogen production methods. The book explains the development of catalysts for Water Gas Shift (WGS) reaction at different temperatures and steam/CO ratios, and also discussing the effect of different dopants on the WGS activity of iron oxide and the promotion and inhibition roles of the dopants on the WGS activity of iron oxide are explained.

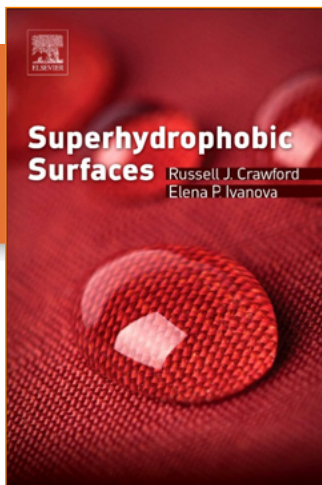
In addition, the book describes extensive characterization of modified ferrite catalysts, especially with Mossbauer spectroscopy and its advantage in understanding properties of metal doped ferrite catalysts, the exact dopant location, and its effect on electron hopping capability and WGS activity of Fe redox couple.

**CHEMISTRY**

**Please contact your Elsevier Sales or Customer Service Representative**



\*Prices are subject to change without notice. All Rights Reserved.



**ISBN:** 978-0-12-801109-6

**PUB DATE:** February 2015

**FORMAT:** Hardback

**PAGES:** c. 166

#### AUDIENCE

Researchers in academia and industry and chemical engineers working in surface chemistry, physical chemistry, biochemistry, materials science, (micro)biology, nanotechnology, medicine, and dentistry

## Superhydrophobic Surfaces

**Russell Crawford** Dean of the Faculty of Life & Social Sciences, Swinburne

University of Technology, Melbourne, Australia

**Elena Ivanova** Professor of Chemistry and Biotechnology, Swinburne

University of Technology, Melbourne, Australia



**Comprehensive but concise analysis of superhydrophobic surfaces serving as a reference for manufacturing of materials with superior water-repellency, self-cleaning, and corrosion resistance**

#### KEY FEATURES

- Provides an adequate blend of complex engineering concepts with in-depth explanations of biological principles guiding the advancement of these technologies
- Describes complex ideas in simple scientific language, avoiding overcomplicated equations and discipline-specific jargon
- Includes practical information for manufacturing superhydrophobic surfaces
- Written by experts with complementary skills and diverse scientific backgrounds in engineering, microbiology and surface sciences

#### DESCRIPTION

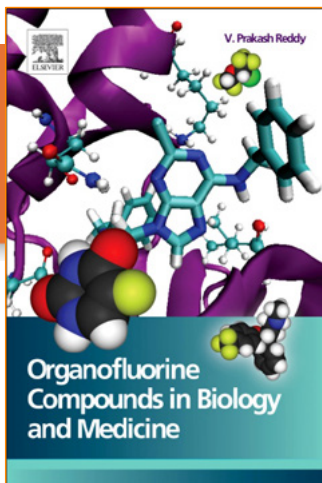
*Superhydrophobic Surfaces* analyzes the fundamental concepts of superhydrophobicity and gives insight into the design of superhydrophobic surfaces. The book serves as a reference for the manufacturing of materials with superior water-repellency, self-cleaning, anti-icing and corrosion resistance. It thoroughly discusses many types of hydrophobic surfaces such as natural superhydrophobic surfaces, superhydrophobic polymers, metallic superhydrophobic surfaces, biological interfaces, and advanced/hybrid superhydrophobic surfaces.

**CHEMISTRY**

Please contact your Elsevier Sales or Customer Service Representative



\*Prices are subject to change without notice. All Rights Reserved.



**ISBN:** 978-0-444-53748-5

**PUB DATE:** January 2015

**FORMAT:** Hardback

**PAGES:** c. 320

#### AUDIENCE

This book suits a wide audience, including chemists, organic chemists, physical organic chemists, synthetic chemists, medicinal and pharmaceutical chemists, organometallic chemists, medicinal chemists, biologists, and graduate and post graduate students.

## Organofluorine Compounds in Biology and Medicine

*Prakash V Reddy* Missouri University of Science and Technology, Rolla, MO, USA



This book covers the synthesis and biochemical and therapeutic applications of organofluorine compounds, making it an essential source for researchers interested in fluorine chemistry and its biomedical applications.

#### KEY FEATURES

- Covers the synthesis, biochemical, and therapeutic applications of organofluorine compounds
- Offers a complete text on biochemically relevant organofluorine compounds and their synthesis and mechanistic pathways
- Provides one of the first major reference books on the biological and medicinal applications of organofluorine chemistry

#### DESCRIPTION

This book covers topics on biochemically relevant organofluorine compounds and their synthesis and biochemical pathways. Organofluorine compounds have renewed interest in pharmaceutical industry, and therefore a concise book on this topic is highly relevant to the scientific community involved in this area.

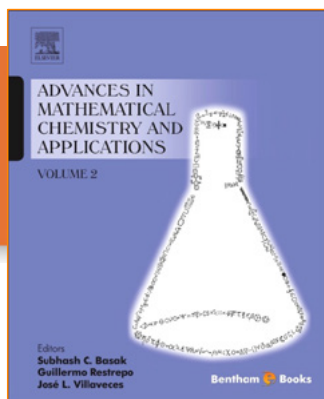
## CHEMISTRY

Please contact your Elsevier Sales or Customer Service Representative



\*Prices are subject to change without notice. All Rights Reserved.





**ISBN:** 978-1-68108-053-6

**PUB DATE:** January 2016

**FORMAT:** Paperback

**PAGES:** c. 334

**AUDIENCE**

MSc and PhD students, academic personnel and researchers seeking updated and critically important information on the fundamental concepts of mathematical chemistry and their applications; Scientists working in new drug discovery and hazard assessment of chemicals

## Advances in Mathematical Chemistry and Applications: Volume 2

Edited by: *Subhash C. Basak* University of Minnesota Duluth, USA

*Guillermo Restrepo* Universidad de Pamplona, Colombia

*Jose L. Villaveces* Universidad de los Andes, Colombia



A clear and concise depiction of the "state of the art" of the fundamental concepts of mathematical chemistry and their relevant applications by a large number of reputed contributors of the scientific discipline

### KEY FEATURES

- Brings together both the theoretical and practical aspects of the fundamental concepts of mathematical chemistry
- Covers applications in different fields such as drug discovery, protection of human as well as ecological health, chemoinformatics, bioinformatics, toxicoinformatics, and computational biology, to name just a few
- About half of the book focuses primarily on current work, new applications, and emerging approaches for the mathematical characterization of essential aspects of molecular structure, while the other half describes applications of structural approach to new drug discovery, virtual screening, protein folding, predictive toxicology, DNA structure, and systems biology

### DESCRIPTION

*Advances in Mathematical Chemistry and Applications* highlights the recent progress in the emerging discipline of discrete mathematical chemistry. Editors Subhash C. Basak, Guillermo Restrepo, and Jose Luis Villaveces have brought together 27 chapters written by 68 internationally renowned experts in these two volumes.

Each volume comprises a wise integration of mathematical and chemical concepts and covers numerous applications in the field of drug discovery, bioinformatics, chemoinformatics, computational biology, mathematical proteomics, and ecotoxicology.

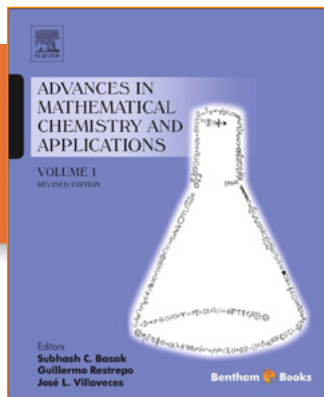
**Volume 2** explores deeper the topics introduced in Volume 1, with numerous additional topics such as topological approaches for classifying fullerene isomers; chemical reaction networks; discrimination of small molecules using topological molecular descriptors; GRANCH methods for the mathematical characterization of DNA, RNA and protein sequences; linear regression methods and Bayesian techniques; *in silico* toxicity prediction methods; drug design; integration of bioinformatics and systems biology, molecular docking, and molecular dynamics; metalloenzyme models; protein folding models; molecular periodicity; generalized topologies and their applications; and many more.

**CHEMISTRY**

Please contact your Elsevier Sales or Customer Service Representative



\*Prices are subject to change without notice. All Rights Reserved.



**ISBN:** 978-1-68108-198-4

**PUB DATE:** January 2016

**FORMAT:** Paperback

**PAGES:** c. 360

**AUDIENCE**

MSc and PhD students, academic personnel and researchers seeking updated and critically important information on the fundamental concepts of mathematical chemistry and their applications; Scientists working in new drug discovery and hazard assessment of chemicals

## Advances in Mathematical Chemistry and Applications: Volume 1

Edited by: *Subhash C. Basak* University of Minnesota Duluth, USA

*Guillermo Restrepo* Universidad de Pamplona, Colombia

*Jose L. Villaveces* Universidad de los Andes, Colombia



A clear and concise depiction of the "state of the art" of the fundamental concepts of mathematical chemistry and their relevant applications by a large number of reputed contributors of the scientific discipline

### KEY FEATURES

- Brings together both the theoretical and practical aspects of the fundamental concepts of mathematical chemistry
- Covers applications in diverse areas of physics, chemistry, drug discovery, predictive toxicology, systems biology, chemoinformatics, and bioinformatics
- Revised 2015 edition includes a new chapter on the current landscape of hierarchical QSAR modeling
- About half of the book focuses primarily on current work, new applications, and emerging approaches for the mathematical characterization of essential aspects of molecular structure, while the other half describes applications of structural approach to new drug discovery, virtual screening, protein folding, predictive toxicology, DNA structure, and systems biology

### DESCRIPTION

*Advances in Mathematical Chemistry and Applications* highlights the recent progress in the emerging discipline of discrete mathematical chemistry. Editors Subhash C. Basak, Guillermo Restrepo, and Jose Luis Villaveces have brought together 27 chapters written by 68 internationally renowned experts in these two volumes.

Each volume comprises a wise integration of mathematical and chemical concepts and covers numerous applications in the field of drug discovery, bioinformatics, chemoinformatics, computational biology, mathematical proteomics, and ecotoxicology.

**Volume 1** includes chapters on mathematical structural descriptors of molecules and biomolecules, applications of partially ordered sets (posets) in chemistry, optimal characterization of molecular complexity using graph theory, different connectivity matrices and their polynomials, use of 2D fingerprints in similarity-based virtual screening, mathematical approaches to molecular structure generation, comparability graphs, applications of molecular topology in drug design, density functional theory of chemical reactivity, application of mathematical descriptors in the quantification of drug-likeness, utility of pharmacophores in drug design, and much more.

CHEMISTRY

Please contact your Elsevier Sales or Customer Service Representative



\*Prices are subject to change without notice. All Rights Reserved.



**ISBN:** 978-1-60805-865-5

**PUB DATE:** November 2015

**FORMAT:** Paperback

**PAGES:** c. 356

#### AUDIENCE

professionals and students in experimental and computational chemistry, biochemistry, biophysics, and computer science studying drug design methods

## Frontiers in Computational Chemistry: Volume 1

### *Computer Applications for Drug Design and Biomolecular Systems*

**Zaheer Ul-Haq** University of Karachi, Pakistan

**Jeffrey D. Madura** Duquesne University, Pittsburgh, PA, USA



**The latest advances in computational chemistry, bringing together a collection of articles detailing the application of computational methods towards drug design**

#### KEY FEATURES

- Brings together a wide range of research into a single collection to help researchers keep up with new methods
- Uniquely focuses on computational chemistry approaches that can accelerate drug design
- Makes a solid connection between experiment and computation and the novel application of computational methods in the fields of biology, chemistry, biochemistry, physics, and biophysics, with particular focus on the integration of computational methods with experimental data

#### DESCRIPTION

*Frontiers in Computational Chemistry*, originally published by Bentham and now distributed by Elsevier, presents the latest research findings and methods in the diverse field of computational chemistry, focusing on molecular modeling techniques used in drug discovery and the drug development process. This includes computer-aided molecular design, drug discovery and development, lead generation, lead optimization, database management, computer and molecular graphics, and the development of new computational methods or efficient algorithms for the simulation of chemical phenomena including analyses of biological activity. In Volume 1, the leading researchers in the field have collected eight different perspectives in the application of computational methods towards drug design to provide an up-to-date rendering of the current field. This volume covers a variety of topics from G protein-coupled receptors, to the use of cheminformatics and bioinformatics, computational tools such as Molecular Mechanics Poisson-Boltzmann Surface Area, protein-protein interactions, the use of computational methods on large biological data sets, various computational methods used to identify pharmaceutically relevant targets, and more.

## CHEMISTRY

Please contact your Elsevier Sales or Customer Service Representative



\*Prices are subject to change without notice. All Rights Reserved.



**ISBN:** 978-1-60805-979-9

**PUB DATE:** November 2015

**FORMAT:** Paperback

**PAGES:** c. 436

**AUDIENCE**

professionals and students in experimental and computational chemistry, biochemistry, biophysics, and computer science studying drug design methods

## Frontiers in Computational Chemistry: Volume 2

### *Computer Applications for Drug Design and Biomolecular Systems*

**Zaheer Ul-Haq** University of Karachi, Pakistan

**Jeffry D. Madura** Duquesne University, Pittsburgh, PA, USA



The latest advances in computational chemistry, featuring a collection of articles covering topics such as antibacterial drug discovery, high throughput screening, computational biochemistry with deMon2k, lipid bilayer analysis, and more

#### KEY FEATURES

- Brings together a wide range of research into a single collection to help researchers keep up with new methods
- Uniquely focuses on computational chemistry approaches that can accelerate drug design
- Makes a solid connection between experiment and computation, and the novel application of computational methods in the fields of biology, chemistry, biochemistry, physics, and biophysics

#### DESCRIPTION

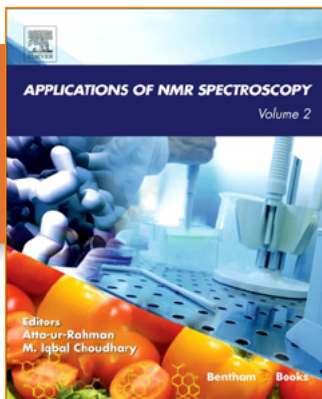
*Frontiers in Computational Chemistry*, originally published by Bentham and now distributed by Elsevier, presents the latest research findings and methods in the diverse field of computational chemistry, focusing on molecular modeling techniques used in drug discovery and the drug development process. This includes computer-aided molecular design, drug discovery and development, lead generation, lead optimization, database management, computer and molecular graphics, and the development of new computational methods or efficient algorithms for the simulation of chemical phenomena including analyses of biological activity. In Volume 2, the authors continue the compendium with nine additional perspectives in the application of computational methods towards drug design. This volume covers an array of subjects from modern hardware advances that accelerate new antibacterial peptide identification, electronic structure methods that explain how singlet oxygen damages DNA, to QSAR model validation, the application of DFT and DFRT methods on understanding the action of nitrogen mustards, the design of novel prodrugs using molecular mechanics and molecular orbital methods, computational simulations of lipid bilayers, high throughput screening methods, and more.

**CHEMISTRY**

Please contact your Elsevier Sales or Customer Service Representative



\*Prices are subject to change without notice. All Rights Reserved.



**ISBN:** 978-1-60805-999-7

**PUB DATE:** November 2015

**FORMAT:** Paperback

**PAGES:** c. 240

#### AUDIENCE

Analytical and medicinal chemists; food scientists, pharmaceutical scientists; students taking related coursework at the upper undergraduate or graduate level

## Applications of NMR Spectroscopy: Volume 2

Edited by: **Atta-ur-Rahman** Professor Emeritus, International Center for Chemical and Biological Sciences (H. E. J. Research Institute of Chemistry and Dr. Panjwani Center for Molecular Medicine and Drug Research), University of Karachi, Karachi, Pakistan

**M. Iqbal Choudhary** International Center for Chemical and Biological Sciences (H. E. J. Research Institute of Chemistry and Dr. Panjwani Center for Molecular Medicine and Drug Research), University of Karachi, Pakistan



**Presents NMR spectroscopy's role in the analysis of plant polyphenols, neuroradiology, and NMR-based sensors as well as studies on protein structure and function, nucleic acid structure and function, and mathematical formations in structural biology**

#### KEY FEATURES

- Consolidates the latest developments in NMR spectroscopy into a single volume
- Authored and edited by world-leading experts in spectroscopy
- Features comprehensive references to the most recent related literature
- More than 65 illustrations aid in the retention of key concepts

#### DESCRIPTION

*Applications of NMR Spectroscopy, Volume 2*, originally published by Bentham and now distributed by Elsevier, presents the latest developments in the field of NMR spectroscopy, including the analysis of plant polyphenols, the role of NMR spectroscopy in neuroradiology, NMR-based sensors, studies on protein and nucleic acid structure and function, and mathematical formations for NMR spectroscopy in structural biology.

The fully illustrated chapters contain comprehensive references to the recent literature. The applications presented cover a wide range of the field, such as drug development, medical imaging and diagnostics, food science, mining, petrochemical, process control, materials science, and chemical engineering, making this resource a multi-disciplinary reference with broad applications.

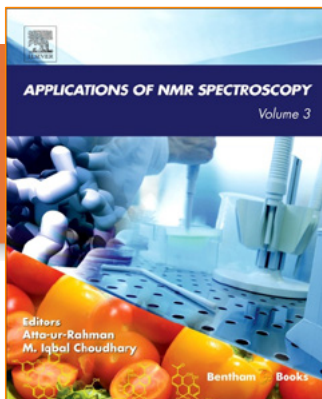
The content is ideal for readers who are seeking reviews and updates, as it consolidates scientific articles of a diverse nature into a single volume. Sections are organized based on disciplines, such as food science and medical diagnostics. Each chapter is written by eminent experts in the field.

**CHEMISTRY**

**Please contact your Elsevier Sales or Customer Service Representative**



\*Prices are subject to change without notice. All Rights Reserved.



**ISBN:** 978-1-68108-063-5

**PUB DATE:** November 2015

**FORMAT:** Paperback

**PAGES:** c. 270

#### AUDIENCE

Analytical and medicinal chemists; food scientists, pharmaceutical scientists; students taking related coursework at the upper undergraduate or graduate level

## Applications of NMR Spectroscopy: Volume 3

Edited by: **Atta-ur-Rahman** Professor Emeritus, International Center for Chemical and Biological Sciences (H. E. J. Research Institute of Chemistry and Dr. Panjwani Center for Molecular Medicine and Drug Research), University of Karachi, Karachi, Pakistan

**M. Iqbal Choudhary** International Center for Chemical and Biological Sciences (H. E. J. Research Institute of Chemistry and Dr. Panjwani Center for Molecular Medicine and Drug Research), University of Karachi, Pakistan



**Presents NMR spectroscopy methods and roles in the analysis of the structure-property relationship of polyphenols, breast cancer diagnosis, drug discovery and formulation, protein confirmation analysis using Fluorine NMR, and enamnone studies**

#### KEY FEATURES

- Consolidates the latest developments in NMR spectroscopy into a single volume
- Authored and edited by world-leading experts in spectroscopy
- Features comprehensive references to the most recent related literature
- More than 75 illustrations aid in the retention of key concepts

#### DESCRIPTION

*Applications of NMR Spectroscopy, Volume 3* presents the latest developments in the field of NMR spectroscopy, including the analysis of the structure-property relationship of polyphenols, breast cancer diagnosis, drug discovery and formulation, protein confirmation analysis using Fluorine NMR, and enamnone studies.

The well-illustrated chapters contain comprehensive references to the recent literature. The content is ideal for readers who are seeking reviews and updates, as it consolidates scientific articles of a diverse nature into a single volume. The book is organized into sections based on disciplines such as food science and medical diagnostics, with each chapter written by eminent experts in the field.

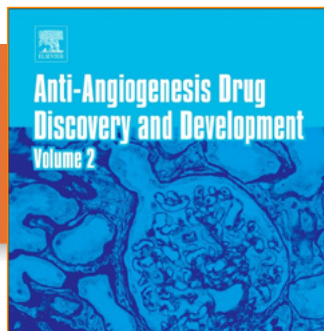
The applications presented cover a wide range of the field, such as drug development, medical imaging and diagnostics, food science, mining, petrochemical, process control, materials science, and chemical engineering, making this resource a multi-disciplinary reference.

**CHEMISTRY**

**Please contact your Elsevier Sales or Customer Service Representative**



\*Prices are subject to change without notice. All Rights Reserved.



Edited by  
Atta-ur-Rahman  
Muhammad Iqbal Choudhary  
Bentham Books

**ISBN:** 978-0-12-803963-2

**PUB DATE:** June 2015

**FORMAT:** Paperback

**PAGES:** c. 316

**AUDIENCE**

Medicinal Chemistry and  
Pharmaceutical researchers

## Anti-Angiogenesis Drug Discovery and Development Volume 2

Edited by: **Atta-ur-Rahman** Professor Emeritus, International Center for Chemical and Biological Sciences (H. E. J. Research Institute of Chemistry and Dr. Panjwani Center for Molecular Medicine and Drug Research), University of Karachi, Karachi, Pakistan  
**Muhammad Iqbal Choudhary** Professor, International Center for Chemical and Biological Sciences, (H. E. J. Research Institute of Chemistry and Dr. Panjwani Center for Molecular Medicine and Drug Research), University of Karachi, Karachi, Pakistan



**Recent developments reviewed by leading experts in cancer and cardiovascular medicinal chemistry**

### KEY FEATURES

- Edited and written by leading experts in angiogenesis drug development
- Reviews recent advances in the field, such as coverage of anti-angiogenetic drugs in ovarian cancer
- Reports current strategies and future outlook for anti-angiogenic therapy and cardiovascular diseases

### DESCRIPTION

The inhibition of angiogenesis is an effective mechanism of slowing down tumor growth and malignancies. The process of induction or pro-angiogenesis is highly desirable for the treatment of cardiovascular diseases, wound healing disorders, and more. Efforts to understand the molecular basis, both for inhibition and induction, have yielded fascinating results.

Originally published by Bentham and now distributed by Elsevier, *Anti-Angiogenesis Drug Discovery and Development, Volume 2* is an compilation of well-written reviews on various aspects of the anti-angiogenesis process. These reviews have been contributed by leading practitioners in drug discovery science and highlight the major developments in this exciting field in the last two decades. These reader-friendly chapters cover topics of great scientific importance, many of which are considered significant medical breakthroughs, making this book excellent reading both for the novice as well as for expert medicinal chemists and clinicians.

**CHEMISTRY**

Please contact your Elsevier Sales or Customer Service Representative



\*Prices are subject to change without notice. All Rights Reserved.





**ISBN:** 978-0-12-803961-8

**PUB DATE:** June 2015

**FORMAT:** Paperback

**PAGES:** c. 476

**AUDIENCE**

Medicinal Chemistry and Pharma researchers

## Recent Advances in Medicinal Chemistry, Volume 1

Edited by: **Atta-ur-Rahman** Professor Emeritus, International Center for Chemical and Biological Sciences (H. E. J. Research Institute of Chemistry and Dr. Panjwani Center for Molecular Medicine and Drug Research), University of Karachi, Karachi, Pakistan  
**Muhammad Iqbal Choudhary** Professor, International Center for Chemical and Biological Sciences, (H. E. J. Research Institute of Chemistry and Dr. Panjwani Center for Molecular Medicine and Drug Research), University of Karachi, Karachi, Pakistan  
**George Perry** University of Texas, San Antonio, TX, USA



### Current research developments in pharmaceutical drug design and development

#### KEY FEATURES

- Edited and written by leading experts in medicinal chemistry research
- Reviews recent advances in the field, including the characterization of inorganic nanomaterials as therapeutic vehicles
- Covers a variety of topical areas, such as HPLC and in the analysis of tricyclic antidepressants in biological samples, and tannins and their influence on health

#### DESCRIPTION

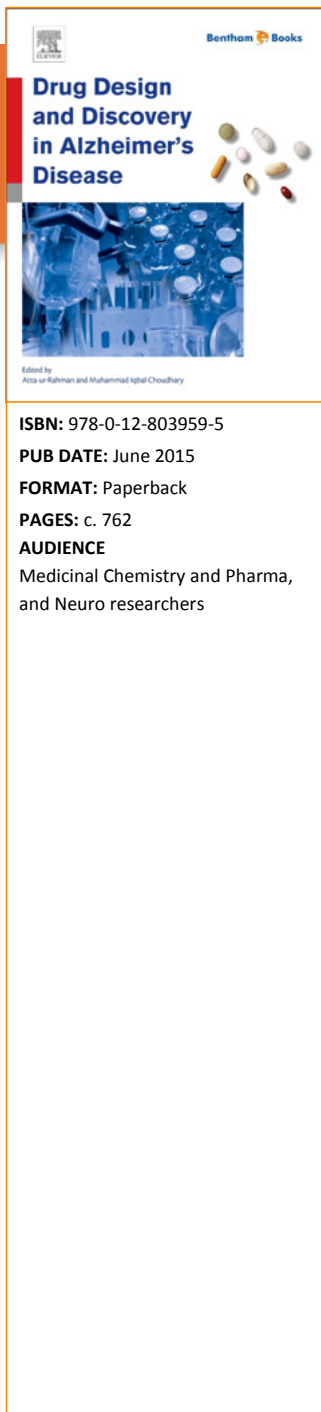
Originally published by Bentham and now distributed by Elsevier, *Recent Advances in Medicinal Chemistry, Volume 1* covers leading-edge research and recent developments in rational drug design, synthetic chemistry, bioorganic chemistry, high-throughput screening, combinatorial chemistry, drug targets, and natural product research and structure-activity relationship studies. The fourteen updated reviews include unique experimental data and references, and each article highlights an important topic in current medicinal chemistry research. Topics covered include: aureolic acid group of anti-cancer antibiotics and non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drugs; aromatase inhibitors in adjuvant endocrine treatment of early-stage breast cancer in postmenopausal women; Rho GTPases and statins in targeting and developing therapies for tumors; and more.

## CHEMISTRY

Please contact your Elsevier Sales or Customer Service Representative



\*Prices are subject to change without notice. All Rights Reserved.



## Drug Design and Discovery in Alzheimer's Disease

Edited by: **Atta-ur-Rahman** Professor Emeritus, International Center for Chemical and Biological Sciences (H. E. J. Research Institute of Chemistry and Dr. Panjwani Center for Molecular Medicine and Drug Research), University of Karachi, Karachi, Pakistan  
**Muhammad Iqbal Choudhary** Professor, International Center for Chemical and Biological Sciences, (H. E. J. Research Institute of Chemistry and Dr. Panjwani Center for Molecular Medicine and Drug Research), University of Karachi, Karachi, Pakistan



### Reviews developments in drug design for Alzheimer's disease and related neurodegenerative disorders

"... comprehensive compilation of the current knowledge about Alzheimer's disease...recommended to anyone who will be working intensively on the subject..." (translated from German)--**MTA Dialog, *Drug Design and Discovery in Alzheimer's Disease***

#### KEY FEATURES

- Edited and written by leading experts in Alzheimer's disease (AD) and other neurodegenerative disease drug development
- Describes existing drugs for AD and current molecular understanding of the condition
- Reviews recent advances in the field, including coverage of cholinesterases, BACE-1, and other drug development targets

#### DESCRIPTION

*Drug Design and Discovery in Alzheimer's Disease* includes expert reviews of recent developments in Alzheimer's disease (AD) and neurodegenerative disease research. Originally published by Bentham as *Frontiers in Drug Design and Discovery, Volume 6* and now distributed by Elsevier, this compilation of the sixteen articles, written by leading global researchers, focuses on key developments in the understanding of the disease at molecular levels, identification and validation of molecular targets, as well as innovative approaches towards drug discovery, development, and delivery. Beginning with an overview of AD pharmacotherapy and existing blockbuster drugs, the reviews cover the potential of both natural and synthetic small molecules; the role of cholinesterases in the on-set and progression of AD and their inhibition; the role of beta-site APP clearing enzyme-1 (BACE-1) in the production of  $\beta$ -amyloid proteins, one of the key reasons of the progression of AD; and other targets identified for AD drug discovery.

CHEMISTRY

Please contact your Elsevier Sales or Customer Service Representative



\*Prices are subject to change without notice. All Rights Reserved.



**ISBN:** 978-0-12-805418-5

**PUB DATE:** April 2016

**FORMAT:** Paperback

**PAGES:** c. 160

#### **AUDIENCE**

Students and researchers across the sciences interested in improving their oral communication skills; in particular non-native English speakers

## **Oral Communication Skills for Scientific Presentations**

*William B. Krantz* President's Teaching Scholar and Professor Emeritus, University of Colorado, Boulder, CO, USA; Rieveschl Ohio Eminent Scholar and Professor Emeritus, University of Cincinnati, Cincinnati, OH, USA



**A practical, compact guidebook covering the 'nuts and bolts' of effective public speaking**

#### **KEY FEATURES**

- Discusses best practices in putting together an effective talk
- Focuses on leveraging the speaker's existing skill sets to develop the delivery style that works best for that individual
- Features one-page quick reference guides for giving formal oral and informal poster presentations
- Addresses cross-cultural communication as well as particular concerns for non-native English speakers
- Includes a companion site with tools and video examples of formal and informal presentations for further self-guidance

#### **DESCRIPTION**

*Oral Communication Skills for Scientific Presentations* is intended for inexperienced speakers as well as those aspiring to improve their communication skills in making either formal or informal presentations on a technical subject. A complement to having good organization for a technical presentation is to have an effective delivery style. This book provides a template for organizing a technical talk that will include a discussion of various ways to effectively develop each part of a technical presentation.

A special feature of *Oral Communication Skills for Scientific Presentations* is the focus on making presentations to a cross-cultural audience. This relates to relatively minor considerations such as how to list the names of the co-authors on your presentation as well as to more substantive considerations such as how to handle eye contact and use humor, both of which can differ across the global spectrum of cultures. The cross-cultural focus of this book relates not only to the audience, but also to the speaker. This book also includes helpful tips for non-native English speakers.

**LIFE SCIENCES**

**PROFESSIONAL AND CAREER DEVELOPMENT**

**Please contact your Elsevier Sales or Customer Service Representative**



\*Prices are subject to change without notice. All Rights Reserved.



## Graduate Research, 4e

### *A Guide for Students in the Sciences*

**Robert V. Smith** Collaborative Brain Trust University Consulting (CBT UC),  
Sacramento, CA, USA

**Llewellyn D. Densmore** Department of Biological Sciences, Texas Tech  
University, Lubbock, TX, USA

**Edward F. Lener** University Libraries, Virginia Tech, Blacksburg, VA, USA



**This newly revised go-to resource is for graduate researchers at all stages of study and covers a range of topics including writing and preparation of research proposals, developing and refining teaching skills, and ethics and compliance areas such as research involving human subjects and animals**

#### KEY FEATURES

- Discusses a broad range of topics including time management, library and literature work, and grant support
- Includes a new chapter on career planning and development with advice on careers in academia, government, and the private sector
- Contains chapters that promote the development of a varied set of communication skills
- Greatly expanded treatment of graduate study and research in international settings

#### DESCRIPTION

*Graduate Research* is an all-in-one resource for prospective and matriculated graduate students in the sciences. The newly revised edition includes updates to every chapter. *Graduate Research* covers a range of topics including writing and preparation of research proposals, developing and refining teaching skills, and ethics and compliance areas such as research involving human subjects and animals.

*Graduate Research* helps readers navigate the multidimensional and interdisciplinary world of scientific research and it is an invaluable resource for graduate researchers as well as those in advising or mentoring roles.

**ISBN:** 978-0-12-803749-2

**PREVIOUS EDITION ISBN:**  
9780295977058

**PUB DATE:** February 2016

**FORMAT:** Paperback

**PAGES:** c. 288

#### AUDIENCE

Graduate student, graduate  
advisors, and mentors across the  
Sciences

## LIFE SCIENCES

## PROFESSIONAL AND CAREER DEVELOPMENT

**Please contact your Elsevier Sales or Customer Service Representative**



\*Prices are subject to change without notice. All Rights Reserved.



**ISBN:** 978-0-12-802578-9

**PUB DATE:** September 2015

**FORMAT:** Paperback

**PAGES:** c. 192

**AUDIENCE**

Graduate students, postdoctoral fellows and faculty in every discipline

## Oral Exams

### *Preparing For and Passing Candidacy, Qualifying, and Graduate Defenses*

**Lee A Foote** Professor and Director, Devonian Botanic Garden, University of Alberta, Edmonton, AB, Canada



**This book provides students with a great resource to help them prepare for oral comprehensive and viva voce exams, and is also valuable for faculty as they prepare new questions.**

#### KEY FEATURES

- Describes in detail the general format of oral comprehensive exams, viva voce examinations and defenses, what to expect, and what the requirements are that students need to fulfill to pass.
- Includes appendices with numerous practice questions sourced from a range of disciplines and countries for individual or group learning
- Useful for Early Career academics that are supervising, supporting, and examining PhD students

#### DESCRIPTION

*Oral Exams: Preparing For and Passing Candidacy, Qualifying, and Graduate Defenses* provides guidance on how to prepare for oral comprehensive and viva voce exams.

Topics discussed include the supervisory committee, preparing the seminar, arranging content, mental preparation, question framing, and the types of questions to expect.

At its core, the book prepares students to be the best they can be by offering insights into how to interpret and appropriately respond to explicit and implied oral comps questions.

This book benefits faculty by helping them prepare new questions, also providing tips on how to mentor their students in preparation for exams.

The training included can be used to prepare for intensive qualifying or certification exams, job interviews, and presentations.

## LIFE SCIENCES

## PROFESSIONAL AND CAREER DEVELOPMENT

**Please contact your Elsevier Sales or Customer Service Representative**



\*Prices are subject to change without notice. All Rights Reserved.

COMMUNICATE SCIENCE  
PAPERS, PRESENTATIONS,  
AND POSTERS EFFECTIVELY



GREGORY S. PATIENCE  
DARIA C. BOFFITO  
PAUL A. PATIENCE



**ISBN:** 978-0-12-801500-1

**PUB DATE:** August 2015

**FORMAT:** Paperback

**PAGES:** c. 264

**AUDIENCE**

Graduate students, research fellows, post-docs, professors, scientists and researchers in STEM fields.

## Communicate Science Papers, Presentations, and Posters Effectively

**Gregory S. Patience** Department of Chemical Engineering, Ecole Polytechnique de Montreal, Canada

**Daria C. Boffito** Department of Chemical Engineering, Ecole Polytechnique de Montreal, Canada

**Paul Patience** Ecole Polytechnique de Montreal, Canada



The tools readers need to become better writers, presenters, and communicators

### KEY FEATURES

- Covers how to accurately and clearly exhibit results, ideas, and conclusions
- Identifies phrases common in scientific literature that should never be used
- Discusses the theory of presentation, including “before and after” examples highlighting best practices
- Provides concrete, step-by-step examples on how to make camera ready graphs and tables

### DESCRIPTION

*Communicate Science Papers, Presentations, and Posters Effectively* is a guidebook on science writing and communication that professors, students, and professionals in the STEM fields can use in a practical way. This book advocates a clear and concise writing and presenting style, enabling users to concentrate on content.

The text is useful to both native and non-native English speakers, identifying best practices for preparing graphs and tables, and offering practical guidance for writing equations. It includes content on significant figures and error bars, and provides the reader with extensive practice material consisting of both exercises and solutions.

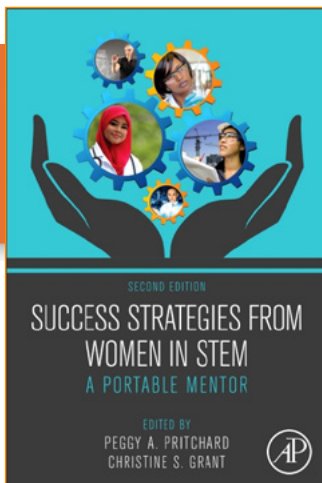
## LIFE SCIENCES

## PROFESSIONAL AND CAREER DEVELOPMENT

Please contact your Elsevier Sales or Customer Service Representative



\*Prices are subject to change without notice. All Rights Reserved.



**ISBN:** 978-0-12-397181-4

**PREVIOUS EDITION ISBN:**

978-0-12-088411-7

**PUB DATE:** June 2015

**FORMAT:** Paperback

**PAGES:** c. 460

**AUDIENCE**

Women pursuing careers or involved in careers in science, technology, engineering and mathematics

## Success Strategies From Women in STEM, 2e

### *A Portable Mentor*

Edited by: **Peggy A. Pritchard** Associate Librarian, Learning and Curriculum Support Team, University of Guelph, Guelph, ON, Canada

**Christine Grant** PhD, Full Professor of Chemical and Biomolecular Engineering and Associate Dean of Faculty Advancement, North Carolina State University, College of Engineering, Raleigh, NC, USA



**A comprehensive and accessible manual that provides valuable strategies, tools, and success tips for women pursuing and involved in STEM careers**

"...we need women to fully participate in this industry...morally and ethically, it's simply the right thing to do. This book will undoubtedly help."--**Network Security, *Success Strategies from Women in STEM, Second Edition***

### KEY FEATURES

- Preserves the style and tone of the first edition by bringing together mentors, trainees and early-career professionals in a series of conversations about important topics related to careers in STEM fields, such as leadership, time stress, negotiation, networking, social media and more
- Identifies strategies that can improve career success along with stories that elucidate, engage, and inspire
- Companion website provides authoritative information from successful women engaged in STEM careers, including annotated links to key organizations, associations, granting agencies, teaching support materials, and more

### DESCRIPTION

*Success Strategies from Women in Stem: A Portable Mentor, Second Edition*, is a comprehensive and accessible manual containing career advice, mentoring support, and professional development strategies for female scientists in the STEM fields.

This updated text contains new and essential chapters on leadership and negotiation, important coverage of career management, networking, social media, communication skills, and more. The work is accompanied by a companion website that contains annotated links, a list of print and electronic resources, self-directed learning objects, frequently asked questions, and more.

With an increased focus on international relevance, this comprehensive text contains shared stories and vignettes that will help women pursuing or involved in STEM careers develop the necessary professional and personal skills to overcome obstacles to advancement.

**LIFE SCIENCES**

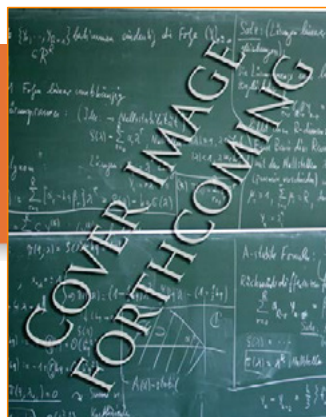
**PROFESSIONAL AND CAREER DEVELOPMENT**

**Please contact your Elsevier Sales or Customer Service Representative**



\*Prices are subject to change without notice. All Rights Reserved.





**ISBN:** 978-0-08-100293-3

**PUB DATE:** June 2016

**FORMAT:** Hardback

**PAGES:** c. 600

**AUDIENCE**

Research scientists, university teachers, industrial chemists, physicists, graduate students, as well as environmental engineers and technologists

## Nanosized Tubular Clay Minerals

Edited by: **Peng Yuan** CAS Key Laboratory of Mineralogy and Metallogeny, Guangzhou Institute of Geochemistry, Chinese Academy of Sciences, Guangzhou, China

**Antoine Thill** Laboratoire Interdisciplinaire sur l'Organisation Nanométrique et Supramoléculaire, CEA Saclay, Gif sur Yvette, France

**Faiza Bergaya** Centre National de la Recherche Scientifique, Centre de Recherche sur la Matière Divisée, Orléans, France



**Provides the latest coverage from leading scientists on a wide field of expertise regarding the current state of knowledge about nanosized tubular clay minerals, bringing a clear view of the fundamental properties of clay materials and how their properties vary in chemical composition, structure, and the ways in which their modes of occurrence affect their engineering applications**

A Volume in the Developments in Clay Science Series.

### KEY FEATURES

- Examines clay properties from the molecular to the macroscopic scale
- Addresses experimental and modeling issues
- Authored by experts who are well-versed in the properties of nanosized tubular clay minerals

### DESCRIPTION

*Nanosized Tubular Clay Minerals* provides the latest coverage from leading scientists on a wide field of expertise regarding the current state of knowledge about nanosized tubular clay minerals. All chapters have been carefully edited and coordinated, and readers will find a resource that provides a clear view of the fundamental properties of clay materials and how their properties vary in chemical composition, structure, and the ways in which their modes of occurrence affect their engineering applications.

Besides being a great reference, the book provides research scientists, university teachers, industrial chemists, physicists, graduate students, and environmental engineers and technologists with the ability to analyze and characterize clays and clay minerals to improve selectivity, along with techniques on how they can apply clays in ceramics in all aspects of industrial, geotechnical, agricultural, and environmental use.

**SERIALS**

**Please contact your Elsevier Sales or Customer Service Representative**



\*Prices are subject to change without notice. All Rights Reserved.



## Studies in Natural Products Chemistry

Edited by: **Atta-ur-Rahman** Professor Emeritus, International Center for Chemical and Biological Sciences (H. E. J. Research Institute of Chemistry and Dr. Panjwani Center for Molecular Medicine and Drug Research), University of Karachi, Karachi, Pakistan



**As an essential resource for researchers and engineers working in natural products and medicinal chemistry, this book presents current frontiers and future guidelines for research based on important discoveries made in the field of bioactive natural products and their exciting new applications in the field of new drug development**

A Volume in the Studies in Natural Products Chemistry Series.

**ISBN:** 978-0-444-63602-7

**PUB DATE:** June 2016

**FORMAT:** Hardback

**PAGES:** c. 483

### AUDIENCE

Natural product chemists, medicinal chemists, pharmacologists as well as researchers, particularly those in academia and in the pharmaceutical industry

### KEY FEATURES

- Provides the latest on the use of natural products from the plant and animal kingdom and the ways in which they can offer a huge diversity of chemical structures
- Focuses on the chemistry of bioactive natural products and their exciting new applications in the pharmaceutical industry
- Presents current frontiers and future guidelines for research based on important discoveries made in the field of bioactive natural products
- Contains contributions by leading authorities in the field

### DESCRIPTION

*Studies in Natural Products Chemistry, Volume 48*, provides the latest on the use of natural products from the plant and animal kingdom and the ways in which they can offer a huge diversity of chemical structures, which are the result of biosynthetic processes that have been modulated over the millennia through genetic effects.

With the rapid developments in spectroscopic techniques and accompanying advances in high-throughput screening techniques, it has become possible to isolate and then rapidly determine the structures and biological activity of natural products, thus opening up exciting opportunities in the field of new drug development.

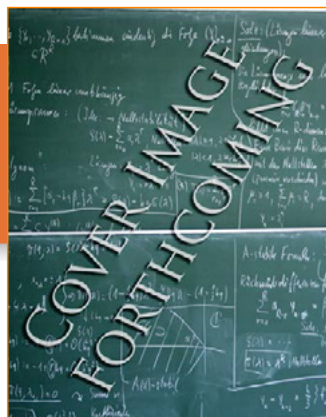
The series covers all aspects of the science, along with the synthesis, testing, and recording of the medicinal properties of natural products. With articles written by leading authorities in their respective fields of research, the book presents current frontiers and future guidelines for research based on important discoveries made in the field of bioactive natural products. It is a valuable resource for all those working in natural product and medicinal chemistry.

### SERIALS

Please contact your Elsevier Sales or Customer Service Representative



\*Prices are subject to change without notice. All Rights Reserved.



## 26th European Symposium on Computer Aided Process Engineering

Edited by: **Zdravko Kravanja** University of Maribor, Slovenia



**Presents findings and discussions from the 26th European Society of Computer-Aided Process Engineering (ESCAPE) Event held in Portorož, Slovenia, with coverage of process product synthesis, design integration, modeling, and more**

A Volume in the Computer Aided Chemical Engineering Series.

**ISBN:** 978-0-444-63428-3

**PUB DATE:** May 2016

**FORMAT:** Hardback

**PAGES:** c. 2400

### AUDIENCE

Chemical engineers, chemical process engineers, researchers in industry and academia, students, and consultants for chemical industries

### KEY FEATURES

- Presents findings and discussions from the 26th European Society of Computer-Aided Process Engineering (ESCAPE) Event

### DESCRIPTION

26<sup>th</sup> *European Symposium on Computer Aided Process Engineering* contains the papers presented at the 26th European Society of Computer-Aided Process Engineering (ESCAPE) Event held at Portorož Slovenia, from June 12<sup>th</sup> to June 15<sup>th</sup>, 2016.

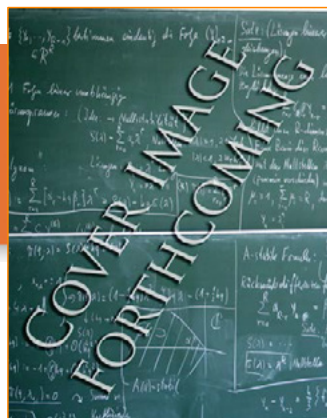
Themes discussed at the conference include Process-product Synthesis, Design and Integration, Modelling, Numerical analysis, Simulation and Optimization, Process Operations and Control and Education in CAPE/PSE.

### SERIALS

Please contact your Elsevier Sales or Customer Service Representative



\*Prices are subject to change without notice. All Rights Reserved.



## Studies in Natural Products Chemistry

Edited by: **Atta-ur-Rahman** Professor Emeritus, International Center for Chemical and Biological Sciences (H. E. J. Research Institute of Chemistry and Dr. Panjwani Center for Molecular Medicine and Drug Research), University of Karachi, Karachi, Pakistan



**As an essential resource for researchers and engineers working in natural products and medicinal chemistry, this book presents current frontiers and future guidelines for research based on important discoveries made in the field of bioactive natural products**

A Volume in the Studies in Natural Products Chemistry Series.

**ISBN:** 978-0-444-63603-4

**PUB DATE:** February 2016

**FORMAT:** Hardback

**PAGES:** c. 440

### AUDIENCE

Natural product chemists, medicinal chemists, pharmacologists as well as researchers, particularly those in academia and in the pharmaceutical industry

### KEY FEATURES

- Focuses on the chemistry of bioactive natural products
- Contains contributions by leading authorities in the field
- Presents sources of new pharmacophores

### DESCRIPTION

*Studies in Natural Products Chemistry* contains the latest articles written by leading authorities in their respective fields of research, presenting current frontiers and future guidelines for research based on important discoveries made in the field of bioactive natural products. It is an invaluable resource for anyone working in natural product and medicinal chemistry.

## SERIALS

Please contact your Elsevier Sales or Customer Service Representative



\*Prices are subject to change without notice. All Rights Reserved.

NEUTRON SCATTERING - MAGNETIC  
AND QUANTUM PHENOMENA

Edited by  
FELIX FERNANDEZ-ALONSO  
DAVID L. PRICE

VOLUME 48  
EXPERIMENTAL METHODS IN THE PHYSICAL  
SCIENCES

Tenth Edition  
THOMAS LUCARDORO  
KENNETH BALDWIN  
JOHN T. WATTS



**ISBN:** 978-0-12-802049-4

**PUB DATE:** December 2015

**FORMAT:** Hardback

**PAGES:** c. 506

**AUDIENCE**

Professionals at all levels, from  
early-career researchers to mature  
scientists, working in contemporary  
neutron science

## Neutron Scattering - Magnetic and Quantum Phenomena

Edited by: **David L Price** CEMHTI, Orléans, France

**Felix Fernandez-Alonso** Rutherford Appleton Laboratory, Chilton, Didcot,  
UK



**This book presents the breadth of opportunities and advancements provided by contemporary neutron science, detailing coverage of the application of neutron scattering in condensed matter research, and enabling researchers in a particular area to identify the aspects of their work where neutron scattering techniques might contribute**

A Volume in the Experimental Methods in the Physical Sciences Series.

### KEY FEATURES

- Covers the application of neutron scattering techniques in the study of quantum and magnetic phenomena, including superconductivity, multiferroics, and nanomagnetism
- Presents up-to-date reviews of recent results, aimed at enabling the reader to identify new opportunities and plan neutron scattering experiments in their own field
- Provides a good balance between theory and experimental techniques
- Provides a complement to Price and Fernandez-Alonso (Eds.), *Neutron Scattering - Fundamentals* published in November 2013

### DESCRIPTION

*Neutron Scattering - Magnetic and Quantum Phenomena* provides detailed coverage of the application of neutron scattering in condensed matter research. The book's primary aim is to enable researchers in a particular area to identify the aspects of their work where neutron scattering techniques might contribute, conceive the important experiments to be done, assess what is required to carry them out, write a successful proposal for one of the major user facilities, and perform the experiments under the guidance of the appropriate instrument scientist.

An earlier series edited by Kurt Sköld and David L. Price, and published in the 1980s by Academic Press as three volumes in the series *Methods of Experimental Physics*, was very successful and remained the standard reference in the field for several years.

This present work has similar goals, taking into account the advances in experimental techniques over the past quarter-century, for example, neutron reflectivity and spin-echo spectroscopy, and techniques for probing the dynamics of complex materials of technological relevance.

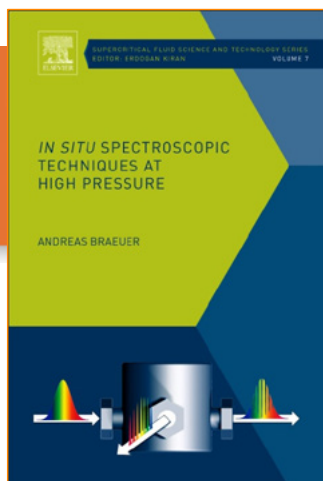
This volume complements Price and Fernandez-Alonso (Eds.), *Neutron Scattering - Fundamentals* published in November 2013.

### SERIALS

Please contact your Elsevier Sales or Customer Service Representative



\*Prices are subject to change without notice. All Rights Reserved.



**ISBN:** 978-0-444-63422-1

**PUB DATE:** December 2015

**FORMAT:** Hardback

**PAGES:** c. 376

**AUDIENCE**

Chemical engineers, graduate students and spectroscopists interested in high pressure applications

## In situ Spectroscopic Techniques at High Pressure

**Andreas Braeuer** Erlangen Graduate School in Advanced Optical Technologies (SAOT) and Lehrstuhl für Technische Thermodynamik (LTT), Friedrich-Alexander Universität Erlangen-Nürnberg (FAU), Germany



**This book showcases the enormous potential provided by the in-situ application of spectroscopic techniques at high pressures in supercritical fluid science and technology making it an ideal text for graduate level courses in the field.**

A Volume in the Supercritical Fluid Science and Technology Series.

### KEY FEATURES

- Bridges the gap between supercritical fluid science/technology and in-situ spectroscopic techniques
- Provides a powerful guide to applying spectroscopic techniques as gainful sensors at high pressure
- Highlights the influence of a high pressure environment and high pressure equipment on spectroscopic techniques
- Presents a deep understanding of which measurements are accessible with each technique, what their limitations are, and for which application each technique is best suited

### DESCRIPTION

*In situ Spectroscopic Techniques at High Pressure* provides a comprehensive treatment of in-situ applications of spectroscopic techniques at high pressure and their working principles, allowing the reader to develop a deep understanding of which measurements are accessible with each technique, what their limitations are, and for which application each technique is best suited.

Coverage is also given to the instrumental requirements for these applications, with respect to the high pressure instrumentation and the spectroscopic components of the equipment.

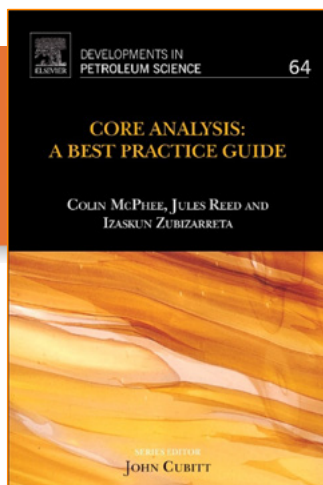
The pedagogical style of the book is supplemented by the inclusion of "study questions" which aim to make it useful for graduate-level courses.

### SERIALS

Please contact your Elsevier Sales or Customer Service Representative



\*Prices are subject to change without notice. All Rights Reserved.



**ISBN:** 978-0-444-63533-4

**PUB DATE:** December 2015

**FORMAT:** Hardback

**PAGES:** c. 830

#### **AUDIENCE**

Petrophysicists, geoscientists, reservoir engineers and production engineers

## **Core Analysis: A Best Practice Guide**

*Colin McPhee* LR Senergy Ltd., UK

*Jules Reed* LR Senergy Ltd., UK

*Izaskun Zubizarreta* LR Senergy Ltd., UK



**Provides essential information on planning, designing, managing, and interpreting core analysis programs**

A Volume in the Developments in Petroleum Science Series.

#### **KEY FEATURES**

- Provides a practical overview of core analysis, from coring at the well site to laboratory data acquisition and interpretation
- Defines current best practice in core analysis preparation and test procedures, and the diagnostic tools used to quality control core data
- Provides essential information on design of core analysis programs and to judge the quality and reliability of core analysis data ultimately used in reservoir evaluation
- Of specific interest to those working in core analysis, porosity, relative permeability, and geomechanics

#### **DESCRIPTION**

*Core Analysis: A Best Practice Guide* is a practical guide to the design of core analysis programs. Written to address the need for an updated set of recommended practices covering special core analysis and geomechanics tests, the book also provides unique insights into data quality control diagnosis and data utilization in reservoir models.

The book's best practices and procedures benefit petrophysicists, geoscientists, reservoir engineers, and production engineers, who will find useful information on core data in reservoir static and dynamic models. It provides a solid understanding of the core analysis procedures and methods used by commercial laboratories, the details of lab data reporting required to create quality control tests, and the diagnostic plots and protocols that can be used to identify suspect or erroneous data.

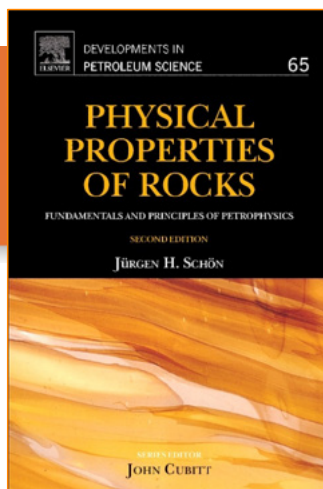
#### **SERIALS**

**Please contact your Elsevier Sales or Customer Service Representative**



\*Prices are subject to change without notice. All Rights Reserved.





**ISBN:** 978-0-08-100404-3

**PREVIOUS EDITION ISBN:**  
9780080443461

**PUB DATE:** December 2015

**FORMAT:** Hardback

**PAGES:** c. 498

#### **AUDIENCE**

Students and professionals working in the areas of applied geophysics, well-log analysis, and reservoir engineering as well as geophysicists in engineering, geotechnics, hydrogeology, and geothermal applications

## **Physical Properties of Rocks, 2e** *Fundamentals and Principles of Petrophysics* Jürgen H. Schön Montanuniversität, Leoben, Austria



**Describes the physical fundamentals of rock properties, based on typical experimental results and relevant theories and models**

A Volume in the Developments in Petroleum Science Series.

#### **KEY FEATURES**

*Physical Properties of Rocks, Second Edition*, guides readers through a systematic presentation of all relevant physical properties and their interrelationships in parallel with experimental and theoretical basic knowledge and a guide for handling core models and theories.

#### **DESCRIPTION**

The interpretation of geophysical data in exploration geophysics, well logging, engineering, mining and environmental geophysics requires knowledge of the physical properties of rocks and their correlations. Physical properties are a "key" for combined interpretation techniques. The study of rock physics provides an interdisciplinary treatment of physical properties, whether related to geophysical, geotechnical, hydrological or geological methodology.

*Physical Properties of Rocks, 2nd Edition*, describes the physical fundamentals of rock properties, based on typical experimental results and relevant theories and models. It provides readers with all relevant rock properties and their interrelationships in one concise volume. Furthermore, it guides the reader through experimental and theoretical knowledge in order to handle models and theories in practice.

Throughout the book the author focuses on the problems of applied geophysics with respect to exploration and the expanding field of applications in engineering and mining geophysics, geotechnics, hydrology and environmental problems, and the properties under the conditions of the upper Earth crust.

#### **SERIALS**

**Please contact your Elsevier Sales or Customer Service Representative**



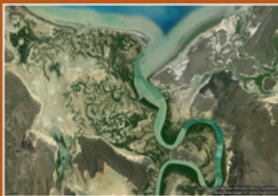
\*Prices are subject to change without notice. All Rights Reserved.



DEVELOPMENTS IN SEDIMENTOLOGY

68

# FLUVIAL-TIDAL SEDIMENTOLOGY

PHILIP J. ASHWORTH, JAMES L. BEST  
AND DANIEL R. PARSONS

SERIES EDITOR: JAMES L. BEST

**ISBN:** 978-0-444-63529-7**PUB DATE:** November 2015**FORMAT:** Hardback**PAGES:** c. 634**AUDIENCE**Academic and industrial  
geoscientists, as well as researchers  
in the global hydrocarbon industry

## Fluvial-Tidal Sedimentology

Edited by: *Philip J Ashworth* University of Brighton, UK*James L. Best* University of Illinois, Champaign IL, USA*Daniel R Parsons* University of Hull, UK

**This unique reference on tidal fluvial transition includes valuable reference material for the sedimentology of the tidal-fluvial transition zone, presenting the latest research on the processes and deposits of the tidal-fluvial transition and documenting recent major field programs that have quantified the flow.**

A Volume in the Developments in Sedimentology Series.

**KEY FEATURES**

- Presents the latest outcomes from recent, large, integrated field programs in estuaries around the world
- Gives detailed field descriptions (outcrop, borehole, core, contemporary sediments) of tidal-fluvial deposits
- Accesses new models and validation datasets for estuarine processes and deposits
- Presents descriptions of contemporary environments and ancient outcrop analogues to characterize the facies change through the tidal-fluvial transition

**DESCRIPTION**

*Fluvial-Tidal Sedimentology* provides information on the 'Tidal-Fluvial Transition', the transition zone between river and tidal environments, and includes contributions that address some of the most fundamental research questions, including how the morphology of the tidal-fluvial transition zone evolves over short (days) and long (decadal) time periods and for different tidal and fluvial regimes, the structure of the river flow as it varies in its magnitude over tidal currents and how this changes at the mixing interface between fresh and saline water and at the turbidity maximum, the role of suspended sediment in controlling bathymetric change and bar growth and the role of fine-grained sediment (muds and flocs), whether it is possible to differentiate between 'fluvial' and 'tidally' influenced bedforms as preserved in bars and within the adjacent floodplain and what are the diagnostic sedimentary facies of tidal-fluvial deposits and how are these different from 'pure' fluvial and tidal deposits, amongst other topics.

The book presents the latest research on the processes and deposits of the tidal-fluvial transition, documenting recent major field programs that have quantified the flow, sediment transport, and bed morphology in tidal-fluvial zones. It uses description of contemporary environments and ancient outcrop analogues to characterize the facies change through the tidal-fluvial transition.

**SERIALS****Please contact your Elsevier Sales or Customer Service Representative**

\*Prices are subject to change without notice. All Rights Reserved.



**ISBN:** 978-0-444-63536-5

**PUB DATE:** October 2015

**FORMAT:** Hardback

**PAGES:** c. 360

#### AUDIENCE

Environmental scientists and engineers, ecologists, environmental modellers and scientists studying climate change

## Advanced Modelling Techniques Studying Global Changes in Environmental Sciences

Edited by: **Young-Seuk Park** Kyung Hee University, Seoul, Republic of Korea

**Sovan Lek** University of Toulouse, France

**Christophe Baehr** Météo-France, Toulouse, France

**Sven Erik Jørgensen** Emeritus Professor, Copenhagen University, Denmark



**This book provides overviews and perspectives on advanced modeling techniques in ecology and the environmental sciences as presented at the 2013 conference of the International Society for Ecological Modeling (ISEM), an important and active research community contributing to this arena.**

A Volume in the Developments in Environmental Modelling Series.

#### KEY FEATURES

- Presents state-of-the-art modeling techniques
- Drawn from the 2013 conference of the International Society for Ecological Modeling (ISEM), an important and active research community contributing to this arena
- Integrates knowledge of advanced modeling techniques in ecological and environmental sciences
- Describes new applications for sustainability

#### DESCRIPTION

*Advanced Modelling Techniques Studying Global Changes in Environmental Sciences* discusses the need for immediate and effective action, guided by a scientific understanding of ecosystem function, to alleviate current pressures on the environment.

Research, especially in Ecological Modeling, is crucial to support the sustainable development paradigm, in which the economy, society, and the environment are integrated and positively reinforce each other.

Content from this book is drawn from the 2013 conference of the International Society for Ecological Modeling (ISEM), an important and active research community contributing to this arena.

Some progress towards gaining a better understanding of the processes of global change has been achieved, but much more is needed. This conference provides a forum to present current research using models to investigate actions towards mitigating and adapting to change.

#### SERIALS

Please contact your Elsevier Sales or Customer Service Representative



\*Prices are subject to change without notice. All Rights Reserved.



PROGRESS  
IN  
HETEROCYCLIC  
CHEMISTRY

VOLUME 27

EDITORS  
Gordon W. Gribble & John A. Joule



**ISBN:** 978-0-08-100024-3

**PUB DATE:** October 2015

**FORMAT:** Hardback

**PAGES:** c. 624

**AUDIENCE**

Organic chemists, academic and industrial chemists, as well as advanced students

## Progress in Heterocyclic Chemistry

Edited by: **Gordon W. Gribble** Department of Chemistry, Dartmouth College, Hanover, NH, USA

**John A. Joule** Emeritus Professor, The University of Manchester, UK



**A comprehensive annual survey of both original material published in the literature of heterocyclic chemistry in 2014 and developing topics of interest**

A Volume in the Progress in Heterocyclic Chemistry Series.

### KEY FEATURES

- Recognized as the premiere review of heterocyclic chemistry
- Includes contributions from leading researchers in the field
- Provides a systematic survey of the important 2014 heterocyclic chemistry literature
- Includes articles on new developing topics of interest to heterocyclic chemists

### DESCRIPTION

*Progress in Heterocyclic Chemistry (PHC), Volume 27*, is an annual review series commissioned by the International Society of Heterocyclic Chemistry (ISHC). Volumes in the series contain both highlights of the previous year's literature on heterocyclic chemistry and articles on new developing topics of particular interest to heterocyclic chemists.

The highlight chapters in Volume 27 are all written by leading researchers and these chapters constitute a systematic survey of the important original material reported in the literature of heterocyclic chemistry in 2014. Additional articles in this volume are "The Use of Propargyl Vinyl Ethers in Heterocycle Synthesis" and "Recent Progress of Phosphonium Coupling in Heterocyclic and Medicinal Chemistry."

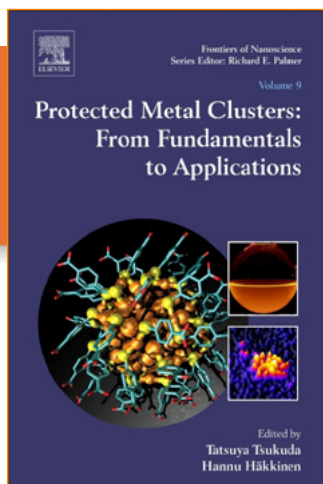
As with previous volumes in the series, Volume 27 will enable academic and industrial chemists, and advanced students, to keep abreast of developments in heterocyclic chemistry in a convenient way.

## SERIALS

Please contact your Elsevier Sales or Customer Service Representative



\*Prices are subject to change without notice. All Rights Reserved.



**ISBN:** 978-0-08-100086-1

**PUB DATE:** September 2015

**FORMAT:** Hardback

**PAGES:** c. 358

#### AUDIENCE

Researchers working in the field of nanoscience as well as graduate students in chemistry and physics

## Protected Metal Clusters: From Fundamentals to Applications

Edited by: **Tatsuya Tsukuda** The University of Tokyo, Japan  
**Hannu Häkkinen** University of Jyväskylä, Finland



**The first reference on protected metal clusters explains their formation and important role in the future of molecular electronics, catalysis, sensing, biological imaging, and medical diagnosis and therapy**

A Volume in the Frontiers of Nanoscience Series.

#### KEY FEATURES

- Surveys the fundamental concepts and potential applications of atomically precise metal clusters protected by organic ligands.
- Provides well-organized, tutorial style chapters that are ideal for teaching and self-study
- In-depth descriptions by top scientists in the field
- Presents the state-of-the art of protected metal clusters and their future prospects

#### DESCRIPTION

*Protected Metal Clusters: From Fundamentals to Applications* surveys the fundamental concepts and potential applications of atomically precise metal clusters protected by organic ligands.

As this class of materials is now emerging as a result of breakthroughs in synthesis and characterization that have taken place over the last few years, the book provides the first reference with a focus on these exciting novel nanomaterials, explaining their formation, and how, and why, they play an important role in the future of molecular electronics, catalysis, sensing, biological imaging, and medical diagnosis and therapy.

#### SERIALS

Please contact your Elsevier Sales or Customer Service Representative



\*Prices are subject to change without notice. All Rights Reserved.

# Strategies and Tactics in Organic Synthesis

## Volume 11

Edited by  
MICHAEL HARMATA



**ISBN:** 978-0-08-100023-6

**PUB DATE:** August 2015

**FORMAT:** Hardback

**PAGES:** c. 422

### AUDIENCE

Organic chemists; academic libraries; chemical and pharmaceutical companies

## Strategies and Tactics in Organic Synthesis

Edited by: *M. Harmata* University of Missouri, USA



**This inspirational classic uses firsthand narrative accounts to illustrate how to overcome challenges and advance the field of organic synthesis.**

A Volume in the Strategies and Tactics in Organic Synthesis Series.

### KEY FEATURES

- Presents state-of-the-art developments in organic synthesis
- Provides insight and offers new perspective to problem-solving
- Written by leading experts in the field
- Uses firsthand narrative accounts to illustrate vividly the challenges and joys involved in advancing the science of organic synthesis

### DESCRIPTION

*Strategies and Tactics in Organic Synthesis* provides a forum for investigators to discuss their approach to the science and art of organic synthesis. Rather than a simple presentation of data or a secondhand analysis, this classic provides stories that vividly demonstrate the power of the human endeavor known as organic synthesis and the creativity and tenacity of its practitioners.

Firsthand accounts of each project tell of the excitement of conception, the frustration of failure, and the joy experienced when either rational thought or good fortune gives rise to the successful completion of a project. This book series shows how synthesis is really done. Readers will be educated, challenged, and inspired by these accounts, which portray the idea that triumphs do not come without challenges.

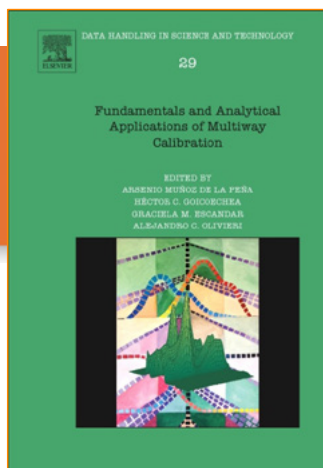
This innovative approach also helps illustrate how challenges to further advance the science and art of organic synthesis can be overcome, driving the field forward to meet the demands of society by discovering new reactions, creating new designs, and building molecules with atom and step economies that provide functional solutions to create a better world.

### SERIALS

Please contact your Elsevier Sales or Customer Service Representative



\*Prices are subject to change without notice. All Rights Reserved.



**ISBN:** 978-0-444-63527-3

**PUB DATE:** August 2015

**FORMAT:** Hardback

**PAGES:** c. 598

#### AUDIENCE

Chemometricians, analytical chemists and laboratory chemists

## Fundamentals and Analytical Applications of Multi-way Calibration

Edited by: **Alejandro C Olivieri** University of Rosario, Argentina  
**Graciela M. Escandar** University of Rosario, Argentina  
**Héctor C. Goicoechea** University of Litoral, Santa Fe, Argentina  
**Arsenio Muñoz de la Peña** University of Extremadura, Spain



An updated resource written by well-known experts which includes data generation and data processing algorithms for multi-way analytical calibration

A Volume in the Data Handling in Science and Technology Series.

#### KEY FEATURES

- Includes the most advanced techniques, methods, and algorithms related to multi-way calibration and the ways they can be applied to solve actual analytical problems
- Presents researchers with a set of effective tools they can use to obtain the maximum information from instrumental data
- Provides comprehensive coverage of the main aspects of multi-way analysis, including fundamentals and selected applications of chemometrics

#### DESCRIPTION

*Fundamentals and Analytical Applications of Multi-Way Calibration* presents researchers with a set of effective tools they can use to obtain the maximum information from instrumental data. It includes the most advanced techniques, methods, and algorithms related to multi-way calibration and the ways they can be applied to solve actual analytical problems.

This book provides a comprehensive coverage of the main aspects of multi-way analysis, including fundamentals and selected applications of chemometrics that can resolve complex analytical chemistry problems through the use of multi-way calibration.

#### SERIALS

Please contact your Elsevier Sales or Customer Service Representative



\*Prices are subject to change without notice. All Rights Reserved.





DEVELOPMENTS IN  
EARTH SURFACE PROCESSES

19

## PRINCIPLES AND DYNAMICS OF THE CRITICAL ZONE

JOHN R. GIARDINO AND CHRIS HOUSER



SERIES EDITOR: J. F. SHRODER JR

**ISBN:** 978-0-444-63369-9

**PUB DATE:** June 2015

**FORMAT:** Hardback

**PAGES:** c. 14

### AUDIENCE

Scientists and students conducting research on the Critical Zone within and outside the Critical Zone Observatory Network, as well as scientists and students in the geosciences: atmosphere, geomorphology, geology and pedology

## Principles and Dynamics of the Critical Zone

Edited by: **John R. Giardino** Professor of Geology & Geophysics and Water Management and Hydrological Science, Texas A&M University, College Station, TX, USA

**Chris Houser** Associate Professor of Geography and Geology and Geophysics, Texas A&M University, College Station, TX, USA



### A process-based description of the critical zone in a wide range of environments

A Volume in the Developments in Earth Surface Processes Series.

### KEY FEATURES

- The first text to address the principles and concepts of the Critical Zone
- A comprehensive approach to the processes responsible for the development and structure of the Critical Zone in a number of environments
- An essential tool for undergraduate and graduate students, and researchers developing cutting-edge proposals

### DESCRIPTION

*Principles and Dynamics of the Critical Zone* is an invaluable resource for undergraduate and graduate courses and an essential tool for researchers developing cutting-edge proposals. It provides a process-based description of the Critical Zone, a place that The National Research Council (2001) defines as the "heterogeneous, near surface environment in which complex interactions involving rock, soil, water, air, and living organisms regulate the natural habitat and determine the availability of life-sustaining resources."

This text provides a summary of Critical Zone research and outcomes from the NSF funded Critical Zone Observatories, providing a process-based description of the Critical Zone in a wide range of environments with a specific focus on the important linkages that exist amongst the processes in each zone.

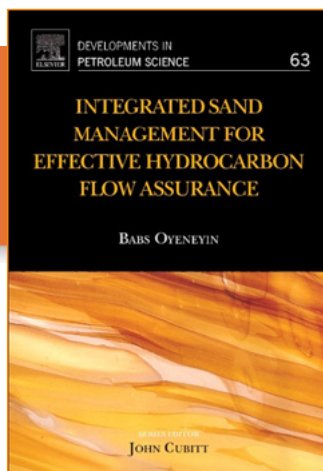
This book will be useful to all scientists and students conducting research on the Critical Zone within and outside the Critical Zone Observatory Network, as well as scientists and students in the geosciences – atmosphere, geomorphology, geology and pedology.

### SERIALS

Please contact your Elsevier Sales or Customer Service Representative



\*Prices are subject to change without notice. All Rights Reserved.



**ISBN:** 978-0-444-62637-0

**PUB DATE:** June 2015

**FORMAT:** Hardback

**PAGES:** c. 268

#### **AUDIENCE**

Reservoir, Subsea and Pipeline Engineers, Well Engineers, Production Engineers, Asset Managers, R&D and non-Technical personnel supporting the offshore upstream oil and gas industry.

## **Integrated Sand Management For Effective Hydrocarbon Flow Assurance**

Edited by: **Babs Oyenevin** Intelligent Flow Solutions Ltd., Edinburgh, UK



**Offers a solutions strategy to fundamental issues associated with wells/reservoirs experiencing sanding problems, especially in deepwater environments**

A Volume in the Developments in Petroleum Science Series.

#### **KEY FEATURES**

- Reference for knowledge transfer and skills development in sand management for effective flow assurance
- Emphasis on HP-HT and deepwater environments
- Meets the needs of new and practising engineers alike as well as non-technical personnel supporting the offshore industry

#### **DESCRIPTION**

This *Handbook* provides solutions to the fundamental issues associated with wells and reservoirs experiencing sanding problems, especially in deepwater environments.

Sand Management is a massive challenge for the petroleum industry as it extends its exploration activities to new frontiers. Challenging ultra deepwater, High Pressure-High Temperature (HP-HT) and Arctic environments require engineers to drill more complex wells and manage more complex reservoirs, the majority of which are prone to massive sand production.

Covering such fundamentals as how to maximize individual wells and field development performance, as well as how to minimize operational cost, non-productive time and guarantee flow assurance across the entire composite production system from reservoirs through the wellbore to the topside and flow lines, this handbook explains that the biggest challenge facing operators is the shortage of sand management personnel and helps companies realize the value of their assets.

#### **SERIALS**

**Please contact your Elsevier Sales or Customer Service Representative**



\*Prices are subject to change without notice. All Rights Reserved.



Advances in Gas Processing

Proceedings of the

## 4th International Gas Processing Symposium

26–27 October 2014  
Doha, Qatar



Edited by:  
Mohammed Jaber F. Al Marri | Fadwa T. Eljack

**ISBN:** 978-0-444-63461-0

**PUB DATE:** June 2015

**FORMAT:** Hardback

**PAGES:** c. 410

### AUDIENCE

Process engineers and technology developers in the oil and gas industry; researchers in the field of energy, chemical engineering, petroleum engineering, mechanical engineering

## Proceedings of the 4th International Gas Processing Symposium

*Qatar, October 2014*

Edited by: *Mohammed Jaber F Al Marri* Qatar University, Doha, Qatar  
*Fadwa Eljack* Gas Processing Center, Dohar, Qatar



Covering themes closely related to natural gas utilization, sustainability and excellence in gas processing

A Volume in the Advances in Gas Processing Series.

### KEY FEATURES

- Provides state-of-the-art contributions in the area of gas processing
- Covers solutions to technical and environmental problems
- Input from academia and industry

### DESCRIPTION

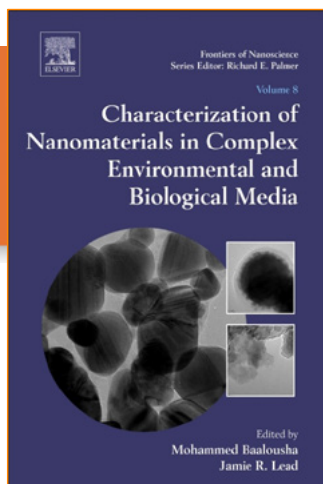
Natural gas continues to be the fuel of choice for power generation and feedstock for a range of petrochemical industries. This trend is driven by environmental, economic and supply considerations with a balance clearly tilting in favor of natural gas as both fuel and feedstock. Despite the recent global economic uncertainty, the oil and gas industry is expected to continue its growth globally, especially in emerging economies. The expansion in LNG capacity coupled with recently launched and on-stream GTL plants poses real technological and environmental challenges. These important developments coupled with a global concern on green house gas emissions provide a fresh impetus to engage in new and more focused research activities aimed at mitigating or resolving the challenges facing the industry. Academic researchers and plant engineers in the gas processing industry will benefit from the state of the art papers published in this collection that cover natural gas utilization, sustainability and excellence in gas processing.

### SERIALS

Please contact your Elsevier Sales or Customer Service Representative



\*Prices are subject to change without notice. All Rights Reserved.



**ISBN:** 978-0-08-099948-7

**PUB DATE:** May 2015

**FORMAT:** Hardback

**PAGES:** c. 304

#### AUDIENCE

Academics, professionals and researchers in all scientific disciplines, especially the fields of environmental nanoscience, nanotoxicology and nanotechnology; postgraduate students at MSc and PhD levels in environmental nanoscience, nanotoxicology and nanotechnology; regulatory bodies; government agencies and those working in the nanotechnology industry.

## Characterization of Nanomaterials in Complex Environmental and Biological Media

Edited by: **Mohammed Baalousha** University of South Carolina, USA  
**Jamie Lead** University of South Carolina, Columbia, USA



**Presents the novel properties and consumer and industrial applications of nanomaterials plus their relevance to environmental and toxicological studies**

A Volume in the Frontiers of Nanoscience Series.

#### KEY FEATURES

- Addresses the requirements, challenges, and solutions for nanomaterial characterization in environmentally complex media
- Focuses on technique limitations, appropriate data collection, data interpretation, and analysis
- Aids in understanding and comparing nanomaterial characterization data reported in the literature using different analytical tools
- Includes case studies of characterization relevant complex media to enhance understanding

#### DESCRIPTION

*Characterization of Nanomaterials in Complex Environmental and Biological Media* covers the novel properties of nanomaterials and their applications to consumer products and industrial processes.

The book fills the growing gap in this challenging area, bringing together disparate strands in chemistry, physics, biology, and other relevant disciplines. It provides an overview on nanotechnology, nanomaterials, nano(eco)toxicology, and nanomaterial characterization, focusing on the characterization of a range of nanomaterial physicochemical properties of relevance to environmental and toxicological studies and their available analytical techniques.

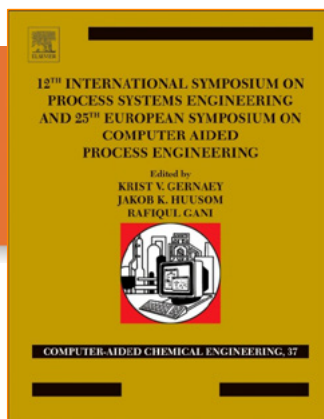
Readers will find a multidisciplinary approach that provides highly skilled scientists, engineers, and technicians with the tools they need to understand and interpret complicated sets of data obtained through sophisticated analytical techniques.

#### SERIALS

Please contact your Elsevier Sales or Customer Service Representative



\*Prices are subject to change without notice. All Rights Reserved.



**ISBN:** 978-0-444-63429-0

**PUB DATE:** May 2015

**FORMAT:** Hardback

**PAGES:** c. 2550

**AUDIENCE**

Chemical engineers, chemical process engineers, researchers in industry and academia, students, and consultants for chemical industries

## 12th International Symposium on Process Systems Engineering and 25th European Symposium on Computer Aided Process Engineering

Edited by: **Krist V. Gernaey** Technical University Denmark, Lyngby, Denmark  
**Jakob K. Huusom** CAPEC, Technical University of Denmark, Lyngby, Denmark  
**Rafiqul Gani** CAPEC, Department of Chemical and Biochemical Engineering, Technical University of Denmark, Denmark



**Defining the new frontiers of process engineering to stimulate collaboration between academia and industry towards sustainability**

A Volume in the Computer Aided Chemical Engineering Series.

### KEY FEATURES

- Highlights how the Process Systems Engineering/Computer-Aided Process Engineering community contributes to the sustainability of modern society
- Presents findings and discussions from both the 12th Process Systems Engineering (PSE) and 25th European Society of Computer-Aided Process Engineering (ESCAPE) Events
- Establishes the core products of Process Systems Engineering/Computer Aided Process Engineering
- Defines the future challenges of the Process Systems Engineering/Computer Aided Process Engineering community

### DESCRIPTION

*25th European Symposium on Computer-Aided Process Engineering* contains the papers presented at the *12th Process Systems Engineering (PSE) and 25th European Society of Computer Aided Process Engineering (ESCAPE)* Joint Event held in Copenhagen, Denmark, 31 May - 4 June 2015.

The purpose of these series is to bring together the international community of researchers and engineers who are interested in computing-based methods in process engineering. This conference highlights the contributions of the PSE/CAPE community towards the sustainability of modern society.

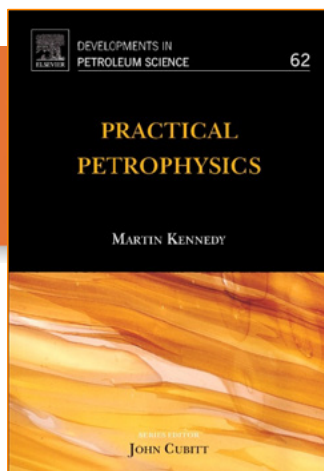
Contributors from academia and industry establish the core products of PSE/CAPE, define the new and changing scope of our results, and future challenges. Plenary and keynote lectures discuss real-world challenges (globalization, energy, environment, and health) and contribute to discussions on the widening scope of PSE/CAPE versus the consolidation of the core topics of PSE/CAPE.

### SERIALS

Please contact your Elsevier Sales or Customer Service Representative



\*Prices are subject to change without notice. All Rights Reserved.



**ISBN:** 978-0-444-63270-8

**PUB DATE:** May 2015

**FORMAT:** Hardback

**PAGES:** c. 406

**AUDIENCE**

All sub-surface professionals who are users of petrophysical interpretations. Graduate petroleum engineers and geologists, operations geologists, and drilling engineers

## Practical Petrophysics

Edited by: *Martin Kennedy* Nautilus/IHRDC, Australia



**A guide to the principles and practice of petrophysics in understanding petroleum reservoirs**

A Volume in the Developments in Petroleum Science Series.

**KEY FEATURES**

- Principles and practice are given equal emphasis
- Simple models and concepts explain the underlying principles
- Extensive use of contemporary, real-life examples

**DESCRIPTION**

*Practical Petrophysics* looks at both the principles and practice of petrophysics in understanding petroleum reservoirs. It concentrates on the tools and techniques in everyday use, and addresses all types of reservoirs, including unconventional.

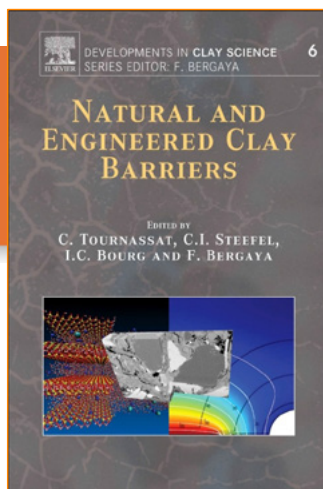
The book provides useful explanations on how to perform fit for purpose interpretations of petrophysical data, with emphasis on what the interpreter needs and what is practically possible with real data. Readers are not limited to static reservoir properties for input to volumetrics, as the book also includes applications such as reservoir performance, seismic attribute, geo-mechanics, source rock characterization, and more.

**SERIALS**

Please contact your Elsevier Sales or Customer Service Representative



\*Prices are subject to change without notice. All Rights Reserved.



**ISBN:** 978-0-08-100027-4

**PUB DATE:** May 2015

**FORMAT:** Hardback

**PAGES:** c. 430

#### AUDIENCE

Scientists, researchers, and graduate students in the areas of clay science, hazardous waste management, high-level radioactive waste management, and geologic carbon sequestration

## Natural and Engineered Clay Barriers

Edited by: **Christophe Tournassat** Bureau de Recherches Géologiques et Minières, Orléans, France

**Carl I. Steefel** Lawrence Berkeley National Laboratory, Berkeley, CA, USA

**Ian C. Bourg** Lawrence Berkeley National Laboratory, Berkeley, CA, USA

**Faïza Bergaya** Centre National de la Recherche Scientifique, Centre de Recherche sur la Matière Divisée, Orléans, France



**Provides the basis to clay and non-clay scientists for the identification of recent breakthroughs and the remaining challenges in the field of clay barriers**

A Volume in the Developments in Clay Science Series.

#### KEY FEATURES

- Examines clay properties from the molecular to the macroscopic scale
- Addresses experimental and modeling issues
- Authored by experts in the properties of clay barriers

#### DESCRIPTION

Clays are used as barriers for the isolation of landfills and contaminated sites. They are envisioned as long-term storage media for hazardous materials and radioactive wastes, and as seals in the case of geological CO<sub>2</sub> sequestration or energy storage. Clay properties greatly influence the integrity, efficiency, and safety of these applications.

*Natural and Engineered Clay Barriers* provides a clear view of the fundamental properties of clay materials and how these properties affect their engineering applications. This volume focuses on how the mass transfer properties (hydraulic permeability, gas fluxes, molecular diffusion, semi-permeable membrane properties), geochemical reactivity (adsorption, dissolution) and mechanical properties of clay barriers at the macroscale are influenced by phenomena that occur at clay mineral - water interfaces.

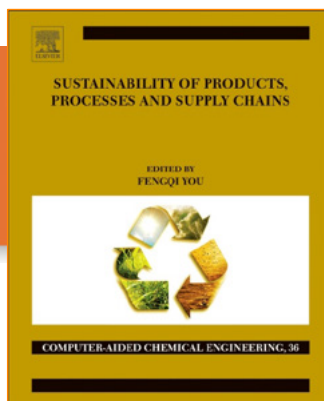
#### SERIALS

Please contact your Elsevier Sales or Customer Service Representative



\*Prices are subject to change without notice. All Rights Reserved.





**ISBN:** 978-0-444-63472-6

**PUB DATE:** May 2015

**FORMAT:** Hardback

**PAGES:** c. 662

**AUDIENCE**

Researchers of sustainability, product design, process and energy systems modeling, and supply chain optimization industrial professionals working on sustainability analysis, product development, process design and supply chain management

## Sustainability of Products, Processes and Supply Chains: Theory and Applications

Edited by: *Fengqi You* Northwestern University, Evanston, IL, USA



**An international perspective on sustainability in the chemical industry, drawing on relevant case studies and applications**

A Volume in the Computer Aided Chemical Engineering Series.

### KEY FEATURES

- Presents recent theoretical developments and applications on the interface between sustainability engineering and process engineering
- Offers cutting-edge, holistic analyses of key challenges associated with computer-aided tools for incorporating sustainability principles and approaches into the design and operations of multi-scale process systems
- Brings together the perspectives of leading researchers to stimulate innovative thinking in terms of sustainability

### DESCRIPTION

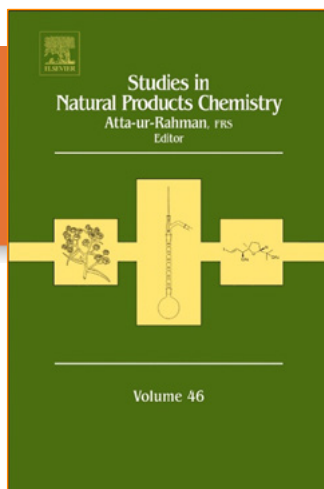
*Sustainability of Products, Processes and Supply Chains: Theory and Applications* presents the recent theoretical developments and applications on the interface between sustainability and process systems engineering. It offers a platform for cutting-edge, holistic analyses of key challenges associated with computer-aided tools for incorporating sustainability principles and approaches into the design and operations of multi-scale process systems, ranging from molecular and products systems, to energy and chemical processes, and supply chains.

### SERIALS

Please contact your Elsevier Sales or Customer Service Representative



\*Prices are subject to change without notice. All Rights Reserved.



**ISBN:** 978-0-444-63462-7

**PUB DATE:** April 2015

**FORMAT:** Hardback

**PAGES:** c. 554

**AUDIENCE**

Natural product chemists, medicinal chemists, pharmacologists as well as researchers, particularly those in academia and in the pharmaceutical industry

## Studies in Natural Products Chemistry

Edited by: *Atta-ur-Rahman* Professor Emeritus, International Center for Chemical and Biological Sciences (H. E. J. Research Institute of Chemistry and Dr. Panjwani Center for Molecular Medicine and Drug Research), University of Karachi, Karachi, Pakistan



**An essential resource for researchers and engineers working in natural products and medicinal chemistry**

A Volume in the Studies in Natural Products Chemistry Series.

**KEY FEATURES**

- Focuses on the chemistry of bioactive natural products
- Contains contributions by leading authorities in the field
- Presents sources of new pharmacophores

**DESCRIPTION**

Natural products present in the plant and animal kingdom offer a huge diversity of chemical structures, which are the result of biosynthetic processes that have been modulated over the millennia through genetic effects. With the rapid developments in spectroscopic techniques and accompanying advances in high-throughput screening techniques, it has become possible to isolate and then determine the structures and biological activity of natural products rapidly, thus opening up to the pharmaceutical industry exciting opportunities in the field of new drug development. The series covers all of the above as well as the synthesis, testing and recording of the medicinal properties of natural products.

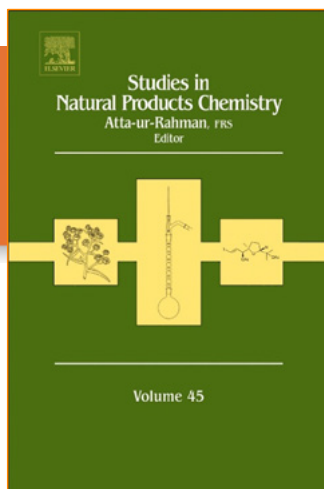
With articles written by leading authorities in their respective fields of research, **Studies in Natural Products Chemistry, Volume 46** presents current frontiers and future guidelines for research based on important discoveries made in the field of bioactive natural products. It is a valuable resource for all those working in natural product and medicinal chemistry.

**SERIALS**

**Please contact your Elsevier Sales or Customer Service Representative**



\*Prices are subject to change without notice. All Rights Reserved.



**ISBN:** 978-0-444-63473-3

**PUB DATE:** February 2015

**FORMAT:** Hardback

**PAGES:** c. 538

**AUDIENCE**

Natural product chemists, medicinal chemists, pharmacologists as well as researchers, particularly those in academia and in the pharmaceutical industry

## Studies in Natural Products Chemistry

Edited by: *Atta-ur-Rahman* Professor Emeritus, International Center for Chemical and Biological Sciences (H. E. J. Research Institute of Chemistry and Dr. Panjwani Center for Molecular Medicine and Drug Research), University of Karachi, Karachi, Pakistan



**An essential resource for researchers and engineers working in natural products and medicinal chemistry**

A Volume in the Studies in Natural Products Chemistry Series.

**KEY FEATURES**

- Focuses on the chemistry of bioactive natural products
- Contains contributions by leading authorities in the field
- Presents sources of new pharmacophores

**DESCRIPTION**

Natural products in the plant and animal kingdom offer a huge diversity of chemical structures that are the result of biosynthetic processes that have been modulated over the millennia through genetic effects. With the rapid developments in spectroscopic techniques and accompanying advances in high-throughput screening techniques, it has become possible to isolate and then determine the structures and biological activity of natural products rapidly, thus opening up exciting opportunities in the field of new drug development to the pharmaceutical industry.

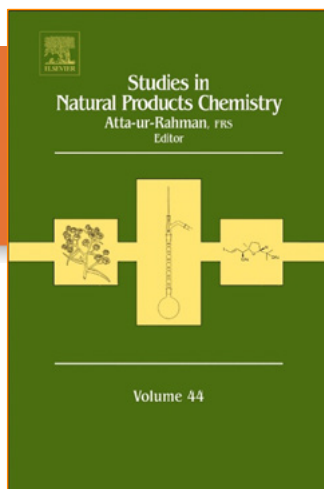
The series also covers the synthesis or testing and recording of the medicinal properties of natural products, providing cutting edge accounts of the fascinating developments in the isolation, structure elucidation, synthesis, biosynthesis and pharmacology of a diverse array of bioactive natural products.

**SERIALS**

Please contact your Elsevier Sales or Customer Service Representative



\*Prices are subject to change without notice. All Rights Reserved.



**ISBN:** 978-0-444-63460-3

**PUB DATE:** January 2015

**FORMAT:** Hardback

**PAGES:** c. 532

**AUDIENCE**

Natural product chemists, medicinal chemists, pharmacologists as well as researchers, particularly those in academia and in the pharmaceutical industry

## Studies in Natural Products Chemistry

*Atta-ur-Rahman* Professor Emeritus, International Center for Chemical and Biological Sciences (H. E. J. Research Institute of Chemistry and Dr. Panjwani Center for Molecular Medicine and Drug Research), University of Karachi, Karachi, Pakistan



**An essential resource for researchers and engineers working in natural products and medicinal chemistry**

A Volume in the Studies in Natural Products Chemistry Series.

**KEY FEATURES**

- Focuses on the chemistry of bioactive natural products
- Contains contributions by leading authorities in the field
- Presents sources of new pharmacophores

**DESCRIPTION**

Natural products in the plant and animal kingdom offer a huge diversity of chemical structures that are the result of biosynthetic processes that have been modulated over the millennia through genetic effects. With the rapid developments in spectroscopic techniques and accompanying advances in high-throughput screening techniques, it has become possible to isolate and then determine the structures and biological activity of natural products rapidly, thus opening up exciting opportunities in the field of new drug development to the pharmaceutical industry.

The series also covers the synthesis or testing and recording of the medicinal properties of natural products, providing cutting edge accounts of the fascinating developments in the isolation, structure elucidation, synthesis, biosynthesis and pharmacology of a diverse array of bioactive natural products.

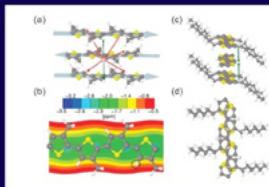
**SERIALS**

Please contact your Elsevier Sales or Customer Service Representative



\*Prices are subject to change without notice. All Rights Reserved.

Annual reports on  
**NMR**  
Spectroscopy



Volume Editor Graham Webb



**ISBN:** 978-0-12-804713-2

**PUB DATE:** June 2016

**FORMAT:** Hardback

**PAGES:** c. 300

**AUDIENCE**

Organic, inorganic, analytical and physical chemists, biochemists, structural biologists, physicists and all those studying and using NMR spectroscopy

## Annual Reports on NMR Spectroscopy, Vol 88

### *Annual Reports on NMR Spectroscopy*

Edited by: **Graham A. Webb** Royal Society of Chemistry, Burlington House, London, UK



**This established annual report provides a thorough accounting of the progress made in nuclear magnetic resonance (NMR) spectroscopy and its many applications for both specialists and nonspecialists alike**

#### KEY FEATURES

- Serves as the premier resource for learning the new techniques and applications of NMR spectroscopy
- Presents a thorough accounting of the progress made in nuclear magnetic resonance (NMR) spectroscopy and its many applications
- Provides a key reference for chemists and physicists using NMR spectroscopy to study the structure and dynamics of molecules

#### DESCRIPTION

*Annual Reports on NMR Spectroscopy* provides a thorough and in-depth accounting of the progress made in nuclear magnetic resonance (NMR) spectroscopy and its many applications. Nuclear magnetic resonance (NMR) is an analytical tool used by chemists and physicists to study the structure and dynamics of molecules. In recent years, no other technique has gained as much significance as NMR spectroscopy. It is used in all branches of science in which precise structural determination is required, and in which the nature of interactions and reactions in solution is being studied.

This book has established itself as a premier resource for both specialists and non-specialists alike who want to become familiar with the new techniques and applications of NMR spectroscopy.

#### SERIALS

Please contact your Elsevier Sales or Customer Service Representative



\*Prices are subject to change without notice. All Rights Reserved.



**ISBN:** 978-0-12-804710-1

**PUB DATE:** June 2016

**FORMAT:** Hardback

**PAGES:** c. 180

**AUDIENCE**

Researchers involved in Organometallic Chemistry from a wide perspective, including synthetic protocols, mechanistic studies and practical applications.

## Advances in Organometallic Chemistry, Vol 65

### *Advances in Organometallic Chemistry*

Edited by: **Pedro J. Pérez** Homogeneous Catalysis Laboratory, Center for Research in Sustainable Chemistry, Universidad de Huelva, Huelva, Spain



**This series continually publishes cutting-edge reviews in the field of organometallic chemistry, covering topics in organometallic synthesis, reactions, mechanisms, homogeneous catalysis, and more**

#### KEY FEATURES

- Contains contributions from leading authorities in the field of organometallic chemistry
- Covers topics in organometallic synthesis, reactions, mechanisms, homogeneous catalysis, and more
- Informs and updates readers on all the latest developments in the field
- Carefully edited to provide easy-to-read material

#### DESCRIPTION

*Advances in Organometallic Chemistry* contains authoritative reviews on the field of organometallic chemistry, covering topics in organometallic synthesis, reactions, mechanisms, homogeneous catalysis, and more. The book will benefit a wide range of researchers involved in organometallic chemistry, including synthetic protocols, mechanistic studies, and practical applications.

#### SERIALS

Please contact your Elsevier Sales or Customer Service Representative



\*Prices are subject to change without notice. All Rights Reserved.

*Advances in*  
**CLINICAL CHEMISTRY**  
VOLUME 74



Edited by  
**Gregory S. Makowski**



**ISBN:** 978-0-12-804689-0

**PUB DATE:** May 2016

**FORMAT:** Hardback

**PAGES:** c. 222

**AUDIENCE**

Clinical Laboratory Professionals,  
Physicians and Research Scientists

## **Advances in Clinical Chemistry, Vol 74**

### ***Advances in Clinical Chemistry***

Edited by: **Gregory S. Makowski** Clinical Laboratory Partners, Newington;  
Hartford Hospital, Hartford; Department of Laboratory Medicine,  
University of Connecticut Health Center, Farmington, CT, USA



**This book, part of an internationally acclaimed series, continually publishes cutting-edge research and reviews in the field of clinical chemistry, and is the benchmark for novel analytical approaches in the clinical laboratory**

#### **KEY FEATURES**

- Contains the expertise of international contributors
- Provides the latest cutting-edge technologies in the field
- Authored by world-renowned clinical laboratory scientists, physicians, and research scientists

#### **DESCRIPTION**

*Advances in Clinical Chemistry, Volume 74*, the latest installment in this internationally acclaimed series, contains chapters authored by world-renowned clinical laboratory scientists, physicians, and research scientists. This serial discusses the latest and most up-to-date technologies related to the field of clinical chemistry and is the benchmark for novel analytical approaches in the clinical laboratory.

#### **SERIALS**

**Please contact your Elsevier Sales or Customer Service Representative**

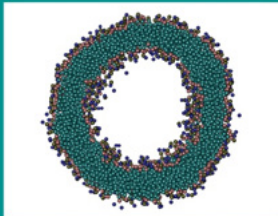


\*Prices are subject to change without notice. All Rights Reserved.



Advances in  
**Biomembranes and  
Lipid Self-Assembly**

Volume 23



Edited by  
**Ales Iglic**  
**Chandrashekar V. Kulkarni**  
**Michael Rappolt**



**ISBN:** 978-0-12-804715-6

**PUB DATE:** April 2016

**FORMAT:** Hardback

**PAGES:** c. 300

**AUDIENCE**

experts in the field of chemistry,  
physics and biology of lipid micro-  
and nano- structures and biological  
membranes, and a podium for non-  
specialists working on the  
interdisciplinary front

**Advances in Biomembranes and Lipid Self-  
Assembly, Vol 23**

***Advances in Biomembranes and Lipid Self-Assembly***

Edited by: **Ales Iglic** Faculty of Electrical Engineering, University of  
Ljubljana, Slovenia

**Chandrashekar V. Kulkarni** University of Central Lancashire, UK

**Michael Rappolt** University of Leeds, UK



**This evolving book series provides a platform for a broad community of experimental and theoretical researchers studying cell membranes, lipid model membranes, and lipid self-assemblies from the microscale to the nanoscale, presenting their potential for applications in diagnosis and therapy, biotechnology, pharmaceutical engineering, and food products**

**KEY FEATURES**

- Surveys recent theoretical and experimental results on lipid micro- and nanostructures
- Presents potential uses of applications like clinically relevant diagnostic and therapeutic procedures, biotechnology, pharmaceutical engineering, and food products
- Provides both original research as well as comprehensive reviews written by world leading experts and young researchers
- Provides a global platform for a broad community of experimental and theoretical researchers studying cell membranes, lipid model membranes, and lipid self-assemblies from the micro- to the nanoscale.

**DESCRIPTION**

The Elsevier book series *Advances in Biomembranes and Lipid Self-Assembly* (previously titled *Advances in Planar Lipid Bilayers and Liposomes*), provides a global platform for a broad community of experimental and theoretical researchers studying cell membranes, lipid model membranes, and lipid self-assemblies from the micro- to the nanoscale. Planar lipid bilayers are widely studied due to their ubiquity in nature and find their application in the formulation of biomimetic model membranes and in the design of artificial dispersion of liposomes.

Moreover, lipids self-assemble into a wide range of other structures including micelles and the liquid crystalline hexagonal and cubic phases. Consensus has been reached that curved membrane phases do play an important role in nature as well, especially in dynamic processes such as vesicles fusion and cell communication. Self-assembled lipid structures have enormous potential as dynamic materials ranging from artificial lipid membranes to cell membranes, from biosensing to controlled drug delivery, from pharmaceutical formulations to novel food products to mention a few. An assortment of chapters in this volume represents both original research as well as comprehensive reviews written by world leading experts and young researchers.

**SERIALS**

**Please contact your Elsevier Sales or Customer Service Representative**



\*Prices are subject to change without notice. All Rights Reserved.

*Advances in*  
**CLINICAL CHEMISTRY**  
VOLUME 73



Edited by  
**Gregory S. Makowski**



**ISBN:** 978-0-12-804690-6

**PUB DATE:** March 2016

**FORMAT:** Hardback

**PAGES:** c. 222

**AUDIENCE**

Clinical Laboratory Professionals,  
Physicians and Research Scientists

## Advances in Clinical Chemistry, Vol 73

### *Advances in Clinical Chemistry*

Edited by: **Gregory S. Makowski** Clinical Laboratory Partners, Newington; Hartford Hospital, Hartford; Department of Laboratory Medicine, University of Connecticut Health Center, Farmington, CT, USA



**This book, part of an internationally acclaimed series, continually publishes cutting-edge research and reviews in the field of clinical chemistry, and is the benchmark for novel analytical approaches in the clinical laboratory**

#### KEY FEATURES

- Contains the expertise of international contributors
- Provides the latest cutting-edge technologies in the field
- Authored by world-renowned clinical laboratory scientists, physicians, and research scientists

#### DESCRIPTION

*Advances in Clinical Chemistry, Volume 73*, the latest installment in this internationally acclaimed series, contains chapters authored by world-renowned clinical laboratory scientists, physicians, and research scientists. The serial discusses the latest and most up-to-date technologies related to the field of clinical chemistry and is the benchmark for novel analytical approaches in the clinical laboratory.

#### SERIALS

Please contact your Elsevier Sales or Customer Service Representative



\*Prices are subject to change without notice. All Rights Reserved.

## Advances in Quantum Chemistry

Electron Correlation in Molecules –  
ab initio Beyond Gaussian Quantum Chemistry

### Volume 73

Volume Editors  
Philip Hoggan and  
Telhat Ozdogan

Series Editors  
John R. Sabin  
and Erkki Brändas



**ISBN:** 978-0-12-803060-8

**PUB DATE:** February 2016

**FORMAT:** Hardback

**PAGES:** c. 424

#### AUDIENCE

Researchers and post-graduates in quantum chemistry and physics from molecular to solid state applications.

## Advances in Quantum Chemistry, Vol 73

### *Electron Correlation in Molecules – ab initio Beyond Gaussian Quantum Chemistry*

Edited by: **Philip E. Hoggan** CNRS, University Blaise Pascal, France  
**Telhat Ozdogan** Amasya University, Turkey



Quantum chemistry has gone far beyond the Gaussian model. Details of progress on the exponential type orbitals and their applications are described. Electron correlation is a frontier for research and the state of the art in density functional and Quantum Monte Carlo approaches is described. This comprehensive series of articles presents the most timely and detailed information available on the latest developments in quantum chemistry

#### KEY FEATURES

- Presents surveys of current topics in this rapidly-developing field that has emerged at the cross section of the historically established areas of mathematics, physics, chemistry, and biology
- Features detailed reviews written by leading international researchers
- The volume includes review on all the topics treated by world renown authors and cutting edge research contributions.

#### DESCRIPTION

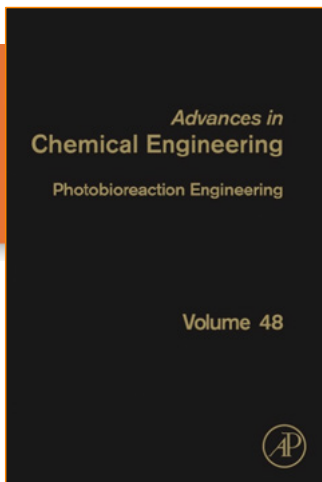
*Electron Correlation in Molecules – ab initio Beyond Gaussian Quantum Chemistry* presents a series of articles concerning important topics in quantum chemistry, including surveys of current topics in this rapidly-developing field that has emerged at the cross section of the historically established areas of mathematics, physics, chemistry, and biology.

#### SERIALS

Please contact your Elsevier Sales or Customer Service Representative



\*Prices are subject to change without notice. All Rights Reserved.



**ISBN:** 978-0-12-803661-7

**PUB DATE:** February 2016

**FORMAT:** Hardback

**PAGES:** c. 332

**AUDIENCE**

Chemical engineers. Specialists in microalgae biotechnology.

## Advances in Chemical Engineering, Vol 48 *Photobioreaction Engineering*

Edited by: *Jack Legrand* Université de Nantes, France



This long running serial, established in 1960, is an important tool for organic chemists, polymer chemistry, and biological scientists who are studying the latest information on photobioreaction engineering

### KEY FEATURES

- Presents reviews by leading authorities in their respective areas
- Includes up-to-date reviews of the latest techniques
- Provides a mix of US and European authors, as well as academic/industrial/research institute perspectives

### DESCRIPTION

*Photobioreaction Engineering*, the latest edition in the *Advances in Chemical Engineering* series, a serial that was established in 1960, and remains one of great importance to organic chemists, polymer chemists, and many biological scientists, includes contributions from established authorities in the field who combine descriptive chemistry and mechanistic insight to create an understanding of how the chemistry drives the properties.

### SERIALS

Please contact your Elsevier Sales or Customer Service Representative



\*Prices are subject to change without notice. All Rights Reserved.

*Advances in  
Heterocyclic  
Chemistry*

Volume 118



**ISBN:** 978-0-12-804696-8

**PUB DATE:** February 2016

**FORMAT:** Hardback

**PAGES:** c. 314

**AUDIENCE**

Graduate students and research workers in academic and industrial laboratories, organic chemists, polymer chemists and biological scientists

**Advances in Heterocyclic Chemistry, Vol 118**

*Advances in Heterocyclic Chemistry*

Edited by: *Eric Scriven* Portland, USA

*Christopher A. Ramsden* Keele University, Staffordshire, UK



**This definitive serial publication provides the latest comprehensive reviews written by established, world-renowned authorities actively working in the field of heterocyclic chemistry**

**KEY FEATURES**

- Considered the definitive serial in the field of heterocyclic chemistry
- Serves as the go-to reference for organic chemists, polymer chemists, and many biological scientists
- Provides the latest comprehensive reviews written by established authorities in the field
- Combines descriptive synthetic chemistry and mechanistic insight to enhance understanding of how chemistry drives the preparation and useful properties of heterocyclic compounds

**DESCRIPTION**

*Advances in Heterocyclic Chemistry* is the definitive series in the field—one of great importance to organic chemists, polymer chemists, and many biological scientists. Because biology and organic chemistry increasingly intersect, the associated nomenclature also is being used more frequently in explanations. Written by established authorities in the field from around the world, this comprehensive review combines descriptive synthetic chemistry and mechanistic insight to yield an understanding of how chemistry drives the preparation and useful properties of heterocyclic compounds.

**SERIALS**

**Please contact your Elsevier Sales or Customer Service Representative**



\*Prices are subject to change without notice. All Rights Reserved.

## The Alkaloids

Volume 76



**ISBN:** 978-0-12-804682-1

**PUB DATE:** February 2016

**FORMAT:** Hardback

**PAGES:** c. 340

### AUDIENCE

Chemists, biologists and biochemists working in research institutions as well as in industry

## The Alkaloids, Vol 76

### *The Alkaloids*

Edited by: **Hans-Joachim Knolker** Department of Chemistry, Technical University of Dresden, Germany



**As the only regularly appearing publication series on the topic of alkaloids, this interesting serial covers their chemistry, biology, pharmacology, and medical applications**

### KEY FEATURES

- Contains the latest information on the study of alkaloids
- Covers their chemistry, biology, pharmacology, and medical applications
- Presents more than 70 volumes in this interesting field of study

### DESCRIPTION

*The Alkaloids*, a series that has covered the topic for more than 60 years, is the leading book series in the field of alkaloid chemistry. In more than 70 volumes, all aspects of alkaloids, including chemistry, biology and pharmacology, are covered in high-quality, timeless reviews written by renowned experts in the field.

### SERIALS

Please contact your Elsevier Sales or Customer Service Representative



\*Prices are subject to change without notice. All Rights Reserved.



Volume 55

# PROGRESS IN MEDICINAL CHEMISTRY

Edited by

GEOFF LAWTON and DAVID WITTY

## Progress in Medicinal Chemistry, Vol 55

### *Progress in Medicinal Chemistry*

Edited by: **Geoff Lawton** St. Ippolyts, Herts, UK

**David R. Witty** Convergence Pharmaceuticals Ltd, Cambridge, UK



**A review of eclectic developments in medicinal chemistry, with authoritative extended reviews of targets and technologies addressing new therapeutics**

#### KEY FEATURES

- Extended timely reviews of topics in medicinal chemistry
- Targets and technologies relevant to the discovery of tomorrow's drugs.
- Analyses of successful drug discovery programmes

#### DESCRIPTION

*Progress in Medicinal Chemistry* provides a review of eclectic developments in medicinal chemistry. This volume includes chapters covering recent advances in cancer therapeutics, fluorine in medicinal chemistry, a perspective on the next generation of antibacterial agents derived by manipulation of natural products, a new era for Chagas Disease drug discovery? and imaging in drug development.

**ISBN:** 978-0-444-63715-4

**PUB DATE:** February 2016

**FORMAT:** Hardback

**PAGES:** c. 250

#### AUDIENCE

Everyone interested in the strategy and practice of the preclinical phases of the creation of new medicines. Those wishing to understand the drivers of drug design or expand their knowledge of therapeutic target classes

#### SERIALS

Please contact your Elsevier Sales or Customer Service Representative



\*Prices are subject to change without notice. All Rights Reserved.



**Advances in  
Quantum Chemistry**

Concepts of Mathematical Physics in Chemistry:  
A Tribute to Frank E. Harris - Part B

**Volume 72**

Volume Editors  
John R. Sabin and  
Remigio Cabrera-Trujillo

Series Editors  
John R. Sabin  
and Erkki Brändas



**ISBN:** 978-0-12-803984-7

**PUB DATE:** January 2016

**FORMAT:** Hardback

**PAGES:** c. 236

**AUDIENCE**

Quantum chemists, physical  
chemists, physicists

**Advances in Quantum Chemistry, Vol 72**

***Concepts of Mathematical Physics in Chemistry: A Tribute to  
Frank E. Harris - Part B***

Edited by: **John R. Sabin** Quantum Theory Project, University of Florida,  
Gainesville, FL, USA

**Remigio Cabrera-Trujillo** Universidad Nacional Autonoma de Mexico,  
Mexico



**This comprehensive series of articles presents the most timely and detailed information  
available on the latest developments in quantum chemistry**

**KEY FEATURES**

- Presents surveys of current topics in this rapidly-developing field that has emerged at the cross section of the historically established areas of mathematics, physics, chemistry, and biology
- Features detailed reviews written by leading international researchers

**DESCRIPTION**

*Concepts of Mathematical Physics in Chemistry: A Tribute to Frank E. Harris - Part B*, presents a series of articles concerning important topics in quantum chemistry, including surveys of current topics in this rapidly-developing field that has emerged at the cross section of the historically established areas of mathematics, physics, chemistry, and biology.

**SERIALS**

**Please contact your Elsevier Sales or Customer Service Representative**



\*Prices are subject to change without notice. All Rights Reserved.

# The Alkaloids

Volume 75



**ISBN:** 978-0-12-803434-7

**PUB DATE:** January 2016

**FORMAT:** Hardback

**PAGES:** c. 518

## AUDIENCE

Chemists, biologists and biochemists working in research institutions as well as in industry

## The Alkaloids, Vol 75

### *The Alkaloids*

Edited by: **Hans-Joachim Knolker** Department of Chemistry, Technical University of Dresden, Germany



**The only regularly appearing publication series which since 1950 has covered all aspects of alkaloids (chemistry, biology, pharmacology and medical applications)**

## KEY FEATURES

- *The Alkaloids* is the leading book series in the field of alkaloid chemistry.
- *In more than 70 volumes all aspects of alkaloids, including chemistry, biology and pharmacology, have been covered.*

## DESCRIPTION

For more than 60 years, *The Alkaloids* has been the leading book series in the field of alkaloid chemistry. In more than 70 volumes all aspects of alkaloids, including chemistry, biology and pharmacology, have been covered in high-quality timeless reviews written by renowned experts in the field.

## SERIALS

Please contact your Elsevier Sales or Customer Service Representative



\*Prices are subject to change without notice. All Rights Reserved.

*Advances in*  
**Inorganic Chemistry**  
*Insights from Imaging in*  
*Bioinorganic Chemistry*

Volume 68



**ISBN:** 978-0-12-803526-9

**PUB DATE:** January 2016

**FORMAT:** Hardback

**PAGES:** c. 510

**AUDIENCE**

It is anticipated that the audience will be other related practitioners and others involved in medical and health related research. The imaging technologies included have considerable relevance to a wider audience interested in diagnostic and therapeutic methods related to diseases of considerable public concern. Biomedical scientists are anticipated to be attracted to the subject matter.

**Advances in Inorganic Chemistry, Vol 68**

***Insights from Imaging in Bioinorganic Chemistry***

Edited by: **Rudi van Eldik** University of Erlangen-Nurnberg, Germany  
**Colin Hubbard** Oakham, Rutland, UK



**This book continues a long-running series that describes recent advances in scientific research, in particular in the field of inorganic chemistry in a broad sense**

**KEY FEATURES**

- Contains concise, informative accounts that are not too highly specialized, therefore appealing to a wide range of scientists and health professionals
- Presents contributions from highly qualified international experts
- Provides intrinsic scientific interest and applications, including important issues relating to the diagnosis and therapeutics that are relevant to public health

**DESCRIPTION**

*Insights from Imaging in Bioinorganic Chemistry* continues a long-running series that describes recent advances in scientific research, in particular, in the field of inorganic chemistry. Several highly regarded experts, mostly from academe, contribute on specific topics. The series editor chooses a sub-field within inorganic chemistry as the theme and focus of the volume, extending invitations to experts for their contributions; the current theme is insights from metal ion imaging in bioinorganic and medicinal chemistry.

**SERIALS**

**Please contact your Elsevier Sales or Customer Service Representative**



\*Prices are subject to change without notice. All Rights Reserved.

*Annual reports on*  
**NMR Spectroscopy**

Volume 87



**ISBN:** 978-0-12-804711-8

**PUB DATE:** January 2016

**FORMAT:** Hardback

**PAGES:** c. 380

**AUDIENCE**

Organic, inorganic, analytical and physical chemists, biochemists, structural biologists, physicists and all those studying and using NMR spectroscopy

**Annual Reports on NMR Spectroscopy, Vol 87**

***Annual Reports on NMR Spectroscopy***

Edited by: **Graham A. Webb** Royal Society of Chemistry, Burlington House, London, UK



**This established annual report provides a thorough accounting of progress in nuclear magnetic resonance (NMR) spectroscopy and its many applications for both specialists and nonspecialists alike**

**KEY FEATURES**

- Serves as the premier resource for learning the new techniques and applications of NMR spectroscopy
- Provides a key reference for chemists and physicists using NMR spectroscopy to study the structure and dynamics of molecules

**DESCRIPTION**

*Annual Reports on NMR Spectroscopy* provides a thorough and in-depth accounting of the progress made in nuclear magnetic resonance (NMR) spectroscopy and its many applications. Nuclear magnetic resonance (NMR) is an analytical tool used by chemists and physicists to study the structure and dynamics of molecules. In recent years, no other technique has gained as much significance as NMR spectroscopy. It is used in all branches of science in which precise structural determination is required, and in which the nature of interactions and reactions in solution is being studied. *Annual Reports on NMR Spectroscopy* has established itself as a premier resource for both specialists and non-specialists alike who want to become familiar with the new techniques and applications of NMR spectroscopy.

**SERIALS**

**Please contact your Elsevier Sales or Customer Service Representative**



\*Prices are subject to change without notice. All Rights Reserved.

*Advances in*  
**Chemical Engineering**

Mesoscale Modeling in  
Chemical Engineering  
Part II

Volume 47



**ISBN:** 978-0-12-803845-1

**PUB DATE:** December 2015

**FORMAT:** Hardback

**PAGES:** c. 414

**AUDIENCE**

Chemical engineers in general, especially reaction engineers. University faculty, students and researchers as well as industrial researchers, mainly in chemical engineering/chemistry but also mechanical engineering (combustion engineers) and possibly some applied mathematicians.

**Advances in Chemical Engineering, Vol 47**

***Mesoscale Modeling in Chemical Engineering Part II***

Edited by: **Jinghai Li** Chinese Academy of Sciences, Beijing, People's Republic of China

**Guy B. Marin** Department of Chemical Engineering and Technical Chemistry, Ghent University, Belgium



**This book presents reviews on mesoscale modeling and discusses different mesoscale phenomena involved in different levels of chemical engineering, also connecting chemical engineering to related scientific fields, thus providing new ideas for additional thought**

**KEY FEATURES**

- Contains reviews by leading authorities in the respective areas
- Presents Up-to-date reviews of latest techniques in modeling of catalytic processes
- Includes a mix of US and European authors, as well as academic/industrial/research institute perspectives
- Contains the critical connections between computation and experimental methods

**DESCRIPTION**

*Mesoscale Modeling in Chemical Engineering*, a volume in the Advances in Chemical Engineering series provides the reader with personal views of authorities in the field. Subjects covered are not limited to the classical chemical engineering disciplines, with contributions connecting chemical engineering to related scientific fields, thus providing new ideas for additional thought.

The book balances well developed areas such as process industry, transformation of materials, energy, and environmental issues with areas where applications of chemical engineering are more recent or emerging.

**SERIALS**

**Please contact your Elsevier Sales or Customer Service Representative**



\*Prices are subject to change without notice. All Rights Reserved.

*Advances in*  
**Chemical Engineering**

Mesoscale Modeling in  
Chemical Engineering  
Part I

Volume 46



**ISBN:** 978-0-12-801247-5

**PUB DATE:** December 2015

**FORMAT:** Hardback

**PAGES:** c. 376

**AUDIENCE**

Chemical engineers in general, especially reaction engineers. University faculty, students and researchers as well as industrial researchers, mainly in chemical engineering/chemistry but also mechanical engineering (combustion engineers) and possibly some applied mathematicians.

**Advances in Chemical Engineering, Vol 46**

***Mesoscale Modeling in Chemical Engineering Part I***

Edited by: **Jinghai Li** Chinese Academy of Sciences, Beijing, People's Republic of China

**Guy B. Marin** Department of Chemical Engineering and Technical Chemistry, Ghent University, Belgium



**This book explores different mesoscale problems in chemical engineering, providing readers with the personal views of recognized authorities who present assessments of the state-of-the-art in the field and help readers develop an understanding of its further evolution**

**KEY FEATURES**

- Contains reviews by leading authorities in their respective areas
- Provides up-to-date reviews of the latest techniques in the modeling of catalytic processes
- Includes a broad mix of US and European authors, as well as academic/industrial/research institute perspectives
- Provides discussions on the connections between computation and experimental methods

**DESCRIPTION**

*Focusing Mesoscales of Multiscale Problems in Chemical Engineering*, a volume in the Advances in Chemical Engineering series provides readers with the personal views of recognized authorities who present assessments of the state-of-the-art in the field and help readers develop an understanding of its further evolution.

Subjects covered in the book are not limited to the classical chemical engineering disciplines. Contributions connecting chemical engineering to related scientific fields, either providing a fundamental basis or introducing new concepts and tools, are encouraged.

This volume aims to create a balance between well developed areas such as process industry, transformation of materials, energy, and environmental issues, and areas where applications of chemical engineering are more recent or emerging.

**SERIALS**

**Please contact your Elsevier Sales or Customer Service Representative**



\*Prices are subject to change without notice. All Rights Reserved.

## Advances in Catalysis

Volume 58



**ISBN:** 978-0-12-802126-2

**PUB DATE:** December 2015

**FORMAT:** Hardback

**PAGES:** c. 320

### AUDIENCE

Catalysis researchers and practitioners in academia and industry (mainly chemical engineers, and chemists but also physicists), experts as well as newcomers

## Advances in Catalysis, Vol 58

### *Advances in Catalysis*

Edited by: **Friederike C. Jentoft** University of Massachusetts, Amherst, MA, USA



**This book provides users with the latest information on the science and technology of catalysis, including such topics as catalyst synthesis, catalyst characterization, catalytic chemistry, reaction engineering, computational chemistry, and physics**

### KEY FEATURES

- Authoritative reviews written by experts in the field
- Topics selected reflect progress in the field and include catalyst synthesis, catalyst characterization, catalytic chemistry, reaction engineering, computational chemistry, and physics
- Insightful and critical articles, fully edited to suit various backgrounds

### DESCRIPTION

*Advances in Catalysis* fills the gap between the journal papers and textbooks across the diverse areas of catalysis research. For more than 60 years, this series has been dedicated to recording progress in the field of catalysis, providing the scientific community with comprehensive and authoritative reviews. This series is an invaluable and comprehensive resource for chemical engineers and chemists working in the field of catalysis in both academia and industry.

### SERIALS

Please contact your Elsevier Sales or Customer Service Representative



\*Prices are subject to change without notice. All Rights Reserved.



# Annual Reports in Computational Chemistry

VOLUME  
**11**

**ISBN:** 978-0-444-63710-9

**PUB DATE:** November 2015

**FORMAT:** Hardback

**PAGES:** c. 422

**AUDIENCE**

Researchers and students interested  
in computational chemistry

## Annual Reports in Computational Chemistry, Vol 11

### *Annual Reports in Computational Chemistry*

Edited by: *David A. Dixon* Robert Ramsey Chair, The University of  
Alabama, Tuscaloosa, AL, USA



**Timely and critical reviews of important topics in computational chemistry**

#### KEY FEATURES

- Quantum chemistry
- Molecular mechanics
- Force fields
- Chemical education and applications in academic and industrial settings

#### DESCRIPTION

*Annual Reports in Computational Chemistry* provides timely and critical reviews of important topics in computational chemistry as applied to all chemical disciplines. Topics covered include quantum chemistry, molecular mechanics, force fields, chemical education, and applications in academic and industrial settings. Focusing on the most recent literature and advances in the field, each article covers a specific topic of importance to computational chemists.

#### SERIALS

Please contact your Elsevier Sales or Customer Service Representative



\*Prices are subject to change without notice. All Rights Reserved.



*Advances in  
Heterocyclic  
Chemistry*

Volume 117



**ISBN:** 978-0-12-804770-5

**PUB DATE:** November 2015

**FORMAT:** Hardback

**PAGES:** c. 394

**AUDIENCE**

Graduate students and research workers in academic and industrial laboratories, organic chemists, polymer chemists and biological scientists

**Advances in Heterocyclic Chemistry, Vol 117**

*Advances in Heterocyclic Chemistry*

Edited by: *Eric Scriven* Portland, USA

*Christopher A. Ramsden* Keele University, Staffordshire, UK



**This definitive serial publication provides the latest comprehensive reviews written by established, world-renowned authorities actively working in the field of heterocyclic chemistry**

**KEY FEATURES**

- Considered the definitive serial in the field of heterocyclic chemistry
- Serves as the go-to reference for organic chemists, polymer chemists, and many biological scientists
- Provides the latest comprehensive reviews written by established authorities in the field
- Combines descriptive synthetic chemistry and mechanistic insight to enhance understanding of how chemistry drives the preparation and useful properties of heterocyclic compounds

**DESCRIPTION**

*Advances in Heterocyclic Chemistry* is the definitive series in the field—one of great importance to organic chemists, polymer chemists, and many biological scientists. Because biology and organic chemistry increasingly intersect, the associated nomenclature also is being used more frequently in explanations. Written by established authorities in the field from around the world, this comprehensive review combines descriptive synthetic chemistry and mechanistic insight to yield an understanding of how chemistry drives the preparation and useful properties of heterocyclic compounds.

**SERIALS**

**Please contact your Elsevier Sales or Customer Service Representative**



\*Prices are subject to change without notice. All Rights Reserved.

*Advances in*  
**Physical Organic  
Chemistry**

Volume 49



**ISBN:** 978-0-12-802228-3

**PUB DATE:** November 2015

**FORMAT:** Hardback

**PAGES:** c. 302

**AUDIENCE**

Researchers at all levels and in all sectors who need access to definitive reviews of topics requiring a quantitative, molecular-level understanding of chemical phenomena

**Advances in Physical Organic Chemistry, Vol 49**

***Advances in Physical Organic Chemistry***

Edited by: *Ian Williams* University of Bath, UK

*Nick Williams* University of Sheffield, UK



**This series continually publishes cutting-edge reviews in the field of physical organic chemistry, containing results and methodologies that will have great implications for those studying fields ranging from biology to solid-state physics**

**KEY FEATURES**

- Reviews the application of quantitative and mathematical methods to help readers understand chemical problems
- Provides the chemical community with authoritative and critical assessments of the many aspects of physical organic chemistry
- Covers organic, organometallic, bioorganic, enzymes, and materials topics
- The only regularly published resource for reviews in physical organic chemistry
- Chapters are written by authoritative experts
- Wide coverage of topics requiring a quantitative, molecular-level understanding of phenomena across a diverse range of disciplines

**DESCRIPTION**

*Advances in Physical Organic Chemistry* series of volumes is the definitive resource for authoritative reviews of work in physical organic chemistry. It aims to provide a valuable source of information not only for physical organic chemists applying their expertise to both novel and traditional problems but also for non-specialists across diverse areas who identify a physical organic component in their approach to research. Its hallmark is quantitative, molecular level understanding of phenomena across a diverse range of disciplines.

**SERIALS**

**Please contact your Elsevier Sales or Customer Service Representative**



\*Prices are subject to change without notice. All Rights Reserved.

*Advances in  
Carbohydrate Chemistry  
and Biochemistry*

Volume 72



**ISBN:** 978-0-12-802141-5

**PUB DATE:** November 2015

**FORMAT:** Hardback

**PAGES:** c. 230

**AUDIENCE**

Researchers in biochemistry, organic chemistry, medicinal chemistry and instrumentation methodology.

## Advances in Carbohydrate Chemistry and Biochemistry, Vol 72

*Advances in Carbohydrate Chemistry and Biochemistry*

Edited by: *David Baker* University of Tennessee, Knoxville, USA

*Derek Horton* The American University, Washington, DC, USA



**This book reviews the current status and future trends in carbohydrate chemistry and biochemistry, providing critical and informative articles written by research specialists that integrate the industrial, analytical, and technological aspects of biochemistry, organic chemistry, and instrumentation methodology in the study of carbohydrates**

*"A series that has established an enviable reputation for a consistently high quality of content and production, and that is of outstanding value."--JOURNAL OF AMERICAN CHEMICAL SOCIETY*

### KEY FEATURES

- Features contributions from leading authorities and industry experts who specialize in carbohydrate chemistry, biochemistry, and research
- Integrates the industrial, analytical, and technological aspects of biochemistry, organic chemistry, and instrumentation methodology in the study of carbohydrates
- Informs and updates on all the latest developments in the field

### DESCRIPTION

*Advances in Carbohydrate Chemistry and Biochemistry*, part of a long running serial that began in 1945, provides critical and informative articles written by research specialists that integrate the industrial, analytical, and technological aspects of biochemistry, organic chemistry, and instrumentation methodology in the study of carbohydrates. Each article provides a definitive interpretation of the current status and future trends in carbohydrate chemistry and biochemistry.

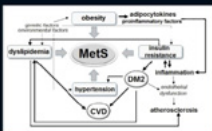
### SERIALS

Please contact your Elsevier Sales or Customer Service Representative



\*Prices are subject to change without notice. All Rights Reserved.

*Advances in*  
**CLINICAL CHEMISTRY**  
VOLUME 72



Edited by  
Gregory S. Makowski



**ISBN:** 978-0-12-803314-2

**PUB DATE:** October 2015

**FORMAT:** Hardback

**PAGES:** c. 314

**AUDIENCE**

Clinical Laboratory Professionals,  
Physicians and Research Scientists

## Advances in Clinical Chemistry, Vol 72

### *Advances in Clinical Chemistry*

Edited by: **Gregory Makowski** Clinical Laboratory Partners, Newington;  
Hartford Hospital, Hartford; Department of Laboratory Medicine,  
University of Connecticut Health Center, Farmington, CT, USA



**This book, part of an internationally acclaimed series, continually publishes cutting-edge research and reviews in the field of clinical chemistry, and is the benchmark for novel analytical approaches in the clinical laboratory**

#### KEY FEATURES

- Contains the expertise of international contributors
- Provides the latest cutting-edge technologies in the field
- Authored by world-renowned clinical laboratory scientists, physicians, and research scientists

#### DESCRIPTION

*Advances in Clinical Chemistry, Volume 72*, the latest installment in this internationally acclaimed series contains chapters authored by world-renowned clinical laboratory scientists, physicians, and research scientists. The serial discusses the latest and most up-to-date technologies related to the field of clinical chemistry and is the benchmark for novel analytical approaches in the clinical laboratory.

#### SERIALS

Please contact your Elsevier Sales or Customer Service Representative



\*Prices are subject to change without notice. All Rights Reserved.

Advances in  
Organometallic  
Chemistry

Volume 64



**ISBN:** 978-0-12-802940-4

**PUB DATE:** October 2015

**FORMAT:** Hardback

**PAGES:** c. 124

**AUDIENCE**

Researchers involved in Organometallic Chemistry from a wide perspective, including synthetic protocols, mechanistic studies and practical applications.

## Advances in Organometallic Chemistry, Vol 64

### *Advances in Organometallic Chemistry*

Edited by: *Pedro Perez* Homogeneous Catalysis Laboratory, Center for Research in Sustainable Chemistry, Universidad de Huelva, Huelva, Spain



This series continually publishes cutting-edge reviews in the field of organometallic chemistry, covering topics in organometallic synthesis, reactions, mechanisms, homogeneous catalysis, and more

#### KEY FEATURES

- Contains contributions from leading authorities in the field of organometallic chemistry
- Covers topics in organometallic synthesis, reactions, mechanisms, homogeneous catalysis, and more.
- Informs and updates readers on all the latest developments in the field
- Carefully edited to provide easy-to-read material

#### DESCRIPTION

*Advances in Organometallic Chemistry* contains authoritative reviews on the field of organometallic chemistry, covering topics in organometallic synthesis, reactions, mechanisms, homogeneous catalysis, and more. The book will benefit a wide range of researchers involved in organometallic chemistry, including synthetic protocols, mechanistic studies, and practical applications.

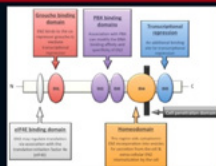
#### SERIALS

Please contact your Elsevier Sales or Customer Service Representative



\*Prices are subject to change without notice. All Rights Reserved.

*Advances in*  
**CLINICAL CHEMISTRY**  
VOLUME 71



Edited by  
**Gregory S. Makowski**



**ISBN:** 978-0-12-802256-6

**PUB DATE:** September 2015

**FORMAT:** Hardback

**PAGES:** c. 210

**AUDIENCE**

Clinical Laboratory Professionals,  
Physicians and Research Scientists

## Advances in Clinical Chemistry, Vol 71

### *Advances in Clinical Chemistry*

Edited by: **Gregory Makowski** Clinical Laboratory Partners, Newington;  
Hartford Hospital, Hartford; Department of Laboratory Medicine,  
University of Connecticut Health Center, Farmington, CT, USA



**This internationally acclaimed series continually publishes cutting-edge research and reviews in the field of clinical chemistry**

#### KEY FEATURES

- Expertise of international contributors
- Latest cutting-edge technologies

#### DESCRIPTION

*Advances in Clinical Chemistry, Volume 71*, is the latest installment in this internationally acclaimed series. This latest volume contains chapters authored by world-renowned clinical laboratory scientists, physicians, and research scientists. The serial discusses the latest and most up-to-date technologies related to the field of clinical chemistry and is the benchmark for novel analytical approaches in the clinical laboratory.

#### SERIALS

Please contact your Elsevier Sales or Customer Service Representative



\*Prices are subject to change without notice. All Rights Reserved.

Annual reports on  
NMR Spectroscopy

Volume 86



ISBN: 978-0-12-802123-1

PUB DATE: August 2015

FORMAT: Hardback

PAGES: c. 422

**AUDIENCE**

Organic, inorganic, analytical and physical chemists, biochemists, structural biologists, physicists and all those studying and using NMR spectroscopy.

Annual Reports on NMR Spectroscopy, Vol 86

Annual Reports on NMR Spectroscopy

Edited by: **Graham A. Webb** Royal Society of Chemistry, Burlington House, London, UK



**This established annual report provides a thorough accounting of progress in nuclear magnetic resonance (NMR) spectroscopy and its many applications for both the specialist and non-specialist alike.**

*"An eclectic and timely collection of reviews on recent advances and hot topics in nuclear magnetic resonance spectroscopy. ...faithful in citing seminal literature and past reviews, while including most, if not all, recent work in the past 10 years. For those who have an interest in NMR spectroscopy, this book would be an excellent resource."*--Journal of the American Chemical Society

**KEY FEATURES**

- Serves as the premier resource for learning the new techniques and applications of NMR spectroscopy
- Provides a key reference for chemists and physicists using NMR spectroscopy to study the structure and dynamics of molecules

**DESCRIPTION**

*Annual Reports on NMR Spectroscopy* provides a thorough and in-depth accounting of progress in nuclear magnetic resonance (NMR) spectroscopy and its many applications. Nuclear magnetic resonance (NMR) is an analytical tool used by chemists and physicists to study the structure and dynamics of molecules.

In recent years, no other technique has gained as much significance as NMR spectroscopy. It is used in all branches of science in which precise structural determination is required and in which the nature of interactions and reactions in solution is being studied. *Annual Reports on NMR Spectroscopy* has established itself as a premier means for the specialist and non-specialist alike to become familiar with new techniques and applications of NMR spectroscopy.

**SERIALS**

Please contact your Elsevier Sales or Customer Service Representative



\*Prices are subject to change without notice. All Rights Reserved.

*Advances in  
Heterocyclic  
Chemistry*

Volume 116



**ISBN:** 978-0-12-802831-5

**PUB DATE:** August 2015

**FORMAT:** Hardback

**PAGES:** c. 376

**AUDIENCE**

Graduate students and research workers in academic and industrial laboratories, organic chemists, polymer chemists and biological scientists

**Advances in Heterocyclic Chemistry, Vol 116**

*Advances in Heterocyclic Chemistry*

Edited by: **Eric F.V. Scriven** University of Florida, Gainesville, FL, USA

**Christopher A. Ramsden** Keele University, Staffordshire, UK



**This definitive serial publication provides the latest comprehensive reviews written by established, world-renowned authorities actively working in the field of heterocyclic chemistry.**

**KEY FEATURES**

- Considered the definitive serial in the field of heterocyclic chemistry
- Serves as the go-to reference for organic chemists, polymer chemists, and many biological scientists
- Provides the latest comprehensive reviews written by established authorities in the field
- Combines descriptive synthetic chemistry and mechanistic insight to enhance understanding of how chemistry drives the preparation and useful properties of heterocyclic compounds

**DESCRIPTION**

*Advances in Heterocyclic Chemistry* is the definitive series in the field—one of great importance to organic chemists, polymer chemists, and many biological scientists. Because biology and organic chemistry increasingly intersect, the associated nomenclature also is being used more frequently in explanations. Written by established authorities in the field from around the world, this comprehensive review combines descriptive synthetic chemistry and mechanistic insight to yield an understanding of how chemistry drives the preparation and useful properties of heterocyclic compounds.

**SERIALS**

**Please contact your Elsevier Sales or Customer Service Representative**



\*Prices are subject to change without notice. All Rights Reserved.



## Advances in Quantum Chemistry

Concepts of Mathematical Physics in Chemistry:  
A Tribute to Frank E. Harris - Part A

### Volume 71

Volume Editors  
John R. Sabin and  
Remigio Cabrera-Trujillo

Series Editors  
John R. Sabin  
and Erkki Brändas



**ISBN:** 978-0-12-802824-7

**PUB DATE:** August 2015

**FORMAT:** Hardback

**PAGES:** c. 382

#### AUDIENCE

Quantum chemists, physical  
chemists, physicists

## Advances in Quantum Chemistry, Vol 71

### Concepts of Mathematical Physics in Chemistry: A Tribute to Frank E. Harris - Part A

Edited by: **John R. Sabin** Quantum Theory Project, University of Florida,  
Gainesville, FL, USA

**Remigio Cabrera-Trujillo** Universidad Nacional Autonoma de Mexico,  
Mexico



**The only series that presents timely and important developments in quantum chemistry**

#### KEY FEATURES

- Presents surveys of current topics in this rapidly-developing field that has emerged at the cross section of the historically established areas of mathematics, physics, chemistry, and biology
- Features detailed reviews written by leading international researchers

#### DESCRIPTION

This volume presents a series of articles concerning current important topics in quantum chemistry.

#### SERIALS

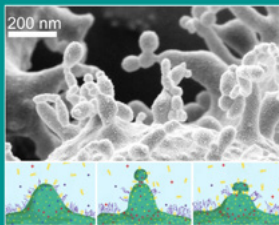
Please contact your Elsevier Sales or Customer Service Representative



\*Prices are subject to change without notice. All Rights Reserved.

Advances in  
**Planar Lipid Bilayers  
and Liposomes**

Volume 22



Edited by  
**Ales Iglic**  
**Chandrashekhhar V. Kulkarni**  
**Michael Rappolt**



**ISBN:** 978-0-12-802878-0

**PUB DATE:** August 2015

**FORMAT:** Hardback

**PAGES:** c. 220

**AUDIENCE**

experts in the field of chemistry, physics and biology of lipid micro- and nano-structures and biological membranes, and a podium for non-specialists working on the interdisciplinary front

**Advances in Planar Lipid Bilayers and Liposomes, Vol 22**

***Advances in Planar Lipid Bilayers and Liposomes***

Edited by: **Ales Iglic** Faculty of Electrical Engineering, University of Ljubljana, Slovenia

**Michael Rappolt** University of Leeds, UK

**Chandrashekhhar V. Kulkarni** University of Central Lancashire, UK



**Recent theoretical and experimental results on lipid micro- and nano-structures, presenting their potential for applications in diagnosis and therapy, biotechnology, pharmaceutical engineering, and food products**

**KEY FEATURES**

- The APLBL book series gives a survey on recent theoretical as well as experimental results on lipid micro and nanostructures.
- In addition, the potential use of the basic knowledge in applications like clinically relevant diagnostic and therapeutic procedures, biotechnology, pharmaceutical engineering and food products is presented.
- An assortment of chapters in APLBL represents both an original research as well as comprehensives reviews written by world leading experts and young researchers.

**DESCRIPTION**

The Elsevier book-series *Advances in Planar Lipid Bilayers and Liposomes*, provides a global platform for a broad community of experimental and theoretical researchers studying cell membranes, lipid model membranes and lipid self-assemblies from the micro- to the nanoscale. Planar lipid bilayers are widely studied due to their ubiquity in nature and find their application in the formulation of biomimetic model membranes and in the design of artificial dispersion of liposomes. Moreover, lipids self-assemble into a wide range of other structures including micelles and the liquid crystalline hexagonal and cubic phases. Consensus has been reached that curved membrane phases do play an important role in nature as well, especially in dynamic processes such as vesicles fusion and cell communication. Self-assembled lipid structures have enormous potential as dynamic materials ranging from artificial lipid membranes to cell membranes, from biosensing to controlled drug delivery, from pharmaceutical formulations to novel food products to mention a few. An assortment of chapters in APLBL represents both an original research as well as comprehensives reviews written by world leading experts and young researchers.

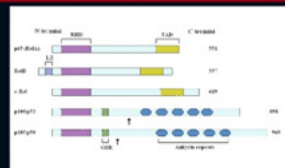
**SERIALS**

**Please contact your Elsevier Sales or Customer Service Representative**



\*Prices are subject to change without notice. All Rights Reserved.

*Advances in*  
**CLINICAL CHEMISTRY**  
VOLUME 70



Edited by  
**Gregory S. Makowski**



**ISBN:** 978-0-12-803316-6

**PUB DATE:** July 2015

**FORMAT:** Hardback

**PAGES:** c. 326

**AUDIENCE**

Clinical Laboratory Professionals,  
Physicians and Research Scientists

## Advances in Clinical Chemistry, Vol 70

### *Advances in Clinical Chemistry*

Edited by: **Gregory Makowski** Clinical Laboratory Partners, Newington;  
Hartford Hospital, Hartford; Department of Laboratory Medicine,  
University of Connecticut Health Center, Farmington, CT, USA



**This series continually publishes cutting-edge reviews in the field of clinical chemistry**

#### KEY FEATURES

- Expertise of international contributors
- Latest cutting-edge technologies

#### DESCRIPTION

Volume 70 in the internationally acclaimed *Advances in Clinical Chemistry* contains chapters authored by world renowned clinical laboratory scientists, physicians and research scientists. The serial provides the latest and most up-to-date technologies related to the field of clinical chemistry and is the benchmark for novel analytical approaches in the clinical laboratory.

#### SERIALS

Please contact your Elsevier Sales or Customer Service Representative



\*Prices are subject to change without notice. All Rights Reserved.

*Advances in  
Heterocyclic  
Chemistry*

Volume 115



**ISBN:** 978-0-12-802129-3

**PUB DATE:** June 2015

**FORMAT:** Hardback

**PAGES:** c. 368

**AUDIENCE**

Graduate students and research workers in academic and industrial laboratories, organic chemists, polymer chemists and biological scientists

**Advances in Heterocyclic Chemistry, Vol 115**

*Advances in Heterocyclic Chemistry*

Edited by: **Eric F.V. Scriven** University of Florida, Gainesville, FL, USA

**Christopher A. Ramsden** Keele University, Staffordshire, UK



**Provides the definitive serial in this area of specialty, including discussions on topics of great importance to organic chemists, polymer chemists, and many biological scientists**

**KEY FEATURES**

- Represents the definitive resource available on heterocyclic chemistry
- Contains discussions of great importance to organic chemists, polymer chemists, and many biological scientists
- Provides new discussion material for topics including diels-alder of furans for synthesis, metal carbenoids, electron rich heterocycles, synthesis of heterocyclic natural products, viridin, wortmanin, and dihydropyridine intermediates
- Discusses how the nomenclature of the field is increasingly used in explanations across a variety of applications and areas of study

**DESCRIPTION**

*Advances in Heterocyclic Chemistry* is the definitive series in this area—one of great importance to organic chemists, polymer chemists, and many biological scientists.

As the disciplines of biology and organic chemistry increasingly intersect, the nomenclature of organic chemistry is increasingly used in explanations across a variety of applications and areas of study. Users will find this comprehensive update of the subject matter to be a valuable addition to their library of reference materials.

**SERIALS**

**Please contact your Elsevier Sales or Customer Service Representative**



\*Prices are subject to change without notice. All Rights Reserved.

*Advances in  
Heterocyclic  
Chemistry*

Volume 114



**ISBN:** 978-0-12-802130-9

**PUB DATE:** June 2015

**FORMAT:** Hardback

**PAGES:** c. 410

**AUDIENCE**

Graduate students and research workers in academic and industrial laboratories, organic chemists, polymer chemists and biological scientists

**Advances in Heterocyclic Chemistry, Vol 114**

*Advances in Heterocyclic Chemistry*

Edited by: **Eric F.V. Scriven** University of Florida, Gainesville, FL, USA  
**Christopher A. Ramsden** Keele University, Staffordshire, UK



**The definitive series in the area—one of great importance to organic chemists, polymer chemists and many biological scientists**

**KEY FEATURES**

- A great resource for organic chemists, polymer chemists, and many biological scientists
- Written by established authorities in the field
- Comprehensive reviews combine descriptive synthetic chemistry and mechanistic insight, yielding an understanding of how the chemistry drives the preparation and useful properties of heterocyclic compounds

**DESCRIPTION**

*Advances in Heterocyclic Chemistry* is the definitive series in this area—one of great importance to organic chemists, polymer chemists and many biological scientists. As biology and organic chemistry increasingly intersect, the nomenclature of organic chemistry is increasingly used in explanations. This volume, number 114, covers topics including Diels-Alder of furans for synthesis, metal carbenoids, electron-rich heterocycles, synthesis of heterocyclic natural products, viridin and Wortmannin, and dihydropyridine intermediates.

**SERIALS**

**Please contact your Elsevier Sales or Customer Service Representative**



\*Prices are subject to change without notice. All Rights Reserved.

*Profiles of  
Drug Substances,  
Excipients, and  
Related Methodology  
Volume 40*



## Profiles of Drug Substances, Excipients and Related Methodology, Vol 40

### *Profiles of Drug Substances, Excipients, and Related Methodology*

Edited by: **Harry G. Brittain** Center for Pharmaceutical Physics, Milford, NJ, USA



**This widely revered series presents comprehensive reviews of drug substances, excipients and additional materials, written by experts in the field**

#### KEY FEATURES

- Contributions from leading authorities
- Informs and updates on all the latest developments in the field

#### DESCRIPTION

Volumes in this widely revered series present comprehensive reviews of drug substances and additional materials, with critical review chapters that summarize information related to the characterization of drug substances and excipients. This organizational structure meets the needs of the pharmaceutical community and allows for the development of a timely vehicle for publishing review materials on this topic.

The scope of the Profiles series encompasses review articles and database compilations that fall within one of the following six broad categories: Physical profiles of drug substances and excipients; Analytical profiles of drug substances and excipients; Drug metabolism and pharmacokinetic profiles of drug substances and excipients; Methodology related to the characterization of drug substances and excipients; Methods of chemical synthesis; and Reviews of the uses and applications for individual drug substances, classes of drug substances, or excipients.

**ISBN:** 978-0-12-803300-5

**PUB DATE:** May 2015

**FORMAT:** Hardback

**PAGES:** c. 12

#### AUDIENCE

Medicinal, pharmaceutical, and analytical chemists; pharmacologists

#### SERIALS

Please contact your Elsevier Sales or Customer Service Representative



\*Prices are subject to change without notice. All Rights Reserved.

Advances in  
Organometallic  
Chemistry

Volume 63



## Advances in Organometallic Chemistry, Vol 63

### *Advances in Organometallic Chemistry*

Edited by: *Pedro J. Pérez* Homogeneous Catalysis Laboratory, Center for Research in Sustainable Chemistry, Universidad de Huelva, Huelva, Spain



This series continually publishes cutting-edge reviews in the field of organometallic chemistry

#### KEY FEATURES

- Contributions from leading authorities
- Informs and updates on all the latest developments in the field
- Carefully edited to provide easy-to-read material

#### DESCRIPTION

This volume contains authoritative reviews regarding the field of organometallic chemistry. It covers topics in organometallic synthesis, reactions, mechanisms, homogeneous catalysis, and more, and will benefit a wide range of researchers involved in organometallic chemistry, including synthetic protocols, mechanistic studies, and practical applications.

**ISBN:** 978-0-12-802269-6

**PUB DATE:** May 2015

**FORMAT:** Hardback

**PAGES:** c. 290

#### AUDIENCE

Researchers involved in Organometallic Chemistry from a wide perspective, including synthetic protocols, mechanistic studies and practical applications.

#### SERIALS

Please contact your Elsevier Sales or Customer Service Representative



\*Prices are subject to change without notice. All Rights Reserved.

Annual reports on  
NMR Spectroscopy

Volume 85



Annual Reports on NMR Spectroscopy, Vol 85

Annual Reports on NMR Spectroscopy

Edited by: **Graham A. Webb** Royal Society of Chemistry, Burlington House,  
London, UK



**A premier means for the specialist and non-specialist alike to become familiar with new techniques and applications of NMR spectroscopy**

*"An eclectic and timely collection of reviews on recent advances and hot topics in nuclear magnetic resonance spectroscopy. ...faithful in citing seminal literature and past reviews, while including most, if not all, recent work in the past 10 years. For those who have an interest in NMR spectroscopy, this book would be an excellent resource."*--Journal of the American Chemical Society

**ISBN:** 978-0-12-803090-5

**PUB DATE:** May 2015

**FORMAT:** Hardback

**PAGES:** c. 250

**AUDIENCE**

Organic, inorganic, analytical and physical chemists, biochemists, structural biologists, physicists and all those studying and using NMR spectroscopy.

**KEY FEATURES**

This volume of *Annual Reports on NMR Spectroscopy* focuses on the analytical tools used by chemists and physicists, taken together with other volumes of this series, an excellent account of progress in NMR and its many applications is provided and anyone using NMR will find interest in this Serial.

**DESCRIPTION**

Nuclear magnetic resonance (NMR) is an analytical tool used by chemists and physicists to study the structure and dynamics of molecules. In recent years, no other technique has gained such significance as NMR spectroscopy. It is used in all branches of science in which precise structural determination is required and in which the nature of interactions and reactions in solution is being studied. *Annual Reports on NMR Spectroscopy* has established itself as a premier means for the specialist and non-specialist alike to become familiar with new techniques and applications of NMR spectroscopy.

**SERIALS**

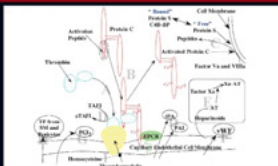
Please contact your Elsevier Sales or Customer Service Representative



\*Prices are subject to change without notice. All Rights Reserved.



*Advances in*  
**CLINICAL CHEMISTRY**  
VOLUME 69



Edited by  
**Gregory S. Makowski**



## Advances in Clinical Chemistry, Vol 69

### *Advances in Clinical Chemistry*

Edited by: **Gregory S. Makowski** Clinical Laboratory Partners, Newington;  
Hartford Hospital, Hartford; Department of Laboratory Medicine,  
University of Connecticut Health Center, Farmington, CT, USA



This series continually publishes cutting-edge reviews in the field of clinical chemistry

#### KEY FEATURES

- Expertise of international contributors
- Latest cutting-edge technologies
- Comprehensive in scope

#### DESCRIPTION

Volume 69 in the internationally acclaimed *Advances in Clinical Chemistry* contains chapters authored by world renowned clinical laboratory scientists, physicians and research scientists. The serial provides the latest and most up-to-date technologies related to the field of Clinical Chemistry and is the benchmark for novel analytical approaches in the clinical laboratory.

**ISBN:** 978-0-12-802265-8

**PUB DATE:** April 2015

**FORMAT:** Hardback

**PAGES:** c. 332

#### AUDIENCE

Clinical Laboratory Professionals,  
Physicians and Research Scientists

#### SERIALS

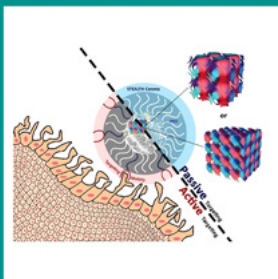
Please contact your Elsevier Sales or Customer Service Representative



\*Prices are subject to change without notice. All Rights Reserved.

Advances in  
**Planar Lipid Bilayers  
and Liposomes**

Volume 21



Edited by  
**Ales Iglic,**  
**Chandrashekar V. Kulkarni**  
**Michael Rappolt**



**ISBN:** 978-0-12-802116-3

**PUB DATE:** March 2015

**FORMAT:** Hardback

**PAGES:** c. 196

**AUDIENCE**

experts in the field of chemistry, physics and biology of lipid micro- and nanostructures and biological membranes, and a podium for non-specialists working on the interdisciplinary front

**Advances in Planar Lipid Bilayers and Liposomes, Vol 21**

***Advances in Planar Lipid Bilayers and Liposomes***

Edited by: **Ales Iglic** Faculty of Electrical Engineering, University of Ljubljana, Slovenia

**Chandrashekar V. Kulkarni** University of Central Lancashire, UK

**Michael Rappolt** University of Leeds, UK



**A survey of recent theoretical and experimental results on lipid micro- and nanostructures presenting their potential use in applications like clinically relevant diagnostic and therapeutic procedures, biotechnology, pharmaceutical engineering and food products**

**KEY FEATURES**

- The APLBL book series gives a survey on recent theoretical as well as experimental results on lipid micro and nanostructures.
- In addition, the potential use of the basic knowledge in applications like clinically relevant diagnostic and therapeutic procedures, biotechnology, pharmaceutical engineering and food products is presented.
- An assortment of chapters in APLBL represents both an original research as well as comprehensives reviews written by world leading experts and young researchers.

**DESCRIPTION**

The Elsevier book-series "Advances in Planar Lipid Bilayers and Liposomes" (APLBL) provides a global platform for a broad community of experimental and theoretical researchers studying cell membranes, lipid model membranes and lipid self-assemblies from the micro- to the nanoscale. Planar lipid bilayers are widely studied due to their ubiquity in nature and find their application in the formulation of biomimetic model membranes and in the design of artificial dispersion of liposomes. Moreover, lipids self-assemble into a wide range of other structures including micelles and the liquid crystalline hexagonal and cubic phases. Consensus has been reached that curved membrane phases do play an important role in nature as well, especially in dynamic processes such as vesicles fusion and cell communication. Self-assembled lipid structures have enormous potential as dynamic materials ranging from artificial lipid membranes to cell membranes, from biosensing to controlled drug delivery, from pharmaceutical formulations to novel food products to mention a few. An assortment of chapters in APLBL represents both an original research as well as comprehensives reviews written by world leading experts and young researchers.

**SERIALS**

**Please contact your Elsevier Sales or Customer Service Representative**



\*Prices are subject to change without notice. All Rights Reserved.

Annual reports on  
NMR Spectroscopy

Volume 84



Annual Reports on NMR Spectroscopy, Vol 84

Annual Reports on NMR Spectroscopy

Edited by: **Graham A. Webb** Royal Society of Chemistry, Burlington House,  
London, UK



**A premier means for the specialist and non-specialist alike to become familiar with new techniques and applications of NMR spectroscopy**

*"An eclectic and timely collection of reviews on recent advances and hot topics in nuclear magnetic resonance spectroscopy. ...faithful in citing seminal literature and past reviews, while including most, if not all, recent work in the past 10 years. For those who have an interest in NMR spectroscopy, this book would be an excellent resource."*--Journal of the American Chemical Society

**ISBN:** 978-0-12-802124-8

**PUB DATE:** February 2015

**FORMAT:** Hardback

**PAGES:** c. 300

**AUDIENCE**

Organic, inorganic, analytical and physical chemists, biochemists, structural biologists, physicists and all those studying and using NMR spectroscopy.

**KEY FEATURES**

This volume of *Annual Reports on NMR Spectroscopy* focuses on the analytical tools used by chemists and physicists, taken together with other volumes of this series, an excellent account of progress in NMR and its many applications is provided and anyone using NMR will find interest in this Serial.

**DESCRIPTION**

Nuclear magnetic resonance (NMR) is an analytical tool used by chemists and physicists to study the structure and dynamics of molecules. In recent years, no other technique has gained such significance as NMR spectroscopy. It is used in all branches of science in which precise structural determination is required and in which the nature of interactions and reactions in solution is being studied. *Annual Reports on NMR Spectroscopy* has established itself as a premier means for the specialist and non-specialist alike to become familiar with new techniques and applications of NMR spectroscopy.

**SERIALS**

Please contact your Elsevier Sales or Customer Service Representative



\*Prices are subject to change without notice. All Rights Reserved.

## The Alkaloids

Volume 74



**ISBN:** 978-0-12-802158-3

**PUB DATE:** February 2015

**FORMAT:** Hardback

**PAGES:** c. 428

### AUDIENCE

Chemists, biologists and biochemists working in research institutions as well as in industry

## The Alkaloids, Vol 74

### *The Alkaloids*

Edited by: **Hans-Joachim Knölker** Department of Chemistry, Technical University of Dresden, Germany



**The only regularly appearing publication series which since 1950 has covered all aspects of alkaloids (chemistry, biology, pharmacology and medical applications)**

### KEY FEATURES

*The Alkaloids* is the leading book series in the field of alkaloid chemistry. In more than 70 volumes all aspects of alkaloids, including chemistry, biology and pharmacology, have been covered.

### DESCRIPTION

For more than 60 years, *The Alkaloids* has been the leading book series in the field of alkaloid chemistry. In more than 70 volumes all aspects of alkaloids, including chemistry, biology and pharmacology, have been covered in high-quality timeless reviews written by renowned experts in the field.

### SERIALS

Please contact your Elsevier Sales or Customer Service Representative



\*Prices are subject to change without notice. All Rights Reserved.



Volume 54

# PROGRESS IN MEDICINAL CHEMISTRY

Edited by

GEOFF LAWTON and DAVID WITTY

**ISBN:** 978-0-444-63480-1

**PUB DATE:** February 2015

**FORMAT:** Hardback

**PAGES:** c. 302

## AUDIENCE

Everyone interested in the strategy and practice of the preclinical phases of the creation of new medicines. Those wishing to understand the drivers of drug design or expand their knowledge of therapeutic target classes

## Progress in Medicinal Chemistry, Vol 54

### *Progress in Medicinal Chemistry*

Edited by: **Geoff Lawton** St. Ippolyts, Herts, UK

**David R. Witty** Convergence Pharmaceuticals Ltd, Cambridge, UK



**A review of eclectic developments in medicinal chemistry, with authoritative extended reviews of targets and technologies addressing new therapeutics**

## KEY FEATURES

- Extended timely reviews of topics in medicinal chemistry
- Targets and technologies relevant to the discovery of tomorrow's drugs.
- Analyses of successful drug discovery programmes

## DESCRIPTION

*Progress in Medicinal Chemistry provides a review of eclectic developments in medicinal chemistry. This volume includes chapters covering recent advances in cancer therapeutics, fluorine in medicinal chemistry, a perspective on the next generation of antibacterial agents derived by manipulation of natural products, a new era for Chagas Disease drug discovery? and imaging in drug development.*

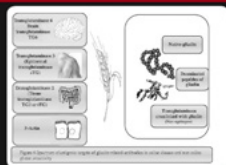
## SERIALS

Please contact your Elsevier Sales or Customer Service Representative



\*Prices are subject to change without notice. All Rights Reserved.

*Advances in*  
**CLINICAL CHEMISTRY**  
VOLUME 68



Edited by  
**Gregory S. Makowski**



## **Advances in Clinical Chemistry, Vol 68**

### ***Advances in Clinical Chemistry***

Edited by: **Gregory Makowski** Clinical Laboratory Partners, Newington;  
Hartford Hospital, Hartford; Department of Laboratory Medicine,  
University of Connecticut Health Center, Farmington, CT, USA



**This series continually publishes cutting-edge reviews in the field of clinical chemistry**

#### **KEY FEATURES**

- Expertise of international contributors
- Latest cutting-edge technologies
- Comprehensive in scope

#### **DESCRIPTION**

Volume 68 in the internationally acclaimed *Advances in Clinical Chemistry* contains chapters authored by world renowned clinical laboratory scientists, physicians and research scientists. The serial provides the latest and most up-to-date technologies related to the field of Clinical Chemistry and is the benchmark for novel analytical approaches in the clinical laboratory.

**ISBN:** 978-0-12-802266-5

**PUB DATE:** February 2015

**FORMAT:** Hardback

**PAGES:** c. 210

#### **AUDIENCE**

Clinical Laboratory Professionals,  
Physicians and Research Scientists

#### **SERIALS**

**Please contact your Elsevier Sales or Customer Service Representative**



\*Prices are subject to change without notice. All Rights Reserved.

*Advances in*  
**Quantum Chemistry**

**Volume 70**

Series Editors  
John R. Sabin  
and Erkki Brändas



**Advances in Quantum Chemistry, Vol 70**

***Advances in Quantum Chemistry***

Edited by: **John R. Sabin** Quantum Theory Project, University of Florida,  
Gainesville, FL, USA

**Erkki J. Brändas** Uppsala University, Sweden



**The only series available that presents timely and important developments in quantum chemistry**

**KEY FEATURES**

- Presents surveys of current topics in this rapidly-developing field that has emerged at the cross section of the historically established areas of mathematics, physics, chemistry, and biology
- Features detailed reviews written by leading international researchers

**DESCRIPTION**

*Advances in Quantum Chemistry* presents surveys of current topics in this rapidly developing field one that has emerged at the cross section of the historically established areas of mathematics, physics, chemistry, and biology. It features detailed reviews written by leading international researchers. In this volume the readers are presented with an exciting combination of themes.

**ISBN:** 978-0-12-801891-0

**PUB DATE:** January 2015

**FORMAT:** Hardback

**PAGES:** c. 426

**AUDIENCE**

Quantum chemists, physical  
chemists, physicists

**SERIALS**

**Please contact your Elsevier Sales or Customer Service Representative**



\*Prices are subject to change without notice. All Rights Reserved.

*Advances in*  
**Inorganic Chemistry**  
*NO<sub>x</sub> Related Chemistry*

Volume 67



**ISBN:** 978-0-12-801735-7

**PUB DATE:** January 2015

**FORMAT:** Hardback

**PAGES:** c. 376

**AUDIENCE**

Bioinorganic, inorganic,  
supramolecular and organometallic  
chemists

**Advances in Inorganic Chemistry, Vol 67**  
***NO<sub>x</sub> Related Chemistry***

Edited by: *Rudi van Eldik* University of Erlangen-Nurnberg, Germany  
*José A. Olabe* Universidad de Buenos Aires, Argentina



Covers the latest advances in scientific studies related to NO and its bound metal-compounds

"These volumes continue the tradition of representing timely summaries of the current state of understanding on a wide variety of 'special topics'"--JOURNAL OF THE AMERICAN CHEMICAL SOCIETY

**KEY FEATURES**

- Best-qualified scientists write on their own recent results dealing with basic fundamentals of NO-chemistry, with an eye into biological and environmental issues
- Editors and authors are recognized scientists in the field
- Features comprehensive reviews on the latest developments
- An indispensable reference to advanced researchers

**DESCRIPTION**

*NO<sub>x</sub> Related Chemistry* is a volume of a series that presents timely and informative summaries of the current progress in a variety of subject areas within inorganic chemistry, ranging from bio-inorganic to solid state studies. This acclaimed serial features reviews written by experts in the field and serves as an indispensable reference to advanced researchers. Each volume contains an index, and each chapter is fully referenced.

**SERIALS**

Please contact your Elsevier Sales or Customer Service Representative



\*Prices are subject to change without notice. All Rights Reserved.





**ISBN:** 978-0-444-63572-3

**PUB DATE:** June 2016

**FORMAT:** Hardback

**PAGES:** c. 480

**AUDIENCE**

Analytical and environmental chemists, pharmaceutical and medicinal chemists, as well as forensic and doping analysts

## Applications of Time-of-Flight and Orbitrap Mass Spectrometry in Environmental, Food, Doping, and Forensic Analysis

Edited by: **Sandra Perez** Inst. of Environmental Assessment and Water Research, Spain  
**Peter Eichhorn** Inst. of Environmental Assessment and Water Research, Spain  
**Damia Barcelo** Inst. of Environmental Assessment and Water Research, Spain



**As a comprehensive reference, this book covers applications of time-of-flight and orbitrap mass spectrometry in environmental, food, doping, and forensic analysis, providing a diverse group of examples that will allow readers to discover not only the potential of high-resolution MS in their sector, but also allow insights into advances in other fields**

A Volume in the Comprehensive Analytical Chemistry Series.

### KEY FEATURES

- Provides comprehensive coverage of applications of time-of-flight and orbitrap mass spectrometry in environmental, food, doping, and forensic analysis
- Explores a variety of specialized techniques, giving a balanced description of the strengths and weaknesses of each
- Presents a general overview of imaging techniques within analysis

### DESCRIPTION

*Applications of Time-of-Flight and Orbitrap Mass Spectrometry in Environmental, Food, Doping, and Forensic Analysis* deals with the use of high-resolution mass spectrometry (MS) in the analysis of small organic molecules. Over the past few years, time-of-flight (ToF) and Orbitrap MS have both experienced tremendous growth in a great number of analytical sectors and are now well established in many laboratories where high requirements are placed on analytical performance.

This book gives a head-to-head comparison of these two technologies that compete directly with each other. As users with hands-on experience in both techniques, the authors provide a balanced description of the strengths and weaknesses of both techniques. In the vast majority of cases, ToF-MS and Orbitrap-MS have been used for qualitative purposes, mainly identification of discrete molecular entities such as drug metabolites or transformation products of environmental contaminants.

This paradigm is now changing as quantitative capabilities are increasingly being explored, as are non-target approaches for unbiased broad-scope screening. In view of the continuous innovation of high-resolution MS instrument manufacturers in designing and developing more powerful machines, technological advances in both hardware and software are considerable, with many novel applications.

This book summarizes and analyzes these trends. The compilation of selected examples from diverse analytical fields will allow the readers to discover not only the potential of high-resolution MS in their sector, but also shows advances in other fields that rely on hi-res MS.

**SERIALS**

**Please contact your Elsevier Sales or Customer Service Representative**



\*Prices are subject to change without notice. All Rights Reserved.



70

WILSON &amp; WILSON'S

COMPREHENSIVE  
ANALYTICAL CHEMISTRYVOLUME EDITOR  
D. BARCELOMonitoring of Air Pollutants:  
Sampling, Sample Preparation  
and Analytical TechniquesVOLUME EDITOR  
PATRICIA FORBES

ISBN: 978-0-444-63553-2

PUB DATE: November 2015

FORMAT: Hardback

PAGES: c. 400

## AUDIENCE

Practitioners in the field of air quality monitoring, specifically analytical and environmental scientists; researchers and postgraduate students

## Monitoring of Air Pollutants

*Sampling, Sample Preparation and Analytical Techniques*Edited by: **Patricia Forbes** University of Pretoria, South Africa

**A useful resource for analytical and environmental chemists and environmental consultants who need guidance on the best approach for analyzing a target pollutant, including monitoring, sampling, sample preparation, and analysis**

A Volume in the Comprehensive Analytical Chemistry Series.

## KEY FEATURES

- Contains all the information needed for air pollutant monitoring from sampling, to sample preparation, to analysis
- Provides guidance on the best analytical approach for a target pollutant
- Presents the pros and cons of included techniques to enable informed decisions
- Includes case studies based on published practical applications

## DESCRIPTION

*Monitoring of Air Pollutants: Sampling, Sample Preparation and Analytical Techniques* provides a comprehensive reference on air pollutant monitoring, addressing experimental approaches to sampling and sample preparation, as well as analytical technologies (instrumental methods) which are applicable to a wide range of topics.

The book's purpose is to provide an in-depth resource on the monitoring of ambient air pollutants that covers the basic principles, recent developments, and important applications in the field. Current trends and recent advances are discussed, both with respect to analytical techniques and target air pollutants.

All aspects of air pollutant monitoring, from sampling, to sample preparation, and analysis, are covered, making this the book of choice for consultation by air monitoring practitioners.

## SERIALS

Please contact your Elsevier Sales or Customer Service Representative



\*Prices are subject to change without notice. All Rights Reserved.



69

WILSON & WILSON'S  
**COMPREHENSIVE  
ANALYTICAL CHEMISTRY**  
EDITED BY  
D. BARCELO

Chemical Imaging Analysis

FREDDY ADAMS  
AND CARLO BARBANTE

**ISBN:** 978-0-444-63439-9

**PUB DATE:** June 2015

**FORMAT:** Hardback

**PAGES:** c. 460

**AUDIENCE**

Specialised analytical chemists and users of imaging analysis techniques in various disciplines including material sciences, medicine, biology, art and archaeology

## Chemical Imaging Analysis

*Freddy Adams* University of Antwerp, Belgium

*Carlo Barbante* University of Venice, Italy



**Covers how different analytical imaging techniques link the composition and structure of materials at the nano/micro scale to the functional behavior at the macroscopic scale**

A Volume in the Comprehensive Analytical Chemistry Series.

### KEY FEATURES

- Provides comprehensive coverage of analytical techniques used in chemical imaging analysis
- Explores a variety of specialized techniques
- Provides a general overview of imaging techniques in diverse fields

### DESCRIPTION

*Chemical Imaging Analysis* covers the advancements made over the last 50 years in chemical imaging analysis, including different analytical techniques and the ways they were developed and refined to link the composition and structure of manmade and natural materials at the nano/micro scale to the functional behavior at the macroscopic scale.

In a development process that started in the early 1960s, a variety of specialized analytical techniques was developed – or adapted from existing techniques – and these techniques have matured into versatile and powerful tools for visualizing structural and compositional heterogeneity.

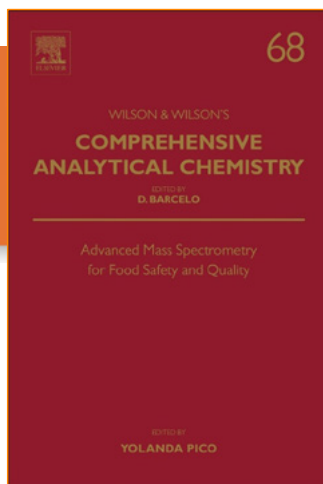
This text explores that journey, providing a general overview of imaging techniques in diverse fields, including mass spectrometry, optical spectrometry including X-rays, electron microscopy, and beam techniques.

**SERIALS**

**Please contact your Elsevier Sales or Customer Service Representative**



\*Prices are subject to change without notice. All Rights Reserved.



**ISBN:** 978-0-444-63340-8

**PUB DATE:** May 2015

**FORMAT:** Hardback

**PAGES:** c. 716

#### AUDIENCE

Food scientists, analytical chemists, microbiologists, toxicologists, post-graduate students, and all those who use mass spectrometry for evaluating food quality and safety

## Advanced Mass Spectrometry for Food Safety and Quality

Edited by: **Yolanda Picó** Food and Environmental Safety Research Group, University of Valencia, Spain



**Presents the recent advancements made in mass spectrometry-based techniques and their applications in food safety and quality, also discussing the challenges associated with implementation**

A Volume in the Comprehensive Analytical Chemistry Series.

#### KEY FEATURES

- Presents critical applications for a sustainable, affordable and safe food supply
- Covers emerging problems in food safety and quality with many specific examples.
- Encompasses the characteristics, advantages, and limitations of mass spectrometry, and the current strategies in method development and validation
- Provides the most recent data on the important topic of food safety and quality

#### DESCRIPTION

*Advanced Mass Spectrometry for Food Safety and Quality* provides information on recent advancements made in mass spectrometry-based techniques and their applications in food safety and quality, also covering the major challenges associated with implementing these technologies for more effective identification of unknown compounds, food profiling, or candidate biomarker discovery.

Recent advances in mass spectrometry technologies have uncovered tremendous opportunities for a range of food-related applications. However, the distinctive characteristics of food, such as the wide range of the different components and their extreme complexity present enormous challenges. This text brings together the most recent data on the topic, providing an important resource towards greater food safety and quality.

#### SERIALS

Please contact your Elsevier Sales or Customer Service Representative



\*Prices are subject to change without notice. All Rights Reserved.



67

WILSON & WILSON'S  
**COMPREHENSIVE  
ANALYTICAL CHEMISTRY**

EDITED BY  
D. BARCELO

Persistent Organic Pollutants (POPs):  
Analytical Techniques, Environmental  
Fate and Biological Effects

EDDY Y. ZENG

**ISBN:** 978-0-444-63299-9

**PUB DATE:** March 2015

**FORMAT:** Hardback

**PAGES:** c. 660

**AUDIENCE**

Scientists engaged in research on the occurrence, fate and effects of persistent organic pollutants (POPs), teachers of advanced graduate level analytical and organic chemistry courses, environmental management and protection officers

## Persistent Organic Pollutants (POPs): Analytical Techniques, Environmental Fate and Biological Effects

Edited by: **Eddy Y Zeng** Guangzhou Institute of Geochemistry, Chinese Academy of Sciences, China



**An integrated assessment of existing data for implementing pollution control measures for persistent organic chemicals.**

A Volume in the Comprehensive Analytical Chemistry Series.

**KEY FEATURES**

- Comprehensive overview of recent advances in analyzing persistent organic pollutants (POPs)
- Covers input sources, fate and biological effects of POPs
- Contains essential information for environmental management

**DESCRIPTION**

This book focuses on those organic chemicals that are regulated by the Stockholm Convention on Persistent Organic Pollutants (POPs), as well as organic chemical with the attributes of being persistent, bioaccumulative, and toxic to ecosystem and human beings, criteria used by the Stockholm Convention for screening POP candidates. Because of the unfavourable properties of POPs, numerous research efforts have been directed toward investigating their input sources, fate, and effects, with the help of continuously improving analytical technologies. The contributors to this book provide an integrated assessment of existing data, which will benefit both the scientific and management communities in planning further research projects and/or pollution control measures.

**SERIALS**

**Please contact your Elsevier Sales or Customer Service Representative**



\*Prices are subject to change without notice. All Rights Reserved.

# Titles Index

## A

Adams	Chemical Imaging Analysis, Vol 69	188
Ahuja	Food, Energy, and Water	21
Al Marri	Proceedings of the 4th International Gas Processing Symposium, Vol 4	135
Amjad	Mineral Scales and Deposits	51
Anastas	Inherent Safety at Chemical Sites	39
Aniszewski	Alkaloids, 2e	87
Ashworth	Fluvial-Tidal Sedimentology, Vol 68	127
Atta-ur-Rahman	Applications of NMR Spectroscopy: Volume 1	15
Atta-ur-Rahman	Solving Problems with NMR Spectroscopy, 2e	80
Atta-ur-Rahman	Applications of NMR Spectroscopy: Volume 2	109
Atta-ur-Rahman	Applications of NMR Spectroscopy: Volume 3	110
Atta-ur-Rahman	Anti-Angiogenesis Drug Discovery and Development	111
Atta-ur-Rahman	Recent Advances in Medicinal Chemistry, Volume 1	112
Atta-ur-Rahman	Drug Design and Discovery in Alzheimer's Disease	113
Atta-ur-Rahman	Studies in Natural Products Chemistry, Vol 48	120
Atta-ur-Rahman	Studies in Natural Products Chemistry, Vol 47	122
Atta-ur-Rahman	Studies in Natural Products Chemistry, Vol 46	141
Atta-ur-Rahman	Studies in Natural Products Chemistry, Vol 45	142
Atta-ur-Rahman	Studies in Natural Products Chemistry, Vol 44	143
Avendano	Medicinal Chemistry of Anticancer Drugs, 2e	85

## B

Baalousha	Characterization of Nanomaterials, Vol 8	136
Bajpai	Pulp and Paper Industry	37
Bajpai	Pulp and Paper Industry	56
Bajpai	Pulp and Paper Industry	57

# Titles Index

Baker	Advances in Carbohydrate Chemistry and Biochemistry, Vol 72	164
Banerjee	Desulphurization and Denitrification of Diesel Oil Using Ionic Liquids	54
Basak	Advances in Mathematical Chemistry and Applications: Volume 2	105
Basak	Advances in Mathematical Chemistry and Applications: Volume 1	106
Bertini	NMR of Paramagnetic Molecules, 2e	2
Bhatt	Essentials of Coordination Chemistry	68
Blass	Basic Principles of Drug Discovery and Development	86
Braeuer	In situ Spectroscopic Techniques at High Pressure, Vol 7	124
Brahmachari	Room Temperature Organic Synthesis	88
Brittain	Profiles of Drug Substances, Excipients, and Related Methodology, Vol 40	175
<b>C</b>		
Chagnes	Lithium Process Chemistry	46
Chang	Colloid and Interface Chemistry for Water Quality Control	95
Ciborowski	Proteomic Profiling and Analytical Chemistry, 2e	8
Claridge	High-Resolution NMR Techniques in Organic Chemistry, 3e	6
Crawford	Superhydrophobic Surfaces	103
<b>D</b>		
Dixon	Annual Reports in Computational Chemistry, Vol 11	161
Dolez	Nanoengineering	47
Dominguez	Nanocolloids	98
<b>E</b>		
Eckert	Biotechnology for Biofuel Production and Optimization	38
<b>F</b>		
Foote	Oral Exams	116
Forbes	Monitoring of Air Pollutants, Vol 70	187

# Titles Index

## G

Ganjali	Lanthanides Series Determination by Various Analytical Methods	32
Gernaey	12th International Symposium on Process Systems Engineering, Vol 37	137
Giardino	Principles and Dynamics of the Critical Zone, Vol 19	133
Goswami	Organic Synthesis Using Biocatalysis	41
Gribble	Progress in Heterocyclic Chemistry, Vol 27	129
Grieser	Sonochemistry and the Acoustic Bubble	55
Grimes	Carboranes, 3e	71
Gupta	Mineral Processing Design and Operations, 2e	24
Gupta	New and Future Developments in Microbial Biotechnology	34
Gupta	Principles and Applications of Quantum Chemistry	93

## H

Hackney	Exercise, Sport, and Bioanalytical Chemistry	7
Harmata	Strategies and Tactics in Organic Synthesis, Vol 11	131
Harwood	Practical NMR Spectroscopy Laboratory Guide: Using Bruker Spectrometers	16
Himmel	Direct Microbial Conversion of Biomass to Advanced Biofuels	49
Hoggan	Electron Correlation in Molecules, Vol 73	149
House	Descriptive Inorganic Chemistry, 3e	69

## I

Iglic	Advances in Biomembranes and Lipid Self-Assembly, Vol 23	147
Iglic	Advances in Planar Lipid Bilayers and Liposomes, Vol 22	171
Iglic	Advances in Planar Lipid Bilayers and Liposomes, Vol 21	179
Inês Mussatto	Biomass Fractionation Technologies	33
Isac-García	Experimental Organic Chemistry	76

## J

Jentoft	Advances in Catalysis, Vol 58	160
Jiang	Membrane-Based Separations in Metallurgy	27
Joshi	Industrial Catalytic Processes for Fine and Specialty Chemicals	96



# Titles Index

## K

Kabay	Boron Separation Processes	62
Kanade	A Guide to Filtration with String Wound Cartridges	28
Karunakaran	Biosensors and Bioelectronics	45
Kennedy	Practical Petrophysics, Vol 62	138
Knölker	The Alkaloids, Vol 76	152
Knölker	The Alkaloids, Vol 75	155
Knölker	The Alkaloids, Vol 74	181
Krantz	Oral Communication Skills for Scientific Presentations	114
Kravanja	26th European Symposium on Computer Aided Process Engineering, Vol 38	121
Kumar	Pericyclic Reactions	77
Kuzmina	Application, Purification, and Recovery of Ionic Liquids	99

## L

L'Annunziata	Radioactivity, 2e	92
Lawton	Progress in Medicinal Chemistry, Vol 55	153
Lawton	Progress in Medicinal Chemistry, Vol 54	182
Lee	Methods and Advances in Traditional Chinese Medicine	10
Legrand	Photobioreaction Engineering, Vol 48	150
Li	Molecularly Imprinted Catalysts	40
Li	Mesoscale Modeling in Chemical Engineering Part II, Vol 47	158
Li	Mesoscale Modeling in Chemical Engineering Part I, Vol 46	159
Liu	Advanced Nanomaterials and Their Applications in Renewable Energy	44
Lone	Biflavonoids	73
Lu	Lacquer Chemistry and Applications	42

## M

Madson	Mass Spectrometry	4
Majumder	Hydrodynamics and Transport Processes of Inverse Bubbly Flow	97
Makowski	Advances in Clinical Chemistry, Vol 74	146

# Titles Index

Makowski	Advances in Clinical Chemistry, Vol 73	148
Makowski	Advances in Clinical Chemistry, Vol 72	165
Makowski	Advances in Clinical Chemistry, Vol 71	167
Makowski	Advances in Clinical Chemistry, Vol 70	172
Makowski	Advances in Clinical Chemistry, Vol 69	178
Makowski	Advances in Clinical Chemistry, Vol 68	183
Mandal	Essentials of Botanical Extraction	20
Margetic	Mechanochemical Organic Synthesis	72
McPhee	Core Analysis: A Best Practice Guide, Vol 64	125
Morreale	Novel Materials for Carbon Dioxide Mitigation Technology	48
Mukherjee	Evidence-Based Validation of Herbal Medicine	19
Murzin	Catalytic Kinetics, 2e	94
<b>N</b>		
Najafpour	Biochemical Engineering and Biotechnology, 2e	60
Nakajima	Advanced Fluoride-Based Materials for Energy Conversion	53
Nier	The Encyclopedia of Mass Spectrometry	13
Nier	The Encyclopedia of Mass Spectrometry	18
<b>O</b>		
Obodovskiy	Fundamentals of Radiation and Chemical Safety	61
Okubo	Colloidal Organization	101
Olivieri	Fundamentals and Analytical Applications of Multi-way Calibration, Vol 29	132
Ouellette	Principles of Organic Chemistry	89
Oyeneyin	Integrated Sand Management For Effective Hydrocarbon Flow, Vol 63	134
<b>P</b>		
Pandey	Industrial Biorefineries & White Biotechnology	52
Pandey	Recent Advances in Thermochemical Conversion of Biomass	63
Park	Advanced Modelling Techniques Studying Global Changes, Vol 27	128
Parvulescu	New Materials for Catalytic Applications	36

# Titles Index

Patience	Communicate Science Papers, Presentations, and Posters Effectively	117
Penta	Advances in Structure and Activity Relationship of Coumarin Derivatives	81
Perez	Applications of Time-of-Flight and Orbitrap Mass Spectrometry, Vol 71	186
Pérez	Advances in Organometallic Chemistry, Vol 65	145
Pérez	Advances in Organometallic Chemistry, Vol 64	166
Pérez	Advances in Organometallic Chemistry, Vol 63	176
Picó	Advanced Mass Spectrometry for Food Safety and Quality, Vol 68	189
Poltronieri	Biotransformation of Agricultural Waste and By-Products	30
Popov	Corrosion Engineering	59
Poulopoulos	Environment and Development	22
Price	Neutron Scattering - Magnetic and Quantum Phenomena, Vol 48	123
Pritchard	Success Strategies From Women in STEM, 2e	118
<b>R</b>		
Redasani	Prodrug Design	84
Reddy	Organofluorine Compounds in Biology and Medicine	104
<b>S</b>		
Sabin	Concepts of Mathematical Physics in Chemistry Part B, Vol 72	154
Sabin	Concepts of Mathematical Physics in Chemistry Part A, Vol 71	170
Sabin	Advances in Quantum Chemistry, Vol 70	184
Sadjadi	Organic Nanoreactors	70
Saha	Sustainable Catalytic Processes	100
Saleh	Nanomaterial and Polymer Membranes	31
Schmitz	Physical Chemistry	90
Schmitz	Physical Chemistry	91
Schön	Physical Properties of Rocks, 2e, Vol 65	126
Scriven	Advances in Heterocyclic Chemistry, Vol 118	151
Scriven	Advances in Heterocyclic Chemistry, Vol 117	162
Scriven	Advances in Heterocyclic Chemistry, Vol 116	169

# Titles Index

Scriven	Advances in Heterocyclic Chemistry, Vol 115	173
Scriven	Advances in Heterocyclic Chemistry, Vol 114	174
Sels	Zeolites and Zeolite-like Materials	25
Singh	Emerging Membrane Technology for Sustainable Water Treatment	23
Singh	Green and Sustainable Manufacturing of Advanced Material	43
Smirniotis	Water Gas Shift Reaction	102
Smith	Hybrid Retrosynthesis	82
Smith	Graduate Research, 4e	115
Sridharan	Spectral Methods in Transition Metal Complexes	11
Supuran	Carbonic Anhydrases as Biocatalysts	66
Szantay, Jr.	Anthropic Awareness	17
<b>T</b>		
Tanaka	Ion Exchange Membranes, 2e	64
Tanna	Analytical Chemistry for Assessing Medication Adherence	5
Thomas	The Analytical Chemistry of Cannabis	12
Tournassat	Natural and Engineered Clay Barriers, Vol 6	139
Tressaud	Photonic and Electronic Properties of Fluoride Materials	67
Tsukuda	Protected Metal Clusters: From Fundamentals to Applications, Vol 9	130
Tyihak	Forced-Flow Layer Chromatography	14
<b>U</b>		
Ul-Haq	Frontiers in Computational Chemistry: Volume 1	107
Ul-Haq	Frontiers in Computational Chemistry: Volume 2	108
<b>V</b>		
van Eldik	Insights from Imaging in Bioinorganic Chemistry, Vol 68	156
van Eldik	NOx Related Chemistry, Vol 67	185
Vardanyan	Synthesis of Best-Seller Drugs	75
Venugopalan	Demystifying Explosives	65
Villamena	Reactive Species Detection in Biology	9
Viswanathan	Energy Sources	29

# Titles Index

## W

Warner	The Handbook of Lithium-Ion Battery Pack Design	50
Webb	Annual Reports on NMR Spectroscopy, Vol 88	144
Webb	Annual Reports on NMR Spectroscopy, Vol 87	157
Webb	Annual Reports on NMR Spectroscopy, Vol 86	168
Webb	Annual Reports on NMR Spectroscopy, Vol 85	177
Webb	Annual Reports on NMR Spectroscopy, Vol 84	180
Wells	High Throughput Bioanalytical Sample Preparation, 2e	3
Wermuth	The Practice of Medicinal Chemistry, 4e	83
Williams	Advances in Physical Organic Chemistry, Vol 49	163
Wu	Catalysis by Materials with Well-Defined Structures	58
Wu	Transition Metal-Catalyzed Pyridine Synthesis	74
Wu	Transition Metal-Catalyzed Furans Synthesis	78

## Y

Yang	Side Reactions in Peptide Synthesis	79
You	Sustainability of Products, Processes and Supply Chains, Vol 36	140
Young	High Temperature Oxidation and Corrosion of Metals, 2e	26
Yuan	Nanosized Tubular Clay Minerals, Vol 7	119

## Z

Zarko	Energetic Nanomaterials	35
Zeng	Persistent Organic Pollutants (POPs)	190

# Sales Representatives Index

## EMEA:

---

(UK, IRELAND, EASTERN EUROPE, RUSSIA, SCANDINAVIA, CYPRUS, GERMANY, AUSTRIA, SWITZERLAND, SPAIN, PORTUGAL, FRANCE, BENELUX, ITALY, MALTA, GREECE & ISRAEL)

**James Duckworth** - Sales Director, Print & 3PP, EMEA  
Mobile: + 44 (0) 7919 324982 • Fax: +44 (0) 01865 853330  
Email: j.duckworth@elsevier.com

## DACH, EASTERN EUROPE, SOUTHERN EUROPE & RUSSIA

**Martina Morris** - Regional Channel Manager  
Tel: + 49 (0) 4792 950296 • Fax: + 49 (0) 4792 950297 • Mobile: + 49 (0) 174 344 2310  
Email: m.morris@elsevier.com

## UK WHOLESALE, RETAIL BOOKSTORES & CORPORATE

**Linda Jackson** - Channel Manager  
Mobile: + 44 (0) 7824 626109 • Fax: + 44 (0) 1865 853330  
Email: linda.jackson@elsevier.com

## UK ACADEMIC, MIDDLE EAST AND SOUTH AFRICA

**Paul McElroy** - UK Academic and MEA Regional Channel Manager  
Tel: + 44 (0) 7901 897009 • Fax: + 44 (0) 1865 853330  
Email: p.mcelroy@elsevier.com

## FRANCE, BENELUX & SCANDINAVIA

**Christiane Leipersberger** - Channel Manager  
Mobile: + 49 7955 388712 • Fax: + 44 7955 388713  
Email: c.leipersberger@elsevier.com

# Sales Representatives Index

## MEA:

### (MIDDLE EAST, AFRICA & TURKEY)

**James Duckworth** - Sales Director, Print & 3PP, EMEA  
Mobile: + 44 (0) 7919 324982 • Fax: +44 (0) 01865 853330  
Email: j.duckworth@elsevier.com

### UK ACADEMIC, MIDDLE EAST AND SOUTH AFRICA

**Paul McElroy** - UK Academic and MEA Regional Channel Manager  
Tel: + 44 (0) 7901 897009 • Fax: + 44 (0) 1865 853330  
Email: p.mcelroy@elsevier.com

### EGYPT, NORTH AFRICA, TURKEY, CIS & LEVANT

**Ahmed Samir Helmy** - Channel Manager  
Mobile: +20 1002050504 • Fax: +44 (0) 1865 853330  
Email: a.helmy@elsevier.com

### CENTRAL AFRICA

**Julian Russ** - Consultant Sales Agent  
Tel: +44 (0)1993 886719  
Email: Orders@tulapublishing.co.uk.

## LATAM:

### (BRAZIL, SOUTH AMÉRICA AND MÉXICO)

**Elsevier Office** Rua Quintana, 753 8 º andar - São Paulo • SP • Brazil • CEP-04569-011  
**João Almeida, Sales Executive – Imprint Books**  
Mobile: + 55 11 99315 1194 • Fax: ++ 55 11 5105-8723 • Email: j.almeida@elsevier.com

## ASIA:

### AUSTRALIA AND NEW ZEALAND

**Elsevier Australia** 475 Victoria Avenue • Tower 1, Level 12 • Chatswood, NSW 2067 • Australia  
**Suzanne Hall** - Tel: +61 2 9422 8548 • Fax: +61 2 9422 8501 • Email: suzanne.hall@elsevier.com

### CHINA & HONG KONG

**Reed Elsevier Information Technology (Beijing) Co. Ltd** Unit 1-6, Level 7, Tower W1  
Oriental Plaza, No 1, East Chang An Avenue • Dong Cheng District • Beijing 100738 • China  
**Liu Xiaolin** - Tel: + 86 10 852 0885 3 • Fax: +8610 8518 9290 • Email: x.liu@elsevier.com

# Sales Representatives Index

## JAPAN

**Elsevier Japan** 4th Floor, 1-9-15 Higashi-Azabu • Minato-ku • Tokyo • 106-0044 Japan  
Tel: +81 3 5561 1051 • Fax: +81 3 5561 0451 • Email: [jp.stbooks@elsevier.com](mailto:jp.stbooks@elsevier.com)

## KOREA

**Elsevier Korea** 4FL Chunwoo Bldg, 534 Itaewon-dong • Yongsan-gu, • Seoul 140-861 • South Korea  
**Lee Mahn-jin** - Tel: +82 2 6714 3138 • Fax: +82 2 725 4388 • Email: [ma.lee@elsevier.com](mailto:ma.lee@elsevier.com)

## MALAYSIA, BRUNEI & CAMBODIA

**Elsevier, a division of LexisNexis Malaysia Sdn Bhd** T1-L6, Jaya33 • No. 3 Jalan Semangat Seksyen 13 • 46100 Petaling Jaya, Selangor • Malaysia  
**Michelle Foo** - Tel: +603 7882 3637 • Fax: +603 7882 3699 • Email: [m.foo@elsevier.com](mailto:m.foo@elsevier.com)

## SOUTH ASIA

**Elsevier (A Division of Reed Elsevier India Pvt Ltd)** 14th Floor, Building no 10 B • DLF Cyber City, Phase II • Gurgaon, Haryana, 122002 • India  
**Dr. Sangeeta Mehta / Miss Shweta Sethi** - Tel: +91 124 4774444 • Fax: +91 124 4774201  
Email: [s.mehta@elsevier.com](mailto:s.mehta@elsevier.com) / [sh.sethi@elsevier.com](mailto:sh.sethi@elsevier.com)

## TAIWAN

**Elsevier Taiwan LLC** Rm. N-818, 8F • Chia Hsin Building II, No. 96 • Zhong Shan N. Road, Sec. 2 • Taipei 10449 • Taiwan  
**Lisa Chen** - Tel: +886 2 2522 5920 • Fax: +886 2 2522 1885 • Email: [l.chen@elsevier.com](mailto:l.chen@elsevier.com)

## THAILAND & MYANMAR

**Elsevier (Singapore) Pte Ltd**- Thailand Representative Office Ploenchit Center, Ground Floor (Elite office Unit 7) 2 Sukhumvit Road • Klongtoey, Bangkok 10110 • Thailand  
**Walika Lhaothong** - Tel: +66 2305 6693 • Mobile: +66 81 806 4045 • Fax: +66 2251 3109  
Email: [w.lhaothong@elsevier.com](mailto:w.lhaothong@elsevier.com)

## SINGAPORE, INDONESIA, VIETNAM, PHILIPPINES & LAOS

**Elsevier (Singapore) Pte Ltd** 3 Killiney Road, #08-01 • Winsland House 1 • Singapore 239519  
**Adam Goh** - Tel: +65 6349 0282 • Mobile: +65 8182 7155 • Fax: +65 6733 1050 • Email: [adam.goh@elsevier.com](mailto:adam.goh@elsevier.com)



# Sales Representatives Index

## ELSEVIER AGENT:

---

### **PHILIPPINES - CRW Marketing Services for Publishers, Inc.**

**Tony P Sagun** - Tel: +632 660 5480 / +632 584 8448 • Mobile: +639209086303

Fax: +632 660 0342

Email: [crwmarketing@pltdtdsl.net](mailto:crwmarketing@pltdtdsl.net) / [lwagent@pltdtdsl.net](mailto:lwagent@pltdtdsl.net)

## AMAZON:

---

### **Kai Wuerfl-Davidek** - Channel Manager, EU

Tel: + 43 (0) 1 494 2376 • Mobile: +43 (0) 676 8232 4949

Email: [k.wuerfl@elsevier.com](mailto:k.wuerfl@elsevier.com)

## FOREIGN RIGHTS:

---

### **SCIENCE & TECHNOLOGY BOOKS**

[ForeignRightsSTBooks@Elsevier.com](mailto:ForeignRightsSTBooks@Elsevier.com)

### **Helen Tian** - Team Manager/S&T Book Rights; APAC

Tel: + 86 10 8520 8829 • Email: [h.tian@elsevier.com](mailto:h.tian@elsevier.com)

### **Emma Wyatt** - Account Manager/Discovery Solutions & Copyright; Europe, Middle East & Latin America

Tel: +44 1865 844728 • Mobile: +44 747 114 2122

Email: [e.wyatt@elsevier.com](mailto:e.wyatt@elsevier.com)

### **Jenny Xiong** - Licensing Manager, China Mainland & Taiwan

Tel: +86 10 8520 8878

Email: [j.xiong@elsevier.com](mailto:j.xiong@elsevier.com)

# Sales Representatives Index

## NORTH AMERICAN SALES CONTACTS:

---

### UNITED STATES, CANADA, CARIBBEAN, AND LATIN AMERICA:

Email: [USBKInfo@elsevier.com](mailto:USBKInfo@elsevier.com)

#### US Customers:

Toll-Free: +1 (800) 545-2522 • Fax: +1 (800) 535-9935

#### Customers Outside US:

Tel: +1 (314) 447-8010 • Fax: +1 (314) 447-8030

### RETAIL/WHOLESALE SALES:

**Debbie Fisher** – Account Manager

Email: [d.fisher@elsevier.com](mailto:d.fisher@elsevier.com)

[nabooksales@elsevier.com](mailto:nabooksales@elsevier.com)

### CORPORATE/BULK SALES:

**Mark Morin** – Solutions Sales Manager

Email: [m.morin@elsevier.com](mailto:m.morin@elsevier.com)

### ACADEMIC SALES / COLLEGES & UNIVERSITIES:

**Joanna Raum** – NA Academic Regional Manager

Tel: 603-418-5164 • Email: [j.raum@elsevier.com](mailto:j.raum@elsevier.com)

[textbooks@elsevier.com](mailto:textbooks@elsevier.com)

### PROFESSORS/INSTRUCTORS:

Register at our instructor site

**<http://textbooks.elsevier.com>,**

to browse our list of cutting-edge

books at student-friendly prices,

request review copies, access

ancillaries, view selected books

electronically, and contact your

textbook representative.

# Elsevier Books Customer Service

## CONTACT DETAILS

---

**Trade:** +44 (0) 1865 844644 • **E-mail:** [tradeorders@elsevier.com](mailto:tradeorders@elsevier.com)

**Direct Sales:** +44 (0) 1865 844640 • **E-mail:** [directorders@elsevier.com](mailto:directorders@elsevier.com)

## WEB

---

### Trade Customers:

[virtuale.elsevier.com](http://virtuale.elsevier.com)

[pubeasy.com](http://pubeasy.com)

[bookorders.nielsenbooknet.com](http://bookorders.nielsenbooknet.com)

### Institutional Customers:

[sciencedirect.com](http://sciencedirect.com)

## AUSTRALIA, NEW ZEALAND & FIJI

---

Email: [customerserviceau@elsevier.com](mailto:customerserviceau@elsevier.com)

Tel: Australia: 1800 263 951 (toll free) • Tel: New Zealand: 0800 170 165 (toll free)

Fax: +63 2 352 1394

## SOUTH ASIA

---

Email: [csindia@elsevier.com](mailto:csindia@elsevier.com) • Tel : +91 44 4299 4567 (Extensions: 4915 to 4918)

Fax: ++91 44 4299 4568

## ASIA (*China, Japan, Korea, South East Asia, Taiwan*)

---

Email: [asiabkinfo@elsevier.com](mailto:asiabkinfo@elsevier.com) • Tel: +65 6349 0222 • Fax: +63 2 352 1394



[facebook.com/elsevierchemistry](https://facebook.com/elsevierchemistry)



[twitter.com/elschemistry](https://twitter.com/elschemistry)



[scitechconnect.elsevier.com](http://scitechconnect.elsevier.com)

# Imprints

## IMPRINTS OF ELSEVIER:

---

Academic Press  
Academic Press and AOCS Press  
Butterworth-Heinemann  
Chandos Publishing  
Digital Press  
Elsevier  
Elsevier Advanced Technology  
Elsevier Science  
Gulf Professional Publishing  
Gulf Publishing Company  
JAI Press  
Morgan Kaufmann  
Newnes  
North Holland  
Pergamon  
Pergamon Flexible Learning  
Syngress  
William Andrew  
Woodhead Publishing

## DISTRIBUTION AGENCY FOR:

---

Bentham Science Publishers  
ChemTec  
ISTE Press

## Knowledge to Fill in the Gaps.

Researchers say that using Elsevier Reference Modules is like working alongside a distinguished expert who steers you toward the most relevant and dependable content.



### Continuously evolving

The modules are under constant review, with articles updated and even time stamped to reflect new research in the field. So the material is never stale, never obsolete.



### Eminently trustworthy

An independent panel of experts hand-selects only the highest-quality content from Elsevier Reference Works. It's the very best of the best.



### Intelligently structured

The modules are organized into an intuitive hierarchy. Find the right content fast, together with quick-links to related material. No sifting through 22 separate Reference Books.

### For academics, professionals, and government officials:

- › Exciting new possibilities and perspectives in related but unfamiliar areas of research.
- › An ideal teaching tool for classrooms, as well as graduate students and researchers
- › Uninterrupted shifting between journal and book content

### For librarians and information specialists:

- › A quicker route to the most current, focused content
- › New possibilities for research across disciplines and into new areas for investigation
- › New possibilities for research across disciplines and into new areas for investigation

**The most trustworthy digital content for libraries comes from Elsevier Reference Modules. TO LEARN MORE:**

**Librarians:** Ask your Elsevier sales representative for details and flexible pricing options.

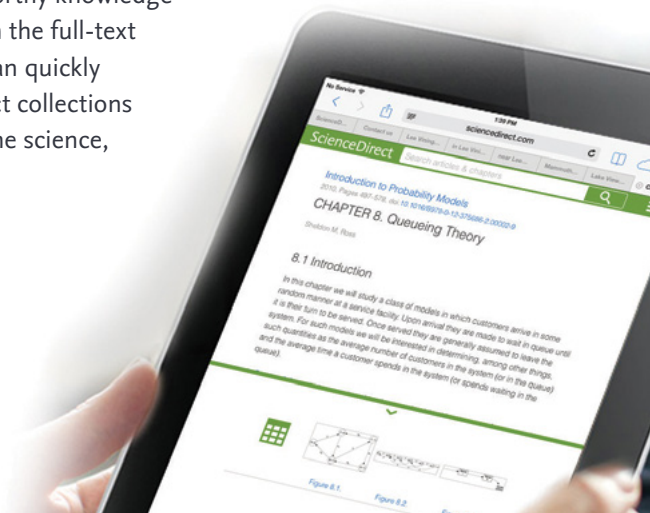
**Researchers:** Visit [www.ReferenceModules.com](http://www.ReferenceModules.com)

# ScienceDirect 2016 eBooks Collection

## Accelerate Research with eBooks on ScienceDirect

Inspire your patrons with the in-depth, trustworthy knowledge that comes from Elsevier eBooks. Delivered on the full-text ScienceDirect site, students and researchers can quickly find the information they need in 23 key subject collections published under well-known imprints within the science, technology and health sciences disciplines.

For more information talk to your  
Elsevier Sales Representative today, or visit:  
<http://elsevier.com/sciencedirect/books>



### 2016 eBook Collections:

Agricultural, Biological and Food Sciences	Immunology and Microbiology
Biochemistry, Genetics and Molecular Biology	Materials Science
Biomedical Science and Medicine	Mathematics
Chemical Engineering	Neuroscience
Chemistry	Pharmacology, Toxicology and Pharmaceutical Science
Computer Science	Physics and Astronomy
Earth and Planetary Sciences	Psychology
Energy	Social Sciences
Engineering	Specialty Medicine
Environmental Science	Health Professions
Finance	Veterinary Medicine
Forensics and Security	